

This GRETIL version has been converted from a custom Devanagari encoding.
Therefore, word boundaries are usually not marked by blanks.
These and other irregularities cannot be standardized at present.
THE TEXT IS NOT PROOF-READ!

REFERENCE SYSTEM:

Vjiv_ = Vakroktijivita

VjivC_ = Commentary

Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

srimadrajanakakuntakaviracitam vakroktijivitam 1 prathamonmesah

jagattritayavaicitryacitrakarmavidhayinam /

sivam saktiparispandamatropakaranam numah // vjivc_1.1 //

yathatattvam vivecyante bhavastrailokyavartinah /

yadi tannadbhutam nama daivarakta hi kimsukah // vjivc_1.2 //

svamanisikayaivatha tattvam tesam yatharuci /

sthapyate praudhimatram tatparamartha na tadsah // vjivc_1.3 //

ityasattarkasandarbhe svatantra 'pyakrtadarah /

sahityarthasudhasindhoh saramunmilayamyaham // vjivc_1.4 //

yena dvitayamapyetattattvanirmitilaksanam /

tadvidamadbhutamodacamatkaram vidhasyati // vjivc_1.5 //

grantharambhe / abhimatadevatanamaskarakaranam samacarah,

tasmattadeva tavadupakramate---

vande kavindravaktrendulasyamandiranartakim /

devim suktiparispandasundarabhinayojjvalam // vjiv_1.1 //

iti / devim vande devatam staumi /

kamityaha---kavindravaktrendulasyamandiranartakim / kavindrah

kavipravarastesam vaktrendurmukhacandrah sa eva lasyamandiram

natyavesma tatra nartaki lasikam /

kimvisistam---suktiparispandasundarabhinayojjvalam /

suktiparispandah subhasitavilasitani tanyeva sundara abhinayah

sukumarah sattvikadayastairujjvalam bhrajamanam / ya kila

satkavivaktre lasyasadmaniva2 nartaki svavilasa3 bhinayavisista

nrtiyanti virajate tam vande naumiti vakarthah / tadidamatra

tatparyam---yatmila prastutam vastu kimapi kavyalankarakaranam

tadadhidaivatabhutamevamvidharaniyakahrdayaharinim

vagrupam sarasvatim staumiti / evam namaskrtyedanim

vaktavyavastuvisyabhutananyabhidhanabhidheyaprayojananyasutrayati /

vaco visayanaiyatyamutpadayitumucyate /

adivakye 'bhidhanadi nirmitermanasutratvat // vjivc_1.6 //

ityantaralokah /(?)

lokottaracamatkarakarivaicitryasiddhaye /
kavyasyayamalankarah ko 'pyapurvo vidhiyate // vjiv_1.2 //

alankaro vidhiyate alankaranam kriyate / kasya---kavyasya / kaveh
karma kavyam tasya / nanu ca santi

cirantanastadalankarastatkimarthamityaha---apurvah,
tadvyatiriktarthabhidhayi / tadapurvatvam tadutkrstasya
tannikrstasya ca dvayorapi sambhavatityaha---ko 'pi, alaukikah
satisayah / so 'pi

kimarthamityaha---lokottaramatkarakarivaicitryasiddhaye
asamanyahladavidhayivicitrabhavasampattaye / yadyapi santi satasah
kavyalankarastathapi na kutascidapeyamvidhavaicitryasiddhah /
alankara-sabdah sarirasya sobhatisayakaritvanmukhyataya
katakadisu vartate, tatkaritvasamanyadupacaradupamadisu,
tadvadeva ca tatsadrse su gunesu,4 tathaiva ca tadabhidhayini granthe
/ sabdarthayorekayogaksematvadaikyena vyavaharah,yatha gauriti
sabdah gaurityartha iti / tadayamarthah---granthasya5 lankara
ityabhidhanam, upamadiprimeyajatamabhidheyam, uktarupavaicitryasiddhih
prayojanamiti / evamalankarasyasya prayojanamastiti sthapite 'pi
tadalankaryasya kavyasya prayojanam vina sadapi tadaparthakamityaha---

dharmadisadhanopayah sukumarakramoditah /
kavyabandho 'bhijatanam hrdayahladakarakah // vjiv_1.3 //

hrdayahladakarakascittanandajanakah kavyabandhah
sargabandhadirbhavatiti sambandhah /
kasyetyakanksayamaha---abhijatanam / abhijatah khalu
rajaputradayo dharmadyupeyarthino vijigisavah klesabhiravasca,
sukumarasayatvattesam / tatha satyapi tadahladakatve kavyabandhasya
kridanakadiprakhyata prapnotityabhidhatte6---dharmadisaghanopayah /
dharmaderupeyasya7 caturvargasya sadhane sampadane
tadupadekharupatvadupayastatpraptinimittam / tathavidha8
purusarthopadesaparairaparairapi sastraih
kimaparaddhamityabhidhiyate---sukumarakramoditah / sukumarah sundarah
hrdayahari9 kramah paripativinyasastenoditah kathitah san /
abhijatanamahladakatve sati pravartakatvatkavyabandho
dharmadipraptiyupayatam pratipadyate / sastresu punah
kathorakramabhihitatvad dharmadyupadeso duravagahah / tathavidhe
visaye vidyamano 'pyakiñcitkara eva / rajaputrah khalu
samasaditasvavibhavah samastajagativyavasthakaritam
pratipadyamanah slaghyopadesa10sunnyataya svatantrah santah
samucitasakalavyavaharocchedam pravartayitum prabhavantityetadarthameva11
tadvyutpattaye vyatitasaccaritarajacaritam tannidarsanaya nibaghnanti
kavayah / tadevam sastratiriktamastyeva12 pragunam prayojanam
kavyabandhasya / mukhyam purusarthasiddhilaksanam
prayojanamastam tavat anyadapi lokayatrapravartananimittam
bhrtyasuhrtsvamyadisamavarjanamanena vina samyan na

sambhavatityaha---

vyavaharaparispondasaundryam vyavaharibhiih /
satkavyadhigamadeva nutanaucityamapyate // vjiv_1.4 //

vyavaharo lokavrttam tasya parispendo vyaparaha
kriyakramalaksanastasya saundryam ramaniyakam
tadvyavaharibhirvyavahartrbhiih satkavyadhigamadeva
kamaniyakavyaparijñanadeva nanyasmad apyate labhyata ityarthah /
kidrsam tatsaundryam---nutanaucityam /
nutanamabhinavamalaukikamaucityamucitabhavo yasya / tadidamuktam
bhavati---mahatam hi rajadinam vyavahare varnyamane
tadangabhutah sarve mukhyamatyaprabhrtayah
samucitapratisvikakartavyavyavaharanipunataya nibadhyamanah
sakalavyavaharivrttopadesatamapadyante / tatah sarvah
kvacitkamaniyakavye krtasramah
samasaditavyavaharaparispondasaundryatisayah slaghaniyaphalabhag
bhavatiti / yo 'sau caturvargalakshanah
purusarthastaduparjanavisayavyutpattikaranataya kavyasya
parampanyena prayojanamityamnatah, so 'pi samayanantarabhavitaya
tadupabhogasya tatphalabhutahladakaritvena tatkalameva paryavasyati /
tatastadatiriktam kimapi sahrdayahrdayasamvadasubhagam
tadatvaramaniyam prayojanantaramabhidhatumaha---

caturvargaphalasvadamapyatikramya tadvidam /
kavyamrtarasesantascamatkaro vitanyate // vjiv_1.5 //

camatkaro vitanyate camatkrirvistaryate, hladah punah punah kriyata
ityarthah / kena---kavyamrtarasesa / kavyamevamrtam tasya
rasastadasvadanubhavastena / kvetyabhidadhati---antascetasi /
kasya---tadvidam / tam vidanti janantiti tadvidastajñastesam /
katham---caturvargaphalasvadamapyatikramya / caturvargasya dharmadeh
phalam tadupabhogastasyasvadanubhavastamapi
prasiddhatisayamatikramya vijitya paspasaprayam sampadya /
tadayamatrabhiprayah13---yo 'sau caturvargaphalasvadah
prakrstapurusarthataya sarvasastraprayojanatvena prasiddhah so
'pyasyakavyamrtacarvanacamatkarakalamatrasya14 pi na kamapi
samyakalanam kartumarhatiti /
dushrava-durbhana-duradhigamatvadidosadusta15 tvadadhyayanavasare
duhsahaduhkha16 dayi
sastrasandarbhastatkalakalpita kamaniyacamatkrteh kavyasya na
kathañcidapi spardhamadhirohatityetadapyarthato 'bhihitam bhavati /

katukausadhavacchastramavidyavyadhinasanam /
ahladyamrtavatkavyamavivekagadapaham // vjivc_1.7 // 17 //

ayatyam ca tadatve ca rasanisyandasundaram /
yena sampadyate kavyam taditani vicaryate // vjivc_1.8 //

ityantaraslokau /

alankrtiralankaryamapodhrtya vivecyate /
tadupayataya tattvam salankarasya kavyata // vjiv_1.6 //

alankrtiralankaranam alankriyate yayeti vigrhya / sa vivecyate
vicaryate / yaccalankaryamalankaraniyam vacakarupam
vacyarupam ca tadapi vivecyate / tayoh
samanyavisesalaksanadvarena svarupanirupanam kriyate /
katham---apodhrtya / niskrsya prthak prthagavasthapyā, yatra
samudayarupe tayorantarbhavastasmadvibhajya / kena hetuna---tadupayataya
/ taditi kavyam paramrsyate / tasyopayastadupayastasya
bhavastadupayata taya hetubhutaya / yasmadevamvidho18 vivekah
kavyavyutpattyupayatam pratipadyate / drsyate ca samudayantah
patinamastyabhutanamapi vyutpattinimittamapodhrtya vivecanam /
yatha---padantarbhutayoh prakrtipratyayayorvakyantarbhutanam
padanam ceti / yadyevamasatyabhuto 'pyapodddharastadupayata kriyate tat
kim punah satyamityaha---tattvam salankarasya kavyata /
tadayamatra19 paramarthah---salankarasyalankaranasahitasya
sakalasya nirastavayavasya satah samudayasya kavyata kavikarmatvam /
tenalankrtasya kavyatvamiti sthitam,20 na punah
kavyasyalankarayoga iti / salankarasya kavyateti sammugdhataya
kiñcit kavyasvarupam sutritam21 nipunam punarna niscitam /
kimlaksanam vastu kavyavyapadesabhag bhavativityaha---

sabdarthau sahita vakrakavivyaparasalini /
bandhe vyavasthitau kavyam tadvidahladakarini // vjiv_1.7 //

22 sabdarthau kavyam vacako vacyam ceti dvau sammilitau kavyam /
dvavekamiti vicitraivoktih / tena yatkesañcinmatam
kavikausalakalpitaamaniyatatisayah sabda eva kevalam kavyamiti
kesañcid vacyameva racanavaicitryacamatkarakari kavyamiti,
paksadvayamapi nirastam bhavati / yasmad23dvayorapi pratyekam24
pratitilamiva tailam tadvidahladakaritvam vartate, na punarekasmin /
yatha---

bhana taruni ramanmandiramanandasyandisundarendumukhi /
yadi sallilollapini gacchasi tat kim tvadiyam me // vjivc_1.9 //

ananurananmanimekhalamaviratasiñjanamañjumañjiram /
parisaranamarunacarane ranaranakamakaranam kurute // vjivc_1.10
//25 //

pratibhadaridrayadainyadatisvalpasubhasitena kavina
varnasavarnyaramyatamatramatroditam, na punarvacyavaicitryakanika
kacidapyasti26 / yatkila
nutanatarunyatarangitalavanyalatabhakanteh27 kantayah
kamayamanena kenacidevamu28cyate---yadi taruni tvam29 ramanamandiram
vrajasi tatkim tvadiyam parisaranam ranaranakamakaranam mama
karotityatigramyeyamuktih / kiñca, na akaranam,
yatastasyastadanadarena gamane30 tadanuraktantah karanasya
virahavidhurasankakatarata karanam ranaranakasya / yadi va

parisaranasya maya kimaraddhamityakaranatasamarpakam,
etadapyatigramyataram / sambodhanani ca bahuni
munipranitastotramantranakalpani na kañcidapi tadvidahlada³¹
karitam pusanntiti yatkiñcidetat / vastumatram ca sabdasobha³²
tisayasunyam na kavyavyapadesamarhati / yatha---

prakasasvabhavyam vidadhati na bhavastamasi yattatha naite te syuryadi
kila tatha yatra na katham /
gunadhyasabhayasavyasanadrhadiksaguruguno ravivyaparo
'yam kimatha sadrsam tasya mahasah // vjivc_1.11 //

atra hi suskatarkavakyavasananadhivasitacetasa
pratibhapratibhatamatrameva vastu vyasanitaya kavina kevalamupanibaddham /
na puvarvacakavakratavicchittilavo 'pi laksyate /
yasmattarkavakyasayyaiva sariramasya slokasya / tatha
ca--tamovyatiriktah padartha dharminah, prakasasvabhava na
bhavantiti sadhyam, tamasyatathabhutatvaditi hetuh /
drstantastarhi katham na darsitah, tarkanyayasyaiva cetasi
pratibhasamanatvat / tathocyate---

tadbhavahetubhavau hi drstante tadavedinah / khyapyete³³
vidusam vacyo hetureva hi kevalah // vjivc_1.12 // 34 //

iti / vidadhatiti vipurvo dadhatih karotyartho vartate / sa ca karotyartho
'tra na suspastasamanvayah, prakasasvabhavyam na kurvantiti /
prakasasvabhavya-sabdo 'pi cintya eva / prakasah svabhavo yasyasau
prakasasvabhavah, tasya bhava iti bhavapratyaye vihite purvapadasya
vrddhih prapnoti / atha svabhavasya bhavah svabhavyamityatrap
bhavapratyayantadbhavapratyayo na pracuraprayogarah / tatha ca
prakasascasau svabhavyam ceti visesanasamaso 'pi na samicinah
/ trtiye ca pade 'tyantasamarpakasamasabhuyastvavaisasam na
tadvidahladakaritamavahati / ravivyapara itiravi-sabdasya
pradhanyenabhimatasya samase gunibhavo na vikalpithah,
pathantarasya "raveh' iti sambhavat / nanu
vastumatrasyapyalankarasunyataya katham tadvidahladakaritvamiti
cettanna; yasmadalankarenaprastutaprasamsalaksanenanyapadesata
yaspur itameva kavicetasi prathamam ca
pratibhapratibhasamanamaghatitapasanasakalakalpamaniprakhyameva
vastu vidagdhakaviviracitavakravakyoparudham
sanollidhamanimanoharataya tadvidahladakarikavyatvamadhirohati /
tatha caikasminneva vastunyavahitanavahitavidvitayaviracitam
vakyadvayamidam mahadantaramavedayati---

maninijanavilocanapata- nusnabaspakalusananugrhnan³⁵ /
mandamandamuditah priyayau kham bhitabhita iva sitamayukhah //
vjivc_1.13 //

kramadekadvitriprabhrtiparipatih prakatayan kalah svairam
svairam navakamalakandankurarucah /
purandhrinam preyovirahadhanoddipitadrsam kataksebhyo

bibhyannibhrta iva candro 'bhyudayate // vjivc_1.14 //

etayorantaram sahrdayasamvedya³⁶ miti taireva vicaraniyam / tasmāt
sthitametāt---na sabdasyaiva ramaniyatavisistasya kevalasya
kavyatvam, napyarthasyeti / tadidamuktam---

rupakadiralankarastasyantair³⁷ bahudhoditah /
na kantamapi nirbhusam vibhati vanitamukham³⁸ // vjivc_1.15 //

rupakadimalankaram bahyamacaksate pare /
supam tinam ca vyutpattim vacam vañchantyalankrtim //
vjivc_1.16 //

tadetadahuh sausabdyam narthavyutpattiridrsi /
sabdabhidheyalankarabhedadistam dvayam tu nah³⁹ // vjivc_1.17
//

tena sabdāthau dvau sammilitau kavyamiti sthitam / evamavasthapite
dvayoh kavyatve kadacidekasya mananmatranyunatayam satyam
kavyavyavaharah pravartetetyaha---sahitaviti / sahitaḥ sahitabhavena
sahityenavasthitau / nanu ca vacyavacakasambandhasya
vidyamanatvadetayorna kathañcidapisahityavirahah, satyametat / kintu
visistameveha saḥityamabhipretam / kidrsam
?---vakraavicitragunalankarasampadam parasparaspardhadhirohah /
tena

samasarvagunau santau suhrdaviva sangatau /
parasparasya sobhayai sabdāthau bhavato yatha // vjivc_1.18 //

tato 'runaparispandamandikrtavapu) sasi /
dadhre kamapariksamakaminigandapandutam // vjivc_1.19 //

atrarunaparispandamandikrtavapusah sasinah
kamapariksamavrtteh kaminikapolphalakasya ca
pandutvasamyasamarthanadarthalankarapariḥsah
sobhatisayamavahati / vaksyamanavarnavinyasavakratalaksanah
sabdānkaro 'pyatitaram ramaniyah /
varnavinyasavicchittivihita lavanyalaksanaguna⁴⁰sampadastyeva /
yatha ca

lilae kuvalaam kuvalaam va sise samuvvahantena / sesena
sesapurisanam purisaaro samuvvyasio // vjivc_1.20 //41 //

lilaya kuvalayam kuvalayamiva sirse samudvahata /
sesena sesapurisanam purusakarah samuddhasitah //

atrapyaprastutaprasamsopamalaksanavacyalankaravaicitryavihita
helamatraviracitayamakanuprasaharini samarpakatvasubhaga kapi
kavyacchaya sahrdayahrdayamahladayati / dvivacanenatra
vacyavacakajatidvitvamabhidhiyate / vyaktidvitvabhidhane
punarekapadavyavasthitayorapi kavyatvam syadityaha---bandhe vyavasthitau /
bandho vakyavinyasah tatra vyavasthitau visesena

lavanyadigunalankarasobhinam samnivesena krtavasthanau /
sahitavyatrapi yathayukti sajatiya42 paksaya sabdasya
sabdantarena vacyasya vacyantarena ca sahyam
parasparaspardhitvalaksanameva vivaksitam / anyatha
tadvidahladakaritvahanih prasajyate / yatha

asaram samsaram parimusitaratnam traibhuvanam niralokam
lokam maranasaranam bandhavajanam /
adarpam kandarpam janayanamanirmanamaphalam jagajjiranyam
kathamasi vidhatum vyavasitah43 // vjivc_1.21 //

atra kila kutracitprabandhe kascitkapalikh kamapi kamini44
vyapadayitumadhyavasito sanneva45 mabhidhiyate---yadapagatasarah
samsarah, hrtaratnasarvasvam trailokyam,
alokaniyakamaniyavastuvarjito jivalokah, sakalalokalocananirmanam
nisphalaprayam, tribhuvanavijayitvadarparvihinah46 kandarpah,
jagajjiranyakalpamanaya bhavatiti kim
tvamevamvidhamakaranyam kartum vyavasita iti / etasmin sloke
mahavakyakalpe vakyantaranyavantaravakyasadrhani tasyah
sakalalokalobhaniyalavanyasampatpratipadanaparani
parasparaspardhonyatiramaniyanyupanibaddhani kamapi
kavyacchayatisayam pusnanti / maranasaranam bandhavajanamiti
punaretasam na kalamatramapi spardhitumarhatiti na tadvidahladakari
/ bahusu ca ramaniyesvekavakyopayogisu yugapat
pratibhasapadavimavataratsu vakarthaparipurartham tatpratimam
paptumaparam prayatnena pratibha prasadyate / tatha casminneva
prastutavastubrahmacarivastvantaramapi suprapameva---"vidhimapi
vipannadbhutavidhim" iti /
prathamapratibhatapadarthapratinidhipadarthantarasambhave
sukumaratarapurvasamarpanena kamapi kavyacchayamunmilayanti kavayah
/ yatha

rudradrestulanam svakanthavipinacchedo47 harervasanam karavesmani
puspakapaharanam // vjivc_1.22 //

ityupanibaddhya
purvopanibaddhapadathanurupavastvantarasambhavadapurvameva
"yasyedrsah kalayah" iti vinyastam,48 yenaneye 'pi kamapi
kamaniyatamaniyanta / yatha ca

tadvaktrenduvilokanena divaso nitah pradosastatha tadgosthyaiva
nisapi manmathakrtotsahaistadangarpanih /
tam sampratyapi margadattanayanam drastum pravrttasya me
baddhotkanthamidam manah kim // vjivc_1.23 //

iti sampratyapi tamevamvidham viksitum pravrttasya mama manah
kimiti baddhotkanthamiti parasamapte 'pi tathavidho vastu49 vinyaso
vihitah---"athava premasamaptotsavam" iti,yena purvesam
jivitamivarpitam / yadyapi dvayorapyetayostatpradhanyenaiva
vakarthopanibandhah,50 tathapi kavipratibhapraudhireva

pradhanyenavitasthate / sabdasyapi sabdantarena
sahityavirahodaharanam yatha

caruta vapurabhusayadasam tamanunanavayauvanayogah /
tam punarmakaraketanalaksmistam mado dayitasangamabhusah51 //
vjivc_1.24 //

dayitasangamastamabhusayaditi vaktavye kidrso madah,
dayatasadgamo bhusa yasyeti dayitasangamasabdasya
pradhanyenabhimatasya samasavrttavantarbhutatvad gunibhavo na
tadvidahladakari / dipakalankarasya ca
kavyasobhakaritvenopanibaddhasya nirvahanavasare trutitaprayatvat
prakramabhangavihitam sahasahrdavairasyamanivaryam /
"dayitasangatirenam' iti pathantaram sulabhameva /
dvayorapyetayorudaharanayoh pradhanyena pratyekamekatarasya
sahityaviraho vyakhyatah / paramarthatah punarubhayorapyekatarasya
sahityaviraho 'nyatarasyapi paryavasyati / tatha carthah
samarthavacakasadbhave svatmana sphurannapi mrtakalpa evavatisthate
/ sabdo 'pi vakyopayogivacyasambhavevacyantaravacakah san vakyasya
vyadhibhutat pratibhatityalamatiprasangena / prakrtam tu /
kidrsai bandhe---vakrakavivyaparasalini / vakro yo 'sau
sastradiprasiddhasabdarthopanibandhavyatireki
satprakaravakratavisistah kavivyaparastatkriyakramastena
salate slaghate yastasmin / evamapi kastakalpanopahate 'pi
prasiddhavyatirekitvamastityaha---tadvadahladikarini / taditi
kavyaparamarsah tadvidantiti tadvidastajjñastesamahladamanandam
karoti yasyasmin tadvidahladakarini bandhe vyavasthitau / vakrata52
prakaramstadvidahladakaritvam ca pratyekam
yathavasaramevodaharisyati53 / evam kavyasya samanyalaksane vihite
visesalaksanamupakramate / tatra sabdarthayostavatsvarupam
nirupayati---

vacyor'tho vacakah sabdah prasiddhamiti yadyapi /
tathapi kavyamarge 'smin paramartha 'yametayoh // vjiv_1.8 //

iti evamvidham vastu prasiddham pratitam---yo vacakah
pratyayakah54 sa sabdah, yo vacyascabhidheyah sor'tha iti / nanu ca
dyotakavyañjakavapi sabdau sambhavatah, tadasamgrahannavyaptih,
yasmadarthpratitakaritvasamanyadupacarattavapi vacakaveva / evam
dyotyavyangyayorapyarthayoh55 pratyeyatvasamanyadupacaradvacyatvameva
/ tasmad vacakatvam vacyatvam ca sabdarthayorloke suprasiddham
yadyapi laksanam, tathapyasmin alaukike kavyamarge kavikarmavartmani
ayametayorvaksyamanah56 paramarthah kimapyapurvam
tattvamityarthah / kidrsamityaha---

sabdo vivaksatarthaikavacako 'nyesu satsvapi /
arthah sahrdayahladakarivaspandasundarah // vjiv_1.9 //

sa sabdah kavye yastatsamucitasamastasamagrikah /
kidrk---vivaksitarthaikavacakah / vivaksito yo 'sau

vaktumistor'thastadekavacakah tasyaika kevala eva vacakah /
katham---anyesu satsvapi / aparesu tadvacakesu bahusvapi
vidyamanesu / tatha ca---samanyatmana vaktumabhipreto yor / athastasya
visesabhidhayi sabdah samyag vacakatam na pratipadyate / yatha

kallolavellitadrsarusapraharai ratnanmamuni makarakara
mavamamsthah /

kim kaustubhena bhavato vihito na nama yacñaprasaritakarah
purusottamo 'pi57 // vjivc_1.25 //

atra ratnasamanyotkarsabhidhanamupakrantam / kaustubheneti
ratnavisesabhidhayi
sabdastadvisesotkarsabhidhanamupasamharatiti
prakramopasamharavaisamyam na sobhatisayamavahati / na
caitadvaktum sakyate---yah kascidvisese gunagramagarima vidyate sa
sarvasamanye 'pi sambhavatyeveti / yasmat

vajivaranalohanam kashapasanavasasam /
naripurusatoyanamantaram mahadantaram58 // vjivc_1.26 //

tasmadevamvidhe visaye samanyabhidhayyeva sabdah
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / tatha casmin prakrte
pathantaram sulabhameva---"ekena kim na vihito bhavatah sa nama" iti
/ yatra ca59 visesatmana vastu pratipadayitumabhimatam tatra
visesabhidhayakamevabhidhanam nibadhnanti kavayah / yatha

dvayam gatam samprati socaniyatam samagamaprarthanaya
kapalinalah /
kala ca sa kantimati kalavata- satvamasya lokasya ca netrakaumudi60 //
vjivc_1.27 //

atra paramesvaravacakasabdhasastra sambhave 'pi kapalina iti
bibhatsarasalambanavibhavavacakah sabdo jugupsaspadatvena
prayujyamanah kamapi vacakavakratam vidadhati / "samprati'
"dvayam' cetyativa ramaniyam---yat kila purvameka saiva
durvyasanadusitatvena socaniya jata,61 samprati punastvaya
tasyastathavidhaduradhyavasayasahayakamivarabdhamilyupahasyate /
"prarthana'-sabdo 'pyatitaram ramaniyah, yasmat kakataliyayogena
tatsamagamah kadacinna vacyatavahah / prarthana punaratratyantam
kaulinakalankakarini / "sa ca' "tvam ca' iti
dvayorapyanubhuyamanaparaspardhilavanyatisayapratipadanaparatenop
attam / "kalavatah ' kantimati' iti ca matup62 pratyayena dvayorapi
prasamsa pratiyata ityesam pratyekam kascidapyarthah
sabdantarabhidheyatam notsahate /
kavivivaksitavisesabhidhanaksamatvameva vacarakatvalaksanam /
yasmatpratibhayam tatkalollikhitena kenacitparispandena parisphurantah
padarthah prakrtaprastavasamucitena kenacidutkarsena va
samacchaditasvabhavah santo
vivaksavidheyatvenabhidheyatavadavimavatarantastathavidhavisapratip
adanasamarthenabhidhanenabhidhiyamanascetascamatkari63 tamapadyante

/ yatha

samrambhah karikitameghasakaloddesena simhasya yah sarvasyaiva sa
jatimatravihito hevakalesah kila /
ityasadviradaksayambhudaghatibandhe 'pyasamrabdhan yo 'sau kutra
camatkrteratisayam yatvamvikakesari // vjivc_1.28 //

atra karinam "kita'- vyavapadesena tiraskarah, toyadanam ca
"sakala'- sabdabhidhanenanadarah, "sarvasya' iti yasya
kasyacittucchatraprayastetyavahela, jatesca "matra'-
sabdavisistatvenavalepah, hevakasya "lesa'-
sabdabhidhanenalpatapatipattirityete vivaksitarthaikavacakatvam
dyotayanti / "ghatabandha' - sabdasca
prastumamahattvapratipadanaparatenopattastannibandhanatam pratipadyate /
vimsesabhidhanakanksinah punah padarthasvarupasya
tatpratipadanaparavisesanasunyataya sobhapanirupa64dyate /
tatha

yatra65nullikhitakhyameva nikhilam
nirmanametadvidherutkarsapratiyogikalpanamapi nyakkarakotih para /
jata66 pranabhrtam
manorathagatirullanghyayatsampadastasyabhasamanikrtasmasu
manerasmatvamevocitam // vjivc_1.29 //

atra "abhasa'- sabdah svayameva
matradivisistatvamabhilasamllaksyate /
pathantaram---"chayamatramanikrtasmasu
manestasyasmataivocita' iti / etacca
vacakavakrataprakarasvarupanirupanavasare pratipadam
prakatibhavisyatityalamatiprasangena / arthasca vacyalaksanah
kidrsah---kavye yah sahrdayahladakarivaspandasundarah /
sahrdayah kavyarthavidastesamahladamanandam karoti yastena
svaspendenatmiyena svabhavena sundarah sukumarah / tadetaduktam
bhavati---yadyapi padarthasya nanavidhadharmakhacitatvam sambhavati
tathapi tathavidhena dharmena sambandhah samakhyayate ya),
sahrdayahrdayahladamadhatum ksamate / tasya ca
tadahldasamarthyam sambhavyate yena kacideva svabhavamahatta
rasapariposangatvam va vyaktimasadayati / yatha

damstrapistesu sadyah sikharisu na krtah
skandhakanduvinodah sindhusvangavagahah
khurakuharagalattucchatoyesu naptah /
labdhah patalapanke na luthanaratayah potramatropayukte yenoddhare
dharitryah sa jayati vibhutavighnitecchovarahah // vjivc_1.30 //

atra ca tathavidhah padarthaparispandamahima nibaddho yah67
svabhavasambhavinastatparispandantarasya samrodhasampadanena
svabhavamahattam samullasayan sahrdayahrdayahlada68
karitamapannah69 / yatha ca

tamabhyagacchadruditanusari munih kusedhmaharanaya yatah /
nisadaviddhandajadarsanotthah slokatvamapadyata yasya sokah70
// vjivc_1.31 //

atra ko 'sau munirvalmikiriti paryayapadamatre vaktavye
paramakarunikasya
nisadanirbhinnasakunisamdarsanamatralasamutthitah sokah
slokatvamabhajata yasyeti tasya tadavasthajanakarajaputridasadarsana71
vivasavrterantah karanaparispandah karunarasapariposangataya
sahridayahridayahladakari kaverabhipretah / yatha ca

bharturmitram priyamavidhave viddhi mamambuvaham
tatsamdesaddhrdayanihitadagatam tvatsamipam /
yo vrndani tvarayati pathi sramyatam prositanam
mandrasnigdhairdhanibhirabalavenimoksotsukani // vjivc_1.32 //

atra prathamamantranapadarthastadasvasakariparispondanibandhanah
bharturmitram mam viddhityupadeyatama72 tmanah prathayati / tacca na
samanyam, priyamiti visrambhapatratam73 / iti tamasvasyonmukhikrtya
ca tatsamdesattvatsamipamagamanamiti prakrtam prastauti /
hrdayanihitaditi suhrttvavihitam74 savadhanatvam dyotyate / nanu
canyah kascidevamvidhavyavaharavidagdhabuddhih katham na niyukta
ityaha---mamaivatra kausalam kimapi75 vijrmbhate /
ambuvahamityatmanastatkaritabhidhanam dyotayati / yah prositanam
vrndani tvarayati, samjatavarani karoti /
kidrsanam---sramyatam tvarayamasamarthanamapi / vrndaniti
bahulyattatkaritabhyasam kathayati / kena---mandrasnigdhairdhanibhih,
madhuryaramaniyah
sabdairvidagdhadutaparocanavacanaprayairityarthah / kva---pathi marge /
yadrcchaya yathakathañcidahametadacaramiti kim punah prayatnena
suhrtpremanimittim samrambhabuddhim76 na karomiti / kidrsani
vrndani---abalavenimoksotsukani /
abala-sabdenatratatpreyasivirahavaidhuryasahatvam bhanyate,
tadvenimoksotsukaniti tesam tadanuraktacittavrttatvam /
tadayamatra vakyarthah---vidhivihitavirahavaidhuryasya
parasparanuraktacittavrtteryasya kasyacitkamijanasya
samagamasaukhyasampadanasauharde sadaiva grhitavrato 'smiti / atra
yah padarthaparispandah kavinopanibaddhah prabandhasya meghadutatve
paramarthatah sa eva jivitamiti sutaram sahrdayahladakari77 / na
punarevam vidho yatha

sadyah puriparisare 'pi sirisamrdvi gatva78 javattricatorani
padani sita79 /
gantavyamadya kiyadityasakrd bruvana ramasrunah krtavati
prathamavataram80 // vjivc_1.33 //

atrasakrtpratiksanam kiyadadya gantavyamityabhidhanalaksanah
parispando na svabhavamahattamunmilayati, na ca rasapariposangatam
pratipadyate / yasmatsitayah sahajena kenapyaucityena

gantumadhyavasitayah saukumaryadevamvidham vastu hrdaye
parisphuradapi vacanamarohatiti sahrdayaih sambhavayitumna paryate
/ na ca pratiksanamabhidhiyamanamapi raghasruprathamavatarasya
samyak sangatim bhajate, sakrdakarnadeva tasyopapatteh /
etaccatyantaramaniyamapi mananmatracalitavadhanatvena kaveh
kadarthitam / tasmad "avasam' ityatra pathah kartavyah /
tadevamvidham visistameva sabdarthayorlaksanamupadeyam / tena
neyarthaparthadayo durotsaritatvatprthanna vaktavyah / evam
sabdarthayoh prasiddhasvarupatiriktamanyadeva rupantaramabhidhaya na
tavanmatrameva kavyopayogi, kintu vaicitryantaravisistamityaha---

abhavetavalankaryau tayoh punaralankrtih /
vakroktireva vaidagdhyaabhangibhanitirucyate // vjiv_1.10 //

ubhau dvavapyetau sabdarthavalankaryavalankaranityau kenapi
sobhatisayakarinalankaranena yojaniyau / kim
tattayoralankaranamityabhidhiyate---tayoh punaralankrtih /
tayordvivasamkhyavisistayorapyalankrtih punarekaiva, yaya
dvavapyalankriyate / kasau---vakroktireva / vakroktih
prasiddhabhidhanavyatirekini vicitraivabhidha /
kidrsi---vaidagdhyaabhangibhanitih / vaidagdhya vidagdhabhavah
kavikarmakausalam tasya bhangi vicchittih, taya bhanitih
vicitraivabhidha vakroktirityucyate / tadidamatra tatparyam---yat
sabdarthau prthagavasthitau na81 kenapi vyatiriktenalankaranena
yojyete, kintu vakratavaicitryayogitayabhidhanamatra82
mavanayoralankarah, tasyaiva sobhatisayakaritvat / etacca
vakratavyakhyanasara evodaharisyate / nanu ca kimidam
prasiddharthaviruddham pratijñayate yadvakroktirevalankaro nanyah
kasciditi, yatacirantanairaparam
svabhavoktilaksanamalankaranamamnatam
taccativaramaniyamityasahamanastadeva nirakartumaha---

alankaraktam yesam svabhavoktiralankrtih /
alankaryataya tesam kimanyadavatisthate // vjiv_1.11 //

yesamalankaraktamalankarakanam
svabhavoktiralankrtih, ya svabhavasya padarthadharmalaksanasya
parispanyasya uktirabhidha saivalankrtiralankaranamiti pratibhati,
te sukumaramanasatvad vivekaklesadvesinah / yasmad svabhavoktiriti
kor'thah ? svabhava evocyamanah sa eva
yadyalankarastatkimanyattadvyatiriktam kavyasarirakalpam vastu
vidyate yattosamalankaryataya vibhusyatvenavatisthate
prthagavasthitimasadayati, na kiñcidityarthah / nanu ca
purvamavasthapitam---yadvakyasyaivavibhagasya salankarasya
kavyatvamiti (1 / 6) tatkimarthametadabhidhiyate ? satyam, kintu
tatrasatyabhuto 'pyapodddharabuddhivihito vibhagah kartum sakyate
varnapadanyayena vakyapadanyayena cetyuktameva / etadeva
prakarantarena vikalpayitumaha---

svabhavyatirekena vaktumeva na yujyate /
vastu tadrहितam yasmannirupakhyam prasajyate // vjiv_1.12 //

svabhavyatirekena svaparispandam vina nihsvabhavam
vaktumabhidhatumeva na yujyate na sakyate / vastu vacyalaksanam /
kutah---tadrहितam tena svabhavena rahitam varjitam
yasmannirupakhyam prasajyate / upakhyaya niskrantam nirupakhyam /
upakhya sabdah, tasyagocarabhutamabhidhanayogyameva sampadyate /
yasmat svabhavasabdasyedrsi vyutpattih---bhavato
'smadabhidhanapratyayaviti bhavah, svasyatmano bhavah svabhavah /
tena sa eva yasya kasyacitpadarthasya prakhyopakhyavataranibandhanam, tena
varjitasatkalpam vastu sasavisanaprayam
sabdajñanagocaritam pratipadyate / svabhavyuktameva
sarvathabhidheyapadavimavataratiti sakatikavakyanamapi
salankarata prapnoti, svabhavoktiyuktatvena / etadeva yuktyantarena
vikalpayati---

sariram cedalankarah kimalankurute 'param /
atmaiva natmanah skandham kvacidapyadhirohati // vjiv_1.13 //

yasya kasyacidvarnyamanasya vastuno varnaniyatvena svabhava eva
varnyasariram / sa eva cedalankaro yadi vibhusanam tatkimaparam
tadvyatiriktam vidyate yadalankurute vibhusayati /
svatmanamevalankarotiti cettadayuktam anupapatteh / yasmadatmaiva
natmanah skandham kvacidapyadhirohati, sarirameva sarirasya na
kutracidapyasamadhirohatityarthah, svatmani kriyavirodhat /
anyaccabhyupagamyapi brumah---

bhusanatve svabhavasya vihite bhusanantare /
bhedavabodhah prakatastayoraprakato 'thava // vjiv_1.14 //

spaste sarvatra samsrstiraspaste samkarastatah /
alankarantaranam ca visayo navasisyate // vjiv_1.15 //

bhusanatve svabhavasya alankaratve parispandasya⁸³ yada
bhusanantaramalankarantaram vidhiyate tada vihite krte, tasmin
sati, dvayi gatih sambhavati / kasau---tayoh
svabhavoktyalankarantarayoh bhedavabodho bhinnatvapratibhasah
prakatah suspastah kadacidaprakatacaparisphuto veti / tada
spaste prakate tasmin sarvatra sarvasmin kavivakye
samsrstirevaikalankrtih prapnoti / aspaste
tasminnaprakate sarvatraivaikah samkaro 'lankarah prapnoti /
tatah ko dosah syadityaha---alankarantaranam ca visayo
navasisyate / anyesamalankaranamupamadinam visayo gocaro
na kascidapyavasisyate, nirvisayatvamevayatityarthah /
tatastesam laksanakaranavaiyarthyparasangah / yadi ca⁸⁴ taveva
samsrstisamkarau tesam visayatvena kalpyete tadapi na kiñcit,
tairevalankarakarai⁸⁵ stasyarthasyanangikrtatvat /
ityanenakasacarvanapratimenalamalikanibandhanena /
prakrtamanusaramah / sarvatha yasya kasyacit padarthajatasya

kavivyparivisayatvena varnanapadavimavataratah svabhava eva
sahridayahladakari kavyasariratvena varnaniyatam pratipadyate /
sa eva ca yathayogam sobhatisayakarina yena kenacidalankarena
yojayitavyah / tadidamuktam---"arthah
sahridayahladakarivaspandasundarah' (1 /9) iti /
"ubhavesavalankaryau' (1 /10) iti ca / evam sabdarthayoh
paramarthamabhidhaya "sabdarthau' iti (1 /7) kavyalakshanavakye
padamekam vyakhyatam / idani "sahitau' iti (1 /7) vyakhyatum
sahityametayoh paryalocyate---

sabdarthau sahitaveva pratitau sphuratah sada /
sahitaviti taveva simapurvam vidhiyate // vjiv_1.16 //

sabdarthavabhidhanabhidheyau sahitavavyuktaveva sada sarvakalam
pratitau sphuratah jñane pratibhasete / tatastaveva
sahitavavyuktaviti punah kimapurvam vidhiyate na kiñcidapurvam
nispadyate, siddham sadhyata ityarthah / tadevam sabdarthayoh
svabhavasiddham sahitayam kah sacetah punastadabhidhanena
nisprayojanamatanamayasyati ? satyametat, kintu na
vacyavacakalaksanasvasambandhanibandhanam vastutah
sahitamityucyate / yasmadetasmin sahitayasabdenabhidhiyamane
kastakalpanoparacitani gankutadivakyanyasambaddhani
sakatikadivakyani ca sarvani sahitayasabdenabhidhiyeran / tena
padavakyapramanavyatiriktam kimapi tattvantaram sahitayamiti vibhago
'pi na syat / nanu ca padadivyatiriktam yatkimapi sahitayam nama tadapi
suprasiddhameva, punastadabhidhane 'pi katham na paunaruktyaprasangah ?
ata evaitaducyate---yadidam sahitayam nama tadetavati nihsimani
samayadhvani sahitayasabdamatrenaiva prasiddham / na punaretasya
kavikarmakausalakasthadhirudharamani yasyadyapi kascidapi
vipascidayamasya paramartha iti mananmatramapi
vicarapadavimavatirnah / tadadya
sarasvatihridayaravindamakarandabindusandohasundaranam
satkavivacasamantaramodamanoharatvena parisphuradetat
sahridayasatcaranagocaritam niyate /

sahityamanayoh sobhasalitam prati kapyasau /
anyunanatiriktatvamanoharinnyavasthitih // vjiv_1.17 //

sahitayorbhava sahitayam / anayoh sabdarthayorya kapyalaukiki
cetanacamatkarakaritayah karanam avasthitirvicitraiva
vinyasabhangi / kidrsi---anyunanatiriktatvamanoharini,
parasparaspardhitvaramaniya / yasyam dvayorekatarasyapi nyunatvam
nikarso na vidyate napyatiriktatvamutkarso vastityarthah / nanu ca
tathavidham samyam dvayorupahatayorapi
sambhavatityaha---sobhasalitam prati / sobha saundaryamucyate /
taya salate slaghate yah sa sobhasali, tasya bhava
sobhasalita, tam prati saundaryaslaghitam pratityaryah / saiva
ca sahrdayahladakarita / tasyam spardhitvena yasavavasthitih
parasparasamyasubhagamavasthanam sa sahitayamucyate / atra ca vacakasya

vacakantarena vacyasya vacyantarena sahyamabhipretam, vakye
kavyalaksanasya parisamaptatvaditi pratipaditameva (1 / 7) / nanu ca
vacakasya vacyantarena vacyasya vacakantarena katham na
sahityamiti cettanna, kramavyutkrame prayojanabhavadasamanvayacca /
tasmadetayoh sabdarthayoryathasvam yasyam
svasampatsamagrisamudayah sahrdayahladakari parasparaspardhaya
parisphurati, sa kacideva vakyavinyasasampatsahityavyapadesabhag bhavati
/

marganugunyasubhago madhuryadigunodayah /
alankaranavinyaso vakratatisayanvitah // vjivc_1.34 //

vrtyaucityamanohari rasanam pariposanam /
spardhaya vidyate yatra yathasvamubhayorapi // vjivc_1.35 //

sa kapyavasthitistadvidahladaikanibandhanam /
padadivakyaparispondasarah sahyamucyate // vjivc_1.36 //

etesam ca padavakyapramanasahityanam ceturnamapi
prativakyamupayogah / tatha caitatpadamevamsvarupam
gakaraukaravisarjanianiyatmakametasya carthasya
pratipadikarthapañcakalaksanasyakhyataparthatasatkalaksanasya
va vacakamiti padasamskaralaksanasya vyaparah / padanam ca
parasparanvayalaksanasambandhanibandhanametadvakyarthatparyam iti
vakyavicaralaksanasyopayogah / pramanena
pratyaksadinaitadupapannamiti yuktiyuktatvam nama
pramanalaksanasya prayojanam / idameva
parispandamahatmyatsahridayaharitam pratipannamiti
sahityasyopayujyamanata / etesam yadyapi pratyekam svavisaye
pradhanyamanyesam gunibhavastathapi sakalavakya
parispandajivitayamanasyasya sahyalaksanasyaiva kavivyaparasya
vastutah sarva tisayitvam / yasmadetadamukhyatayapi yatra
vakyasandarbhantare svaparimalamatrenaiva samskaramarabhave
tasyaitadadhivasanasunya tamatrenaiva ramaniyakavirahah
paryavasyati / tasmadupadeyatayah parihanirutpadyate / tatha ca
svapravrttivaliyarthyaprasangah / sastratiriktaprayojanatvam
sastrabhidheyacaturvargadhikaphalatvam casya purvameva pratipaditam (1
/3,5) /

aparyalecite 'pyarthe bandhasaundryasampada /
gitavaddhrdayahladam tadvidam vidadhati yat // vjivc_1.37 //

vacyavabodhanispattau padavakyarthajivitam /
yatkimapyarpayatyantah panakasvadavatsatam // vjivc_1.38 //

sariram jiviteneva sphuriteneva jivitam /
vina nirjovatham yena yati kavyam vipascitam // vjivc_1.39 //

yasmatkimapi saubhagyam tadvidameva socaram /
sarasvatisamabhyeti taditani vicaryate // vjivc_1.40 //

ityantaralokah / evam sahitaviti vyakhyaya kavivyaparavakratvam
vyacaste

kavivyaparavakratvaparakarah sambhavanti sat /
pratyekam bahavo bhedastesam vicchittisobhinah // vjiv_1.18 //

kavinam vyapararah kavivyapararah kavyakriyalaksanastasya
vakratvam vakrabhavah prasiddhaprasthanavyatireki vaicitryam tasya
prakararah prabhedah sat sambhavanti / mukhyataya tavanta eva
santityarthah / tesam pratyekam prakarah bahavo
bhedavisesah / kidrsah---vicchittisobhinah
vaicitryabhangibhrajisnavah / sambhavantiti sambandhah /
tadeva darsayati--

varnavinyasakratvam padapurvardhavakrata /
vakratayah paro 'pyasti prakarah pratyayasrayah // vjiv_1.19 //

varnanam vinyaso varnavinyasah laksaranam
visistanyasanam tasya vakratvam vakrabhavah
prasiddhaprasthanavyatirekina vaicitryenopanibandhah
samnivesavisesavihitastadvidahladakari sabdasobhatisayah /
yatha prathamamarunacchayastavattatah kanakaprabha- stadanu
virahottamyattanvikapolataladyutih /
prasarati tato dhvantadhvamsaksamah ksanadamukhe
sarasabisinikandacchavirmrgalañchanah // vjivc_1.41 //

atra varnavinyasavakratamatravihitah sabdasobhatisayah sutaram
samunmilitah / etadeva varnavinyasavakratvam cirantanesvanuprasa iti
prasiddham / asya ca prabhedasvarupanirupanam svalaksana vasare
karisyate (2 / 1) /
padapurvardhavakrata---padasya subantasya tinantasya va yatpurvardham
pratipadikalaksanam dhatulaksanam va tasya vakrata vakrabhavo
vinyasavaicitryam /
tatra ca bahavah prakarah sambhavanti /
yatra rudhisabdasyaiva prastavasamucitatvena
vacyaprasiddhadharmantaradhyaropagarbhatvena nibandhah sa
padapurvardhavakratayah prathamah prakarah /
yatha ramo 'smi sarvam sahe // vjivc_1.42 //

dvitiyah---yatra samjñasabdasya vacyaprasiddhasya dharmasya
lokottaratisayadhyaropam garbhokrtyopanibandhah /
yatha ramo 'sau bhuvanesu vikramagunaih praptah prasiddhim para-
masmadbhagyaviparyayadyadi param devo na janati tam /
vandivaisa yasamsi gayati marudyasyaikabanahati-
srenibhutavisalatalavivarodgirnaih svaraih saptabhih //
vjivc_1.43 //

atra rama-sabdo lokottarasuryadidharmatisayadhyaropaparatenopatto
vakratam prathayati / paryayavakratvam nama prakarantaram
padapurvardhavakratayah---yatranekasabdabhidheyatve vastunah kimapi

paryayapadam prastutanugunatvena prayujyate / tatha---

vamam kajjalavadvilocanamuro rohadvisaristanam madhyam
ksamamakanda eva vipulabhoga nitambasthali /
sadyah prodgatavismayairiti ganairalokyamanam muhuh payadvah
prathamam vapuh smararipormisribhavatkantaya // vjivc_1.44 //

atra "smararipoh' iti paryayah kamapi vakratamunmilayati /
yasmatkamasatroh kantaya saha misribhavah sarirasya na
kathañcidapi sambhavyata iti gananam sadyah
prodgatavismayatvamupapannam / so 'pi punah punah
parisilenenascaryakariti "prathama"--sabdasya jivitam / etacca
paryayavakratvam vacyamsabhavidharmantaragarbhokarenapi
paridrsyate / yatha
angaraja senapate rajavallabha raksainam bhimadduhsasanam iti //

vjivc_1.45 //

atra trayanamapi
paryayanamasambhavyamanatatparitranapatratvalaksanamakiñcitka
ratvam garbhokrtyopahasyate---raksainamiti / padapurvardhavakrataya
upacaravakratvam nama prakarantaram vidyate---yatramurtasya vastuno
murtadravyabhidhayina sabdenabhidhanamupacarat /
yatha---niskaranam nikarakanikapi manasvinam manasamayasayati
/ yatha---hastavaceyam yasah iti / "kanika"---sabdo
murtavastustokarthabhidhayi stokatvasamanyopacaradamurtasyapi
nikarasya stokabhidhanaparavena
prayuktastadvidahladakaritvadvakratam pusnati / "hastavaceyam' iti
murtapuspadvastusabhavisamhatatvasamanyopacaradamurtasyapi yasaso
hastavaceyamityabhidhanam vakratvamavahati / dravarupasya vastuno
vacakasabdarangitvadidharmanibandhanah kimapi
sadrasyamatramavalambya samhatasyapi vacakatvena prayujyamanah
kavipravahe prasiddhah / yatha

svasotkampatarangini stanatate iti // vjivc_1. 46 //

kvacidamurtasyapi dravaruparthabhidhayi vacakatvena prayujyate / yatha
ekam kamapi kalaviprusamami sauryosmakanduvyaya- vyagrah
syusciravismrtamaracamudimbahava bahavah // vjivc_1.47 //

etayostaranginiti viprusamiti ca kamapi vakratamavahatah /
visesanavakratvam nama padapurvardhavakratayah prakaro
sambhavati---yatra visesanamahatmyadeva
tadvidahladakaritvalaksanam vakratvamabhivyajyate / yatha---

daho 'mbhah prasrtimpacah pracayavan baspah pranalocitah
svasah prenkhitadipradipalaticah pandimni magnam vapuh /
kiñcanyatkathayami ratrimakhilam tvadvartma vatayane
hastacchattravirudvacandramahasastasyah sthitirvartate // vjivc_1.48 //

atra daho baspah svasa vapuriti na kiñcidvaicitryamunmilitam /
pratyekam ca visesanamahatmyat kacideva vakratapatitih / yatha
ca

vridayogannatavadanaya samnidhane gurunam
baddhotkampastanakalasaya manyumanatarniyamya /
tisthetyuktam kimiva na taya yatsamutsrjya baspam
mayyasaktascakitahariniharinetratribhagah // vjivc_1.49 //

atra cakitaharinihariti kriyavisesanam netratribhagasangasya
gurusamnidhanavihitapragalbhatvaramaniasya kamapi kama
niyatamavahati cakitahariniharivilokana samyena / ayamaparah
padapurvardhavakratayah prakaro yadidam samvrtivakratvam
nama---yatra padarthasvarupam prastavanugunyena kenapi
nikarsenotkarsena va yuktam vyaktataya
saksadabhidhatumasakyam samvrtisamarthyopayogina
sabdenabhidhiyate / yatha
so 'yam dambhadhrtavratah priyatame kartum kimapyudyatah //

vjivc_1.50 //
atra vatsaraje vasavadattavipattividhurahrdayastatprapnipralobhanavasena
padmavatim parinetumihamanastadevakaraniyamityavagacchan tasya
vastuno mahapatakasyevakirtaniyatam khyapayati kimapityanena
samvaranasamarthena sarvanamapadena / yatha ca

nidranimilatadrso madamantharaya napyarthavanti na ca yani nirthakani
/
adyapi me varatanormadhurani tasya- stanyaksarani hrdaye kimapi
dhvananti // vjivc_1.51 //

atra kimapiti
tadakarnanavihitayascittacamatkrteranubhavaikagocaravalaksanamavya
padesyatvam pratipadyate / taniti tathavidhanubhavavisistataya
smaryamanani / napyarthavantiti svasamvedyatvena
vyapadesavisayatvam prakasyate / tesam ca na ca yani
nirarthakanityalaukikacamatkarakaritvadaparthakatvam nivaryate /
trivapyetesu visesanavakratvam pratiyate / idamaparam
padapurvardhavakratayah prakarantaram sambhavati
vrttivaicitryavakratvam nama---yatra samasadvrttinam kasamcid
vicitranameva kavibhih parigrahaah kriyate / yatha
madhye 'nkuram pallavah // vjivc_1.52 //

yatha ca
pandimni magnam vapuh // vjivc_1.53 //
yatha va sudhavisaranisyandasamullasavidhayini /
himadhamani khande 'pi na jano nonmanayate // vjivc_1.54 //

aparam lingavaicitryavakratvam nama padapurvardhavakratayah
prakarantaram drsyate---yatra bhinnalinganamapi sabdanam
vaicitryaya samanadhikaranyopanibandhah / yatha
ittham jade jagati ko nu brhatpramanakarnah kari nanu bhaved
dhvanitasya patram // vjivc_1.55 //

yatha ca
maithili tasya darah // vjivc_1.56 //
iti

anyadapi lingavaicitryavakratvam---yatranekalingasambhave 'pi
saukumaryat kavibhih strilingameva prayujyate, "namaiva striti
pesalam' (2 / 22) iti krtva / yatha
etam pasya purastatim iti // vjivc_1.57 //
padapurvardhasya dhatauh kriyavaicitryavakratvam nama vakrata
prakarantaram vidyate---yatra kriyavaicitryapratipadanaparavata
vaidagdhyabhangibhanitiramaniyan prayogan nibadhnanti kavayah /
tatra kriyavaicitryam bahuvidham vicchattivitavyavaharam drsyate /
yatha

raikelihianiamsanakarakisalaaruddhanaanajualasya /
ruddassa taianaanam pavvaiparicumbiam jaai // vjivc_1.58 //

ratikelihrtanivasanakarikisalayaruddhanayanayugalasya /
rudrasya trtiyanayanam parvatiparicumbitam jayati //

iti chaya //

atra samane 'pi hi sthaganaprayojane sadhye samanye ca locanatve, devyah
paricumbanena yasya nirodhah sampadyate tadbhagavatastrtiyanayanam
jayati sarvotkarsena vartata iti vakarthah / atra jayatiti
kriyapadasya kimapi sahrdayahrdayasamvedyam vaicitryam
parisphuradeva laksyate / yatha ca

svecchakesarinah svacchasvacchayayasitendavah /
trayantam vo madhuripoh prapannarticchido nakhah // vjivc_1.59 //

atra nakhanam sakalalokaprasiddhacchedanavyaparavyatireki
kimapyapurvameva prapannarticchedanalaksanam
kriyavaicitryamupanibaddham / yatha ca
sa dahatu duritam sambhavo vah saragnih // vjivc_1.60 //
atra ca purvavadeva kriyavaicitryapratitih / yatha ca

kannuppaladalamialoanehim helalolanamanianaanehim /
lilai lilavarihi niruddhao sidhiliacao jaai maaraddhao // vjivc_1.61
//

karnotpaladalamilitalocanairhelalolanamanitanayanabhiih /
lilaya lilavatibhirmiruddhah sithilikrtacapo jayati makaradhvajah
//

atra locanairlodaya lilavatibhirmiruddhah
svavyaparaparanmukhikrtah san sithilikrtacapah kandarpo jayati
sarvotkarsena vartata iti kimucyate, yatastastathavidhavijayavaptau
satyam jayantiti vaktavyam / tadayamatrabhiprayah---yadelallo
canavilasanamevamvidham jaitratapraudhibhavam paryalocya
cetanatvena sa svacpadhiropa nayasamupasamhrtavan / yatastenaiva
tribhuvanavijayavaptih parisamapyate / mameti manyamanasya tasya
sahayatvotkarsatisayo jayatiti kriyapadena karttayah
karanatvena kavescetasi parisphuritah / tena kimapi kriyavaicitryamatra
tadvidahladakari pratiyate / yatha ca

tanyaksarani hrdaye kimapi dhvananti // vjivc_1.62 //
atra jalpanti vadantityadi na prayuktam, yasmattani kayapi vicchittya
kimapyanakhyeayam samarpayantiti kaverabhipretam / vakratayah paro
'pyasti prakarah pratyayasrayah iti / vakrabhavasyanyo 'pi prabhedo
vidyate / kidrsah---pratyayasrayah / pratyayah suptin ca
yasyasrayah sthanam sa tathoktah / tasyapi bahavah prakarah
sambhavanti---samkhyavaicitryavihitah, karakavaicitryavihitah,
purusavaicitryavihitasca / tatra samkhyavaicitryavihitah---yasmin
vacanavaicitryam kavyasobhohanibandhanaya nibadhnanti / yatha va
maithili tasya darah // vjivc_1.63 //

iti

yatha va phullendivarakananani nayane pani sarojakarah //
vjivc_1.64 //

atra dvivacanabahuvacanayoh samanadhikaranyamativa camatkarakari /
karakavaicitryavihitah---yatracetanasyapi padarthasya
cetanatvadyaropena cetanasyaiva kriyasamavesalaksanam
rasadipariposanartham kartrtvadikarakatvam nibadhyate / yatha

stanadvandvam mandam snapayati baladvaspanivaho hathadantah
kantham luthati sarasah pañcamaravah /
sarajjyotsnapanduh patati ca kapolah karatale na janimastasya ka
iva hi vikaravyatikarah // vjivc_1.65 //

tra5 //

atra baspanivahadinamacetavanamapi cetanatvadyaropena kavina
kartrtvamupanibaddham---yattasya vivasayah satyastesamevamvidho
vyavaharah, sa punah svayam na kiñcidapyacaritum
samarthetyabhiprayah / anyacca kapoladinam
tadavayavanametadavasthatvam pratyaksatayasmadadigocaratamapadyate,
tasyah punaryo 'savantarvikaravyatikarastam
tadanubhavaikavisayatvadvayam na janimah / yatha ca

capacaryastripuravijayi kartikeyo vijeyah banavyastah
sadanamudahirbhuriyam hantakarah /
astyevaitat kimu krtavata renukakanthabadham baddhaspardhastava
parasuna lajjate candrahasah // vjivc_1.66 //

atra candrahaso lajjata iti purvavat karakavaicitryapratitih /
purusavaicitryavihitam vakratvam vidyate---yatra
pratyaktaparabhavaviparyasam prayuñjate kavayah,
kavyavaicitryartham yusmadyasmadi va prayoktavye pratipadikamatram
nibadhnanti / yatha

asmadbhagayaviparyayadyadi param devo na janati tam // vjivc_1.67 //

atra tvam na janasiti vaktavye vaicitryaya devo na janatityuktam /
evam yusmadadivaparyasah kriyapadam vina pratipadikamatre 'pi
drsyate / yatha

ayam janah prastumanastapodhane na cedrahasyam prativaktumarhasi //
vjivc_1.68 //

atraham prastukama iti vaktavye tatasthyapratityarthamayam jana
ityuktam / yatha va /

so 'ya dambhadhrvratāh iti // vjivc_1.69 //

atra so 'hamiti vaktavye purvavad "ayam" iti vaicitryapratitih / ete ca
mukhyataya vakrataprakarah katicinnadarsanartham pradarsitah /
sistasca sahastrasah sambhavantiti mahakavipravahe
sahridayaih svayamevotpreksaniyah / evam vakyavayavanam
padanam pratyekam varnadyavayavadvarena yathasambhava
vakrabhavam vyakhyayedanim padasamuhabhutasya vakyasya vakrata
vyakhyayate---

vakyasya vakrabhavo 'nyo bhidyate yah sahastradha /
yatralankaravargo 'sau sarvo 'pyantarbhavisyati // vjiv_1.20 //

vakyasya vakrabhavo 'nyah / vakyasya padasamuhabhutasya / akhyatam
savyayakaravisesanam vakyamiti yasya pratitistasya
slokadvakrabhavo bhangibhanitivaicitryam anyah
purvoktavakratavyatireki samudayaivaicitryanibandhanah ko 'pi sambhavati
/ yatha

upasthitam purvamapasya laksmim vanam maya sardhamasi prapannah
/
tvamasrayam prapya taya nu kopa- tsodhasmi na tvadbhavane vasanti //
vjivc_1.70 //

etatsitaya tathavidhakarunakrantantah karanaya vallabham prati
samdisyate ---yadupasthitam sevasamapannam laksmimapasya
sriyam parityajya purvam yastvam maya sardham prapanno vipinam
praptastasya tava svapne 'pyetanna sabhavyate / taya punastasmadeva kopat
strisvabhavasamucitasapatnividvesattvadgrhe vasanti na sodhasmi /
tadidamuktam bhavati--- yattasmin vidhuradasavisamsthule 'pi samaye
tathavidhaprasadapadata / madhyaropya yadidanim samrajye
niskaranaparityagatiraskarapatrata / nitasmityetaducitamanucitam
va viditavyavaharaparamparena bhavatasvayameva vicaryatamiti / sa ca
vakrabhavastathavidho yah sahastradha bhidyate bahuprakaram
bhedamasadayati / sahastra-sabdo 'tra samkhyabhuyastvamatravaci, na
niyarthavrttih, yatha---sahastramavadhyamiti / yasmat
kavipratibhanamanantyanityatvam na sambhavati /
yo 'sau vakyasya vakrabhavo bahuprakarah, na janimah kidrsa
ityaha---yatralankaravargo 'sau sarvo 'pyantarbhavisyati /
yatra yasminnasavalankaravargah
kavipravahaprasiddhapratitirupamadiralankaranakalapah sarvah sakalo
'pyantarbhavisyati antarbhavam gamisyati prthakatvena navasthapyate
/

tatprakarahedatvenaiva vyapadesamasadayisyatityarthah /
sa calankaravargah svalaksanavasare pratipadamudaharisyate //

evam vakyavakratam vyakhyaya vakyasamuharupasya prakaranasya
tatsamudayatmakasya ca prabandhasya vakrata vyakhyayate---

vakrabhavah prakarane prabandhe 'pyasti yadrsah /
ucyate sahajaharyasaukumaryamanohara) // vjiv_1.21 //

vakrabhavo vinyasavaicitryam prabandhaikadesabhute prakarane yadrso
'sti yadrg vidyate prabandhe va natakadau so 'pyucyate kathyate /
kidrsah---sahajaharyasaukumaryamanoharah /
sahajamsvabhavikamaharyam vyutpattyuparjitam yatsaukumaryam
ramaniyakam tena manoharo hrdayahari yah sa tathoktah / tatra
prakarane vakrabhavo yatha---ramayane
maricamayamamanikyamrganusarino ramasya
karunakrandakarnanakatarantah- karanaya janakarajaputrya
vtatpranaparitranya svajivitapariraksanirapeksaya laksmano
nirbhartsya presitah / tadetadatyantamanaucityayuktam,
yasmadanucarasamnidhane pradhanasya
tathavidhavyaparakanamasambhavaniam / tasya ca sarvatisayicarita
yuktatvena varnyamanasya tena kaniyasa
pranakaritransambhavanetyedatyantamasamicinamiti paryalocya
udattaraghave kavina vaidagdhyavasena maricamrgamaranaya
prayatasya paritrnanartham laksmanasya sitaya kataratvenaramah
peritah ityupanibaddham / atra ca tadvidahladakaritvameva vakratvam /
yatha va kiratarjuniye kiratapurusoktisu vacyatvena
svamarganamarganamatramevopakrantam / vastutah punararjunena saha
tatparyarthaparyalocanaya vighraho vakyarthatamupanitah / tatha ca
tatraivocyate---

prayujya samacaritam vilobhanam bhayam vibhedaya dhiyah pradarsitam
/
tathabhiyuktam ca silimukharthina yathetarannyayyamivavabhasate //
vjivc_1.71 //

prabandhe vakrabhavo yatha---kutracinmahakaviviracite ramakathopanibandhe
natakadau pañcavidhavakratasamagrisamudayasundaram
sahrdayahrdayahari mahapurusaavarnanamupakrame pratibhasate /
paramarthatastu vidhinisedhatmakadharmopadesah paryavasyati,
ramavadvartivyam na ravanavaditi / yatha ca tapasavatsaraje
kusumasukumaracetasah sarasavinodaikarasikasya nayakasya
caritavarnanamupakrantam / vastutastu vyasanarnave nimajjannijo raja
tathavidhanavyavaharanipunairamatyaistaistairupayairuttaraniya
ityupadistam / etacca svalaksanavyakhyanasare vyaktimaya syati /
evam kavivyaparavakratasatkamuddesamatrena vyakhyatam /
visturena tu svalaksanavasare vyakhyasyate / kramapraptatvena bandho
'dhuna vyakhyasyate---

vacyavacakasubhagyalavanyapariposakah /
vyaparasali vakyasya vinyaso bandha ucyate // vjiv_1.22 //

vinyaso visistam nyasanam yah sannivesah sa eva vyaparasali
bandha ucyate / vyaparo 'tra prastutatvat kavya kriyalaksanah / tena
salate slaghte yah sa tathoktah / kasya---vakyasya slokadeh /

kidrsah---vacyavacakasaubhagyalavanyapariposakah /
vacyavacakayordvayorapi vacyasyabhidheyasya vacakasya ca sabdasya
vaksyamanam saubhagyalavanyalaksanam yadgunadvayam tasya
pariposakah pustatatisayakari / saubhagyam
pratibhasamrambhaphalabhutam cetanacamatkaritvalaksanam,
lavanyam samnivesasaundryam, tayoh pariposakah / yatha

dattva vamakaram nitambaphalake lilavalanmadhyaya
prottungastanamamsacumbicibukam krtva taya mam prati /
prantaprotanavendranilamanimanmuktavalivibhramah sasuyam
prahitah smarajvaramuco dvitrah kataksacchatah // vjivc_1.72 //

atra samagrakavikausalasampadyasya cetanacamatkaritvalaksanasya
saubhagyasya kiyammatravarnavinyasavicchittivihitasya
padasamdhana sampaduparjitasya ca lavanyasya parah pariposo vidyate /
evam ca svarupamabhidhaya tadvidahladakaritvamabhidhatte---

vacyavacakavakroktitritayatisayottaram /
tadvidahladakaritvam kimapyamodasundaram // vjiv_1.23 //

tadvidahladakaritvam kavyavidanandavidhayitvam / kidrsam---
vacyavacakavakroktitritayatisayottaram / vacyamabhidheyam vacakah
sabdo vakroktiralankaranam, etasya tritayasya yo 'tisayah ko
'pyutkarsastasmaduttaramatiriktam / svarupenatisayena ca
svarupenanyat kimapi tattvantarametadatisayenaitasmattritayadapi
lokottaramityarthah / anyacca kidrsam---kimapyamodasundaram /
kimapyavyapadesyam sahrdayahrdayasamvedyam amodah
sukumaravastudharmo rañjakatvam nama, tena sundaram
rañjakatvaramaniyam / yatha

hamsanam ninadesu yaih kavalitairasajyate kujata- manyah ko 'pi
kasayakanthaluthanadaghargharo vibhramah /
te sampratyakathoravaranaavadhudantankuraspardhino niryatah
kamalakareshu bisinikandagrimagranthayah // vjivc_1.73 //

atra tritaye 'pi vacyavacakavakroktilaksane pradhanyena na kascidapi
kaveh samrambho vibhavyate / kintu pratibhavaicitryavasena kimapi
tadvidahladakaritvamunmilitam / yadyapi
sarvesamudaharananamavikalakavyalaksanaparisamaptih
sambhavati tathapi yatpradhanyenabhidhiyate sa evamsah
pratyekamudrikataya tesam parisphuratiti sahrdayaih
svayamevotpreksaniyam / evam kavyasamanyalaksanamabhidhaya
tadvisesalaksanavisayapradarsanartham margabhedanibandhanam
traividhyamabhidhatte---

santi tatra trayo margah kaviprasthanahetavah /
sukumaro vicitrasca madhyamascobhayatmakah // vjiv_1.24 //

tatra tasmin kavye margah panthanastrayah santi sambhavanti / na dvau
na catvarah svaradisamkhyavattavatameva vastutastajñairupalambhat /
te ca kidrsah---kaviprasthanahetavah / kavinam prasthanam

vartanam tasya hetavah, kavyakaranasya karanabhutah /
kimabhidhanah--- sukumaro vicitrasca madhyamasceti / kidrso
madhyamah---ubhayatmakah / ubhayamanantaroktam margadvayatma
yasyeti vigrhya chayadvayopajivityuktam bhavati / tesam ca
svalaksanavasare svarupamakhyasyate / atra bahuvidha vipratipattayah
sambhavanti / yasmaccirantanairvidarbhadedesavisesasamasrayanena
vaidarbhoprabhrtayo ritayastistrah samamnatah / tasam
cottamadhamamadhyamatvena traividhyam / anyaisca
vaidarbhagaudiyalaksanam margadvitayamakhyatam /
etaccobhayamapyayuktiyuktam / yasmaddesabhedanibandhanatve ritibhedanam
desanamanantyadasamkhyatvam prasajyate / na ca
visistaritiyuktatvena kavyakaranam matuleyabhaginivivahavad
desadharmataya vyavasthapayitum sakyam / desadharmo hi
vrddhavyavaharaparamparamatrasaranah sakyanusthanatam
nativartate / tathavidhakavyakaranam punah
saktyadikaranakalapasakalyamapekshyamanam na sakyate
yathakathañcidanusthatum / na ca
daksinatyagitavisayasusvaratvadi dhvaniramaniyakavattasya
svabhavikam kiñcid vaktum paryate / tasmin sati
tathavidhakavyakaranam sarvasya syat / kiñca saktau vidyamanayamapi
vyutpattyadiraharyakaranasampatpratiniyatadesavisayataya na
vyatisthate, niyamanibandhanabhavat tatradasanad anyatra ca
darsanat / na ca ritinamuttamamadhyamadhamatvabhedena traividhyam
vyavasthapayitum nyayyam / yasmad sahrdayahrdaya
hladakarikavyalaksanaprastave
vaidarbhosadsasaundryasambhavanmadhyamadhamayorupadesavaiyarthayamay
ati / pariharyatvenapyupadeso na yuktatamalambate,
tairevanabhyupagatatvat / na cagatikagatinayena yathasakti
daridradanavat kavyam karaniyata marhati / tadevam
nirvacanasamakhyamatrakaranakaranatve desavisesasrayanasya
vayam na vivadamahē / margadvitayavadinamapyetanyeva dusanan /
tidalamanena nihsaravastuparimalanavyasanena /
kavisvabhavabhedanibandhanatvena kavyaprasthanabhedah samañjasatam
gahate / sukumarasvabhavasya hi kavestathavidhaiva sahaja saktih
samudbhavati, saktisaktimatorabhedat / taya ca
tathavidhasaukumaryaramaniyam vyutpattimabadhnati / tabhyam ca
sukumaravartmanabhyasataparrah kriyate / tathai vai tasmad vicitrah
svabhavo yasya kavestadvidahladakarikavyalaksanaprasta vat
saukumaryavyatirekina vaicitryena ramaniya eva, tasya kacidvicitraiva
tadanurupa saktih samullasati / taya ca tathavidhavidagdhyabandhuram
vyutpattimabadhnati / tabhyam ca vaicitryavasanaadhivasitamanaso
vicitravartmanabhyasabhag bhavati /
evametadubhayakavinibandhanasamvalitasvabhavasya kavestaducitaiva
sabalasobhatisayasalini saktih samudeti / taya ca
tadubhayaparispandasundaram vyutpattyuparjanamacarati /
tatastacchayadvitayapariposapesalabhyasaparavasah sampadyate /
tadevamete kavayah kavya

karanakalapakasthadhirudhiramaniam kimapi kavyamarabhante,
sukumaram vicitramubhayatmakam ca / ta eva tatpravartananimittabhuta
marga ityucyante / yadyapi
kavisvabhavabhedanibandhanatvadanantabhedabhinnatvamanivaryam, tathapi
parisamkhyatumasakyatvat samanyena traividhyamevopapadyate / tatha ca
ramaniyakavyaparigrahaprastave svabhavasukumarastavadeko rasih,
tadvyatiriktasyaramaniyasyanupadeyatvat / tadvyatireki
ramaniyakavisisto vicitra ityucyate / tadetayordvayorapi
ramaniyatvadetadiyacchayadvitayopajivino 'sya ramaniyatvameva
nyayopapannam paryavasyati / tasmadetesam
pratyekamaskhalitasvaparispandamahimna tadvidahladakaritvaparisamapterna
kasyacinnyunata / nanu ca saktyorantaratomyat svabhavikatvam vaktum
yujiyate, vyutpattyabhyasayoh punaraharyayoh kathametad ghatate ?
naisa dosah, yasmadastam tavat kavyakaranam, visyantare 'pi
sarvasya kasyacidanadivasanabhyasadhivasitacetasa
svabhavanusarinaveva vyutpattyabhyasau pravartate / tau ca
svabhavabhivyañjanenaiva saphalyam bhajatah / svabhavasya tayosca
parasparamupakaryopakarakabhavenavasthanat svabhavastavadarabhate, tau
ca tatpariposamatanutah / tatha cacetananamapi padarthanam
svabhavah
svabhavasamvadibhavantarasamnidhanamahatmyadabhivyaktimasadayati,
yatha candrakantamanayascandramasah kiranapara marsavasena
spandamanasahajarasaprasarah sampadyante / tadevam marganuddisya
taneva kramena laksayati---

amlanapratibhodbhinnanavasabdarthasundarah /
ayatnavihitasvalpamanoharivibhusanah // vjiv_1.25 //

bhavasvabhavapradhanyanyakkrtaharyakausalah /
rasadiparamarthajñamanah samvadasundarah // vjiv_1.26 //

avibhavitamssthanaramaniyakarañjakah /
vidhivaidagdhyanispannanirmanatisayopamah // vjiv_1.27 //

yad kiñcanapi vaicitryam tatsarvam pratibhodbhavam /
saukumaryaparispanyandi yatra virajate // vjiv_1.28 //

sukumarabhidhah so 'yam yena satkavayo gatah /
margenotphullakusumakananeva satpadah // vjiv_1.29 //

sukumarabhidhah so 'yam, so 'yam purvophalaksanah
sukumarasabdabhidhanah / yena margena satkavayah
kalidasaprabhrtayo gatah priyatah, tadasrayena kavyani
krtavantah / katham---utphullakusumakananaiva satpadah /
utphullani vikasitani kusumani puspani yasmin kanane vane tena
satpada iva bhramara yatha / vikasitakusumakananasamyena tasya
kusumasaukumarya sadrsamabhajatyam dyotyate / tesam ca
bhramarasadrsyena kusumamakarandakalpasarasamgrahavyasanita / sa ca
kidrsah---yatra yasmin kiñcanapi kiyamatramapi vaicitryam
vicitrabhavo vakroktiyuktatvam / tatsarvamalankaradi pratibhodbhavam

kavisaktisamullasitameva, na punaraharyam yathakathañcitprayatnena
nispadyam / kidrsam---saukumaryaparispanyandi /
saukumaryamabhijatyam tasya
parispanyastadvidahladakaritvalaksanam ramaniyakam tena syandate
rasamayam sampadyate yattathoktam / yatra virajate sobhatisayam
pusnatiti sambandhah / yatha

pravrdhatapo divaso 'timatra- matyarthameva ksanada ca tanvi /
ubhau virodhakiyaya vibhinnau jayapati sanusayavivastam // vjivc_1.74
//

atra slesacchayacchuritam
kavisaktimatrasamullasitamalankaranamanaharyam kamapi
kamaniyatam pusnati / tatha ca "pravrdhatapah' tanvi' iti
vacakau sundarasvabhavamatrasamarpanaparavna
vartamanavarthantarapratityanurodhaparavna pravrttim na sammanyete,
kaviviyaktakausalasamullasitasya punah prakarantirasya
pratitavanugunyamatrena tadvidahladakaritam pratipadyete / kim
tatprakarantaram nama ?---virodhavihbhinnayoh
sabdayorarthantarapratitikarinorupanibandhah / tatha copameyayoh
sahanavasthanalaksano virodhah, svabhavabhedalaksanam ca
vibhinnatvam / upamanayoh punarirsyakalahalaksano virodhah, kopat
prthagavasthanalaksanam vibhinnatvam / "atimatram' "atyartham' ceti
visesanadvitayam paksadvaye 'pi
satisayatapatitikaritvenatitaram ramaniyam / slesacchaya
klesa sampadyapyayatnaghatitatvenatra manoharini / punasca
kidrsah---amlanapatibhodbhinnanavasabdarthabandhurah / amlana
yasavadosopahata praktanadyatanasamskaraparipakapraudha pratibha
kacideva kavisaktih, tata udbhinnau natanankuranyayena svayameva
samullasitau, na punah kdarthanakrstau navau pratyagrau
tadvidahladakaritvasamarthyayuktau sabdarthavabhidhanabhidheyau
tabhyam bandhuro hrdayahari / anyacca
kidrsah---ayatnavihitasvalpamanoharivibhusanah /
ayatnenaklesena vihitam krtam yat svalpam mananmatram manohari
hrdayahladakam vibhusanamalankaranam yatra sa tathoktah /
"svalpa'- sabdo 'tra prakaranadyapeksah, na vakyamatraparah /
udaharanam yatha---

balenduvakranyavikasabhavad babhuh palasanyatilohitani /
sadyo vasantena samagatanam nakhaksataniva vanasthalinam //
vjivc_1.75 //

atra "balenduvakrani' "atilohitani' "sadyo vasantena samagatanam' iti
padani saukumaryat svabhavavarnanamataraparavvenopattanyapi
"nakhaksataniva' ityalakaranasya manoharinah klesam vina
svabhavodbhannatvena yojanam bhajamanani camatkarakarita mapadyante /
yascanyacca kidrsah---
bhavasvabhavapradhanyanyakkrtaharyakausalah / bhavah
padarthastesam svabhavastattvam tasya pradhanyam mukhyabhavastena

nyakkrtaṃ tiraskrtamāhartham vyūtpattivihitam kauśalam
naipunyaṃ yatra sa tathoktāḥ /
tadāyatrabhīprayāḥ---padarthaparāmārtmahimāiva
kavisaktisaṃmilitāḥ, tathavidhō tatra vijrmbhate / yena vividhamāpi
vyūtpattivilasitam kāvyantaragatam tiraskarāspadam sampadyate /
atrodāharānam raghuvamse mrgayavarṇanāparam prakāranam, yathā
tasya stānāpranayibhirmuhureṇasavair- vyahanyamanāharinīgamanam
purastat /
avirbabhuva kusagarbhāmukham mrgānam yuṭham
tadagrāsāragarvitakrsnāsaram // vjivc_1.76 //

ityadi / yathā ca kumarasambhave
dvandvani bhavam kriyāya vivavruḥ // vjivc_1.77 //
iti / ata) param pranidharmavarṇanam---
srṅgēna ca sparsānīmilitakṣim mrgimākaṇḍuyata
krsnāsarah // vjivc_1.78 //
anyacca kidrsāḥ---rasādīparamārtahājñāmanāḥ sāmvasāḍasūndarāḥ /
rasāḥ srṅgarādāyāḥ / tadādīgrāhanēna ratyādāyō 'pī grhyante /
tesām paramārtahā para rahasyāṃ tajjanāntīti
tajjñāstādvidastesām manāḥ sāmvasādō hrdayāsāmvedānam
svānubhāvāgocaratāyā pratibhāsāḥ, tenā sūndarāḥ sūkumārāḥ
sāhrdayāhrdayāhladākārī vākyaśyōpānībāndhā ityārtahā /
atrodāharānāni raghau rāvanāṃ nihatyā puspākenāgacchātō rāmāśyā
sītāyāstādvīrahāvidhūrāhrdayēna māyāsmīnāsmin sāmuddese
kīmāpyēvāṃvidhām vāisāsāmānubhūtamīti vārṇayātāḥ sarvānyēvā
vākyaṇī / tathā

purvānubhūtam smārātā ca rātrāu kāmpōttārām bhīru tāvōpāgudham /
guhāvisārīnyātīvāhitānī māyā kāthāñcid ghanāgarjītānī // vjivc_1.79
//

atrā rasīdvāyākārānāśyāyāmbhīprayō yād vibhāvādirūpenā
rasāṅgābhūtah sākūnīrūtātārūsālīlakūsūmāsāmāyāprābhrtāyāḥ
padārtahā sātīsāyāsvābhāvāvarṇānāprādhānyēnāivā rasāṅgātām
pratīpādyāntē / tadvyātīrīktāḥ sūrāgāndhārvāprābhrtāyāḥ
sōtkārsācētānāyōgīnāḥ srṅgarādīrāsānīrbhārātāyā vārṇyāmānāḥ
sārāsāhrdayāhladākārītāmāyāntīti kāvībhīrabhyūpāgatām /
tathavidhāvēvā lākṣyē drśyātē / anyacca
kidrsāḥ---āvībhāvītāsāmsthānārāmānīyākārāñjākāḥ /
āvībhāvītāmānālōcītām sāmsthānām sāmsthītīryātā tenā
rāmānīyākēnā rāmānīyātvenā rāñjākāḥ sāhrdayāhladākāḥ /
tēnāyāmārtahā---yādī tathā vīdhām kāvīkāūsālāmātrā sāmabhāvātī tad
vyāpādestūmīyātāyā nā kāthāñcidāpī pāryātē, kēvālām
sarvātīsāyītāyā cētāsī pārisphūrātī / anyacca
kidrsāḥ---vīdhīvāidāgdhāyānīspannānīrṇānātīsāyōpāmāḥ /
vīdhīrīvīdhātā tāsāyā vāidāgdhīyām kāūsālām tenā nīspannāḥ pārisāmāptō
yō 'sāu nīrṇānātīsāyāḥ sūndarāḥ sārḡōlēkhō rāmānīyālāvānyādīḥ
sā upāmā nīdārśānām tāsāyā sā tathoktāḥ / tenā vīdhātūrīvā kāvēḥ

kausalam yatra vivektumasakyam / yatha

gyabandhanispandabhujena yasya vinihsvasadvaktraparamparena /
karagrhe nirjitavasavena dasananenositama prasadat // vjivc_1.80 //

atra vyapadesaprakarantarairapeksah kavisaktiparinamah param
paripakamahirudhah / etasmin kulake---prathamasloke pradhanyena
sabdalkarayoh saundaryam pratipaditam / dvitiye varnaniyasya
vastunah saukumaryam / trtiye prakarantarairapeksasya
samnivesasya saukumaryam / caturthe vaicitryamapi saukumaryavisamvadi
vidheyamityuktam / pañcamo visayavisayasaukumaryapratipadanaraparah /
evam sukumarabhidhanasya margasya laksanam vidhaya tasyaiva
gunan laksayati---

asamastamanoharipadvinyasajivitam /
madhuryam sukumarasya margasya prathamam gunah // vjiv_1.30 //

asamastani samasavarjitani manoharini hrdayahladakani
srutiramyatvenartharamaniyatvena ca yani padani suptinantani
tesam vinyasah samnivesavaicitryam jivitam sarvasvam yasya
tattathoktam madhuryam nama sukumaralaksanasya margasya
prathamam pradhanabhuto gunah / asamastasabdo 'tra pracuryarthah,
na samasabhavaniamarthah / udaharanam yatha

kridarasena rahasi smatapurvamindor lekham vikrsya vinibad ca
murdhni gaurya /

kim sobhitahamanayota sasankamauleh prstasya patu
paricumbhanamuttaravah // vjivc_1.81 //

atra padanamasamastatvam sabdartharamaniyata vinyasavaicitryam ca
tritayamapi cakasti / tadevam madhuryamabhidhaya prasadamabhidhatte---

aklesavyañjitaikutam jhagityarthasamarpanam /
rasavakroktivisayam yatprasadah sa kathyate // vjiv_1.31 //

jhagiti prathamataramevarthasamarpanam vastupratipadanam / kidrsam---
aklesavyañjitaikutam akadarthanaprakatitabhiprayam /
kimvisayam---rasavakroktivisayam / rasah srngaradayah,
vakroktih sakalalankarasamanyam visayo yasya tattathoktam / sa eva
prasadakhyo gunah kathyate bhanyate / atra padanamasamastatvam
prasiddhabhidhanatvam avyavahitasambandhatvam samasasadbhave 'pi
gamakasamasayuktata ca paramarthah / "akuta'- sabdastatparye
vicchittau ca vartate / udaharanam yatha

himavyapayadvisadadharana- mapanduribhutamukhacchavinam /
svedodgamah kimpurusangananam cakre padam patravisesakesu
// vjivc_1.82 //

atrasamastatvadisamagri vidyate / yadapi
vividhapatravisesakavaicitryaviihitam kimapi vadanasaundaryam
muktakanakarasvedalavopabrmhitam tadapi suvyaktameva / yatha va

anena sardham vihamburases tiresu tadivanamarmaresu /
dvipantaranitalavangapuspair apakrtasvedalava marudbhiih //
vjivc_1.83 //

alankakhyaktiryatha
balenduvakrani iti // vjivc_1.84 //
evam prasadamabhidhaya lavanyam laksayati---

varnavinyasavicchittipadasamdhanasampada /
svalpaya bandhasaundryam lavanyamabhidhiyate // vjiv_1.32 //

bandho vakyavinyasastasya saundryam ramaniyakam
lavanyamabhidhiyate lavanyamityucyate /
kidrsam---varnanamaksaranam vinyaso vicitram nyasanam
tasya vicchittih sobha vaidagdyabhangi taya laksitam padanam
suptinantanam samdhanam samyojanam tasya sampat, sapi
sobhaiva, taya laksitam / kidrsya---ubhayarupayapi svalpaya
mananmatraya natinirbandhanirmitaya /
tadayamatrarthah---sabdarthasaukumaryasubhagah samnivesamahima
lavanyarupo gunah kathyate / yatha

snanardramuktesvanudhupavasam vinyastasayantanamallikesu /
kamo vasantatyayamandaviryah kesesu lebhe balamangananam //
vjivc_1.85 //

atra samnivesasaundryamahima sahrdayasamvedyo na vyapadestum
paryate / yatha va
cakara banairasuranganam gandasthalih
prositapatralekhah // vjivc_1.86 //
atrapati varnavinyasavicchittih padasamdhanasampacca
samnivesasaundryanibandhana sphutavabhasaiva / evam
lavanyamabhidhaya abhijatyamabhidhatte---

srutiposalatasali susparsamiva cetasa /
svabhavamasnacchayamabhijatyam pracaksate // vjiv_1.33 //

evam vidham vastu abhijatyam pracaksate abhijatyabhidhanam
gunam varnayanti / srutih sravanendriyam tatra pesalata
ramaniyakam tena salate slaghatte yattathoktam / suraparsamiva
cetasa manasa susparsamiva / sukkena sprsyata ivetyatisayoktiriyam /
yasmadubhayamapi sparsayogyatve sati saukumaryat kimapi cetasi
sparsasukhamarpyatava / yatah svabhavamasnacchayam
aharyaslaksnakanti yattad abhijatyam kathayantityarthah / yatha
jyotirlekhavalayi galitam yasya barham bhavani putrapriya
kuvalayadalapapi karne karoti // vjivc_1.87 //
atra srutipesalatadi svabhavamasnacchayatvam kimapi
sahrdayasamvedyam parisphurati / nanu ca lavanyamabhijatyam ca
lokottaratarunirupalaksanavastudharmataya yat prasiddham tat
katham kavyasya bhavitumarhatiti cettanna / yasmadanena nyayena
purvaprasiddhayorapi madhuryaprasadayoh kavyadharmatvam vighatate /

madhuryam hi gudadimadhuradravyadharmataya prasiddham
tathavidhahladakaritvasamanyopacarat kavye vyapadisyate / tathaiva ca
prasadah svacchasalilasphatikadidharmataya prasiddhah
sphutavabhasitvasamanyopacaraj jhagitipratitkarini kavye
pravartitavyahã•rastadevaá¹fvidhavaidagdhyavihitavicitravinyã•saramaá¹‡ã«rã•maá¹
iyakam yatha lavanyasabdabhidheyataya
pratitipesalatampratipadyate / tadvadeva ca kavye
kavisaktikausalollikhitakantikamaniyam bandhasaundaryam
cetanacamatkarakaritvasamanyopacarallavanyasabdavyatirekena
sabdantarabhidheyatam notsahate / tathaiva ca kavye
svabhavamasrnacchayatvamabhijatyasabdenabhidhiyate / nanu ca
kaiscitpratiyamanam vastu
lalanalavanyasamyallavanyamityutpaditapratiti---

pratiyamanam puranyadeva vastvasti vanisu mahakavinam /
yattatprasiddhavayavatoriktam abhati lavanyamivanganasu //
vjivc_1.88 //

tatkatham bandhasaundaryamatram lavanyamityabhidhiyate ? naisa
dosah, yasmadanena drstantena
vacyavacalakasanaprasiddhavayavavyatiriktatvenastitvatram
sadyate pratiyamanasya, na punah sakalalokalanasavedyasya
lalanalavanyasya / sahrdayahrdayanameva samvedyam sat
pratiyamanam samikartum paryate / tasya
bandhasaundaryamevavyutpannapadapadarthanamapi sravanamatrenaiva
hrdayaharitvaspardhaya vyapadisyate / pratiyamanam punah
kavyaparamarthajñanamevanubhavgocaritam pratipadyate / yatha
kamininam kimapi saubhagyam tadupabhogocitanam nayakanameva
samvedyatamarhati, lavanyam punastasameva satkavigiramiva
saundaryam sakalalogocaritamayatiyuktamevetyalamatiprasangena /
evam sukumarasya laksanamabhidhaya vicitram pratipadayati---

pratibhaprathamodbhedasamaye yatra vakrata /
sabdabhidheyayorantah sphurativa vibhavyate // vjiv_1.34 //

alankarasya kavayo yatalankaranantaram /
asamtusta nibadhnanti haradermanibandhavat // vjiv_1.35 //

ratnarasmicchatotsekabhasurairbhusanairyatha /
kantasariramacchadya bhusayai parikalpyate // vjiv_1.36 //

yatra tadvadalankarairbhrajanairnijatmana /
svasobhatisyantah sthamalankaryam prakasate // vjiv_1.37 //

yadapyanutanollekham vastu yatra tadapyalam /
uktivaicitryamatrena kastham kamapi niyate // vjiv_1.38 //

yatranyathabhavat sarvamananyathaiva yatharuci /
bhavyate pratibhollekhamahattvena mahakaveh // vjiv_1.39 //

pratiyamanata yatra vakyarthasya nibadhyate /

vacyavacakavrttibhyam vyatiriktasya kasyacit // vjiv_1.40 //

svabhavah sarasakuto bhavanam yatra badhyate /
kenapi kamaniyena vaicitryenopabrmhitah // vjiv_1.41 //

vicitro yatra vakroktivaicitryam jivitayate /
parisphurati yasyantah sa kapyatisayabhidha // vjiv_1.42 //

so 'tiduhsamcaro yena vidagdhakavayo gatah /
khadgadharapatheneva subhatanam manorathah // vjiv_1.43 //

sa vicitrabhidhanah panthah kidrsah---atiduhsamcarah,
yatratidukhena samcarante / kim bahuna, yena vidagdhakavayah
kecideva vyutpannah kevalam gatah prayatah, tadasrayena
kavyani cakrurityarthah / katham---kangadharapatheneva subhatanam
manorathah / nistraimsadharamargena yatha
subhatanammahaviranam manorathah /
nistrimsadharamargena yatha subhatanam mahaviranam
manorathah samkalpavisesah /
tadayamatrabhiprayah---yadasidharamargagamane
manorathanamaucityanusarena yatharuci pravartamananam
mananmatramapi mlanata na sambhavyate / saksatsamarasammardana
samacarane punah kadacit kimapi mlanatvamapi sambhavyeta / tadanena
margasya durgamatvam tatprasthitanam ca viharanapraudhih
pratipadyate / kidrsah sa margah---yatra yasmin
sabdabhidheyayorabhidhanabhidhiyamanayorantah svarupanupravesini
vakrata bhavitivicchittih sphurativa praspandamaneva vibhavyate
laksyate / kada---pratibhaphrathamodbhedasamaye / pratibhayah
kavisakteracaramollekhavasare / tadayamatra paramarthah---yat
kaviprayatnanirapeksayoreva sabdarthayoh svabhavikah ko 'pi
vakrataprakarah parisphuran paridrsyate / yatha

ko 'yam bhati prakarastava pavana padam lokapadahatinam
tejasvivratasevye nabhasi nayasi yatpamsupuram pratistham /
yasminnutthapyamane jananyanapathopadravastavadastam kenapayena sahyo
vapusi kalusatadosa eva tvayaiva // vjiv_1.89 //

atraprastutaprasamsalaksano 'lankarah pradhanyena
vakarthah, pratiyamanapadarthantaravena prayuktatvat tatra ca
vicitrakavisaktisamullikhitavakrasabdarthopanibandhamahatmyat
pratiyamanamapyabhidheyatamiva prapitam / prakrama eva
pratibhasamanatvanna carthantarapratitkaritvena padanam
slesavyapadesah sakyate kartum, vacyasya
samapradhanabhavenanavasthanat / arthantarapratitkaritvam ca
padanam pratiyamanarthasphutatava
bhasanarthamupanibadhiyamanamativa camatkarakaritam pratipadyate /
tameva vicitram prakarantarena laksayati---alankarasyetyadi / yatra
yasminmarge kavayo nibadhnanti viracayanti, alankarasya
vibhusanasyalankaranantaram bhusanantaram
asamtustah santah / katham---haradermanibandhavat /

muktakalaprabhrteryatha padakadimanibandham
ratnavisesavinyasam vaikatikah / yatha

he helajitabodhisattva vacasam kim vistaraistoyadhe nasti
tvatsadsrah parah parahitadhane grhitavratah /
trsyatpanthajanopakaraghatanavaimukhyalabdhayaso bharaprodvahane
karosi krpaya sahayyakam yanmaroh // vjivc_1.90 //

atradyantagarhaniyacaritam padarthantaram pratiyamanataya cetasi
nidhaya tathavidhavidhasitah salilanidhirvacyatayopakrantah /
tadetavadevalankrteraprustutaprasamsayah
svrupam---garhaniyapratiyamanapadarthantaraparyavasanamapi vakyam
srutyupakramaramaniyatayopanibadhyamanam tadvidahladakaritamayati
/ tadetad

vyajastutipratirupakaprayamalankaranantaramaprustutaprasamsaya
bhusanatvenopattam / na catra samkaralankaravyavaharo
bhavitumarhati, prthagatiparisphutatvenavabhasanat / na capi
samsrstisambhavah samapradhanabhavenanavasthiteh / na ca
dvayorapi vacyalankaratvam, vibhinnavisayatvat / yatha va

namapyanyatarornimilitamabhuttattavadunmilitam prasthan skhalatah
svartmani vidheranyad grhitah karah /
lokascayamadrdstadarsanakrta drgvaisasaduddhrto yuktam
kasthika lunavan yadasi tamamralimakalikim // vjivc_1.91 //

atrayameva nyayo 'nusamdheyah / yatha ca

kim tarunyataroriyam rasabharodbhinna nava mañjari
lilaprocchalitasya kim laharika lavanyavaramnidheh /
udgadhotkalikavatam svasamayopanyasavisrambhinah kim
saksadupadesayastirathava devasya srngarinah // vjivc_1.92
//

atra rupakalaksano yo 'yam kavyalankarah tasya sandehoktiriyam
chayantaratisayotpadanayopanibaddha cetanacamatkarakarita mavahita /
sistam purvodaharanadvayoktamanusartavyam / anyacca
kidrk---ratnetyadi / yugalakam / yatra
yasminnalankarairbhrajanairnijatmana svajivitena
bhasamanairbhusayai parikalpyate sobhayai bhusyate / katham---yatha
bhusanaih, kankanadibhah /
kidsaih---ratnarasmicchatotsekabhasuraih
manimayukhollasabhrajisnubhah / kim
krtva---kantasariramacchadya kaminivapuh
svaprabhaprasaratirohitam vidhaya / bhusayai kalpanam---yadetaih
svasobhatisayantah stham
nijakantikamaniyantaratamalankaryamalankaraniam prakasyate
dyotyate / tadidamatra tatparyam---tadalankaramahimaiva tathavidho 'tra
bhrajate tasyatyantodriktavrtteh
svasobhatisayantaratamalankaryam prakasyate / yatha

aryasyajimahotsavavyatikare nasamvibhakto 'tra vah kascit
kapyavasisyate tyajata re naktañcarah sambhramam /
bhuyisthesvapi ka bhavatsu ganatyanartham kimuttamyate
tasyodarabhujosmano 'navasita naraca sampattayah // vjivc_1.93 //

atrajermahotsavavyatikaratvena tathavidham rupanam vihitam
yatralankaryam "aryah svasauryena yusman sarvaneva marayati"
ityalankarasobhatisyantargatatvena bhrajate / tatha ca kascit
samanyo 'pi kvapi daviyasyapi dese nasamvibhakto
yusmakamavasisyate / tasmāt samaramahotsavasavibhagalampatata
pratyekam yuyam sambhramam tyajata / gananaya vayam
bhuyistha ityasakyanusthanatam yadi manyadhve tadapyayuktam /
yasmadasamkhyasamvibhagasakyata kadacidasampattya karpanyena
va sambhavyate / tadetadubhayamapi
nastityuktam---tasyodarabhujosmano 'navasita naraca sampattayah
(iti) / yatha ca
katamah pravijrmbhitavirahavyathah sanyatam nito desah //
vjivc_1.94 //

iti /
yatha ca kani ca punyabhañji bhajantyabhikhyamaksarani //
vjivc_1.95 //

iti /

atra kasmadagatah stha, kim casya nama
ityalankaryamaprasutaprasamsalaksanalankaracchayacchuritatvena
itadiyasobhantargatatvena sahrdayahrdayahladakaritam prapitam /
etaccavyajastutiparyayoktaprabhrtinam bhuyasa vibhavyate / nanu ca
rupakadinam svalaksanavasara eva svarupam nirnesyate tat
kim prayojanametesamihodaharanasya ? satyametat, kintvetadeva
vicitrasya vaicitryam nama yadalaukikacchayatisayayogitvena
bhusanopanibandhah kamapi vakyavakratamunmilayati / vicitrameva
rupantarena laksanayati---yadapityadi / yadapi vastu
vacyamanutanollekhamanabhinavatvenollikhitam tadapi yatra yasminnalām
kamapi katham niyate lokottaratisayakotimadhirosyate /
katham---uktivaicitryamatrena, bhanitivaidagdhyenaivetyarthah / yatha

annam ladahattanaam anna ccia kavi vattanacchaa /
sama samannapaavaino reha ccia na hoi // vjivc_1.96 //

anyad latabhatvamanyaiva ca kapi vartanacchaya /
syama samanyaprajapate rekhaiva ca na bhavati //

iti chaya /

yatha va uddeso 'yam samrasavitapi srenisobhatisayi
kuñjotkarsankuritarinivibhramo narmadayah /
kim caitasmin suratasuhrdastanvi te vanti vata yesamagre sarati
kalitakandakopo manobhuh // vjivc_1.97 //

bhanitivaicitryamatramevatra kavyarthah, na tu nutanollekhasali
vacyavijrmbhitam / etacca bhanitivaicitryam sahastraprakaram

sambhavatiti svayamevotpreksaniyam / punarvicitraveva
prakarantarena laksayati---yatranyathetyadi / yatra
yasminnanyathabhavadanyena prakarena sat sarvameva padarthajatam
anyathaiva prakarantarenaiva bhavyate / katham---yatharuci /
svapratibhasanurupenotpadyate / kena---pratibhollekhamahattvena
mahakaveh, pratibhasonmesa tisayatvena satkaveh / yatkila
varnyamanasya vastunah prastavamucitam kimapi sahrdayahrdayahari
rupantaram nirmimite kavih / yatha

tapah svatmani samsritadrumalatasoso 'dhyavagairvarjanam sakhyam
duhsamaya trsa tava maro ko 'savanartha na yah /
ekor'thastu mahanayam jalalavasvamyasmayodgarjinah samnahyanti na
yattavopakrtaye dharadharah prakrtah // vjivc_1.98 //

yatha va

visati yadi no kañcikalām kilambunidham vidheh krtisu
sakalasveko loke prakasakatam gatah /
kathamitaratha dhamnam dhata tamamsi nisakaram
sphuradidamiyattaracakram prakasayati sphutam // vjivc_1.99 //

atra jagadgarhitasyapi maroh kavipratibhollikhitena
lokottaraudaryadhuradhiropanena tadrk svarupantaramunmilitam
yatpratiyamanatvenodaracaritasya kasyapi satsvapyucitaparisandasundaresu
padarthasahastresu tadeva vyapadesapatratamarhatiti tatparyam /
avayavarthastu---duhsamayet "trd'visesanena pratiyamanasya
trailokyajarjenapyaparitosah paryavasyati / adhvagairvarjanamityaudarye
'pi tasya samucitasamvibhagasambhavadarthibhirlajjamanairapi
svayamevanabhisaranam pratiyate / samsritadrumalatasosa iti
tadasritanam tathavidhe 'pi sankate tadekanisthatapratipattih
/ tasya ca purvoktasvaparikaraparipo saksamataya tapah svatmani na
bhogalavalulyeneti pratipadyate / uttarardhena---tadrse durvilasite 'pi
paropakaravisayatvena slaghaspadatvamunmilitam / aparatrapi
vidhivihitasamucitasamayasambhavam salilanidhinimajjanam
nijodayanyakkrtanikhilasvaparapakshah
prajapatipranitasakalapadarthaprakasanavratabyupagamanirvahanaya
vivasvana svayameva samacaratityanyatha kadacidapi
sasankatamastarabhrti namabhivyaktirmanagapi na sambhavatiti
kavina nutanatvena yadullikhitam tadativa
pratiyamanamahattvavyaktiparatvena camatkaritamapadyate / vicitraveva
prakarantarenonmilayata---pratiyamanatetyadi / yatra yasmin
pratiyamanata gamyamanata vakyarthasya mukhyataya vivaksitasya
vastunah kasyacidanakhyeyasya nibadhyate / kaya
yuktya---vacyavacakavrttibhyam sabdarthasaktibhyam / vyatiriktasya
tadatiriktavrtteranyasya vyangyabhutasyabhivyaktih kriyate /
"vrtil"--sabdo 'tra sabdarthayostatprakasanasamarthyamabhidhatte /
esa ca "pratiyamana"--vyavaharo vakyavakratavyakhyavasare sutaram
samunmilyate / anantaroctamudaharanadvayamatra yojaniyam / yatha va

vaktrendorna haranti baspapayasam dhara manojñam sriyam
nisvasa na kadhathayanti madhuram bimbadharasya dyatim /
tasyastvadvirahē vipakvalavalilavanyasamvadini chaya kapi
kapolayoranudinam tanvyah param pusyati // vjivc_1.100 //

atravadvirahavaidhuryasamvaranakadathanamanubhavantyastasyastathavi
dhe mahati gurusankate vartamanayah---kim
bahuna---baspanisvasamoksavasaro 'pi na sambhavatiti / kevalam
parinatalavalilavanyasamvadasubhaga kapi kapolayoh
kantirasakyasamvarana pratidinam param pariposamasadayatiti
vacyavyatiriktavrtti dutyuktitatparyam pratiyate /
uktaprakarakantimattvakathanam ca kantakautukotkalikakaranatam
pratipadyate / vicitraveva rupantarena pratipadayati---svabhava ityadi /
yatra yasmin bhavanam svabhavah parispadah sarasakuto
rasanirbharabhiprayah padarthanam nibadhyate nivesyate /
kidrsah---kenapi kamaniyena vaicitryenopabrmhitah,
lokottarena hrdayaharina vaidagdhyenottejitah / "bhava'-
sabdenatra sarvapadartho 'bhidhiyate, na ratyadireva / udaharanam

kridasu balakusumayudhasamgataya yattat smitam na khalu tat
smitamatrameva /
alokyate smitapatantaritam mrgaksyas tasyah
parisphuradivaprameva kiñcit // vjivc_1.101 //

atra na khalu tat smitamatrameveti prathamardhe 'bhilasesubhagam
sarasabhiprayatvamuktam / aparardhe tu---hasitamsukatirohitamanyadeva
kimapi parisphuradalokyata iti kamaniyavaicitryavicchittih / idanim
vicitravevopasamharati---vicitro yatreyadi / evamvidho vicitro margo
yatra yasmin vakroktivaicitryam alankaravicitrabhavo jivitayate
jivatavadacarati / vaicitryadeva vicitre "vicitra' sabdah pravartate /
tasmattadeva tasya jivitam / kim tadvaicitryam nametyaha---parisphurati
yasyantah sa kapyatisayabhidha / yasyantah svarupanupravesena sa
kapyalaukikatisayoktih parisphurati bhrajate / yatha---

yatsenarajasamudañcati yade dvabhyam daviyo 'ntaran panibhyam
yugapadvilocanaputanastaksamo raksitum /
ekaikam dalamunnamayya gamayan vasambujam kosatam dhata
samvaranakulasciramabhutsvadhyayavandhyananah // vjivc_1.102 //

evam vaicitryam sambhavananumanapravrttayah
pratiyamanatvamutpreksayah / tacca
dharadhiroharanaramaniyatayatisayoktiparispadasyandi samdrsyate
/ tadevam vaicitryam vyakhyaya tasyaiva gunan vyacaste---

vaidagdhyasyandi madhuryam padanamatra badhyate /
yati yattayaktasaitihilyam bandhabandhuratangam // vjiv_1.44 //

atrasmin madhuryam vaidagdhyasyandi vaicitryasamarpakam padanam
badhyate vakyaikadesanam nivesyate /
yattayaktasaitihilyamujjhitakomalabhavam bhavadvandhabandhuratangam

yati samnivesasaundryopakaranatam gacchati / yatha
kim tarunyataroh ityatra purvardhe // vjivc_1.103 //
evam madhuryamabhidhaya prasadamabhidhatte---

asamastapadanyasah prasiddhah kavivartmani /
kiñcidojah sprsan prayah prasado 'pyatra drsyate // vjiv_1.45 //

asamastanam samasarahitanam padanam nyaso nibandhah
kavivartmani vipascinmargeyah prasiddhah prakhyatah so 'pyasmin
vicitrakhye prasadabhidhano gunah kiñcit kiyammatramojah
sprsannuttanataya vyavasthitah prayo drsyate pracuryena
laksyate / bandhasaundryanibandhanatvat / tathavidhasyaujasah
samasavati vrttih-'ojah'-sabdena cirantanairucyate / tadayamatra
paramarthah---purvasmin prasadalaksane satyojah
samsparsamatramiha vidhiyate / yatha

apangagatatatakah stimitapaksmapalibhrtah
sphuratsubhagakantayah smitasamudgatidyotitah /
vilasabharamantharastaralakalpitaikabhruvo jayanti ramanarpitah
samadasundaridrstayah // vjivc_1.104 //

prasadameva prakarantarena prakatayati---

gamakani nibadhyante vakye vakyantanyapi /
padanivatra ko 'pyesa prasadyaparah kramah // vjiv_1.46 //

atrasmin vicitre yadvakyam padasamudayastasmin gamakani
samarpakanyanyani vakyantarapi nibadhyante nivesyante /
katham---padaniva padavat, parasparanvitanityarthah / esa ko
'pyapurvah prasadyaparah kramah bandhacchayaprakarah / yatha
namapyantaroh iti // vjivc_1.105 //
atha prasadamabhidhaya lavanyam laksayati

atraluptavisargantaih padaih protaih parasparam /
hrasvaih samyogapurvaisca lavanyamatiricyate // vjiv_1.47 //

atrasminnevamvidhaih padairlavanyamatiricyate pariposam prapnoti /
kidrsaih---parasparamanyonyam protaih samslesam nitaih /
anyacca kidrsaih---aluptavisargantaih, aluptavisargah
sruyamanavisarjaniya anta yesam tani tathoktani taih /
hrasvaisca laghubhah / samyogebhyah purvaih / atiricyate iti
sambandhah / tadidamatra tatparyam---purvoktalaksanam lavanyam
vidyamanamanenatiriktatam niyate / yatha

svasotkampatarangini stanatate dhautañjanasyamalah kiryante
kanasah krsangi kimami baspambhasam bindavah /
kiñcakuñcitantharodhakutilah karnamrtasyandino
hunkarah kalapañcamapranayinastrucyantiniryanti ca // vjivc_1.106 //

yatha va

etanmandavipakvatindukaphalasyamodarapanduraprantam hanta

pulandasundarakarsparsaksamam laksyate /
tat pallipatiputri kuñjarakulam kumbhabhayabhyarthana- dinam
tvamanunathate kucayugam patramsukairma pidhah // vjivc_1.107 //

yatha va
hamsanam ninadesu iti // vjivc_1.108 //
evam lavanyamabhidhayabhijatyamabhidhiyate---

yannatikomalacchayam natikathinyamudvahat /
abhijatyam manohari tadatra praudhinirmitam // vjiv_1.48 //

atrasmin tadabhijatyam yannatikomalacchayam natyantamasrnakanti
natikathinyamudvahannatikathoratam dharayat tat praudhinirmitam
sakalakavikausalasampaditam sanmanohari hrdayarañjakam
bhavatityarthah / yatha

adhikaratalalpam kalpitasvapalilaparimalananimilatpandima
gandapali /
sutanu kathaya kasya vyañjayatyañjasaiva
smaranarapatikeliyauvarajyabhisekam // vjivc_1.109 //

evam sukumaravihanameva gunanam vicitre kascidatisayah
sampadyata iti boddhavyam /

abhijatyaprabhrtayah purvamargodita gunah /
atrasiyamayanti janitaharyasampadah // vjivc_1.110 //

ityantarasloka / evam vicitramabhidhaya madhyamamupakramate---

vaicitryam saukumaryam ca yatra samkirnatam gate /
bhrajete sajaharyasobhatisayasalini // vjiv_1.49 //

madhuryadigunagramo vrttimasritya madhyamam /
yatra kamapi pusnati bandhacchayatiriktatam // vjiv_1.50 //

margo 'sau madhyamo nama nanarucimanoharah /
spardhaya yatra vartante margadvitayasampadah // vjiv_1.51 //

margo 'sau madhyamo nama madhyamabhidhano 'sau panthah /
kidrsah---nanarucimanoharah / nanavidha rucayah pratibhasa
yesam te tathoktastesam sukumaravicitramadhyamavyasaninam
sarvesameva manoharo hrdayahari / yasmin spardhaya
margadvitayasampadah sukumaravicitrasobhah samyena vartante
vyavatisthante, na nyunatiriktatvena / yatra vaicitryam vicitratvam
saukumaryam sukumaratvam samkirnatam gate tasmin misratam
prapte sati bhrajete sobhete /
kidrse---sajaharyasobhatisayasalini, saktivyutpattisambhavo
yah sobhatisayah kanyutkarsastena salete slaghet ye te tathokte
/ madhuryetyadi / yatra ca madhuryadigunagramo
madhuryaprabhrtigunasamuho madhyamamubhayacchayacchuritam
vrttim svaspandagatimasritya kamapyapurvam
bandhacchayatiriktatam samnivesakantyadhikatam pusnati

pusyatityarthah / guna namudaharanani / tatra madhuryasya
yatha---

velanilairmrdubhirakulitalakanta gayanti yasya
caritanyaparantakantah /

lilanatah samavalambya latastarunam hintalamalису tatesu
maharnavasya // vjivc_1.111 //

prasadasya yatha tadvaktrenduvilokanena ityadi // vjivc_1.112 //
lavanyasya yatha

samkrantangu liparvasucitakaravapa kapolasthali netre
nirbharamuktaspakaluse nisvasatanto 'dharah /
baddhodbhedavisamsthulalakalata nirvedasunyam manah kastam
durnayavedibhih kusacivairvatsa drdham khedyate // vjivc_1.113 //

abhijatyasya yatha

alambya lambah sarasagravallih pibanti yatra stanabharanamrah /
strotascyutam sikarakunitaksyo mandakinirjharomasvamukhyah //
vjivc_1.114 //

atrarocakinah kecicchayavaicitryarañjake /
vidagdhanepathyavidhau bhujanga iva sadarah // vjiv_1.52 //

evam madhyamam vyakhyaya tamevopasamharati---atreti / atraitasmin kecil
katipaye sadarastadasrayena kavyani kurvanti / yasmat arocakinah
kamaniyavastuvyasaninah / kidrse casmin---chayavaicitryarañjake
kantivicitrabhavahladake / katham---vidagdhanepathyavidhau bhujanga iva,
agramyakalpapakalpane nagara yatha / so 'pi chayavaicitryarañjaka eva /
atra gunodaharanani parimitatvatpradarsitani, pratipadam
punaschayavaicitryam sahrdayaih svayamevanusartavyam /
anusanadikpradarsanam punah kriyate /
yatha---matrguptamayurajamañjiraprabhrtinam
saukumaryavaicitryasamvalitaparispandasyandini kavyani sambhavanti /
tatra madhyamamargasamvalitam svarupam vicaranyam / evam
sahajasaukumaryasubhagani kalidasasarvasenadinam kavyani drsyante
/ tatra sukumaramargasvarupam carcaniyam / tathaiva ca
vicitravakratvavijrmbhitam harsacarite pracuryena bhattachanasya
vibhavyate, bhavabhutirajasekharaviracitesu
bandhasaundayasubhagesumuktakesu paridrsyate / tasmad sahrdayaih
sarvatra sarvamanusartavyam / evam margatritayalaksanam
dinmatrameva pradarsitam, na punah sakalyena
satkavikausalaprakaranam kenacidapi svarupamabhidhatum paryate /
margesu gunanam samudayadharmata / yatha na kevalam
sabdaddidharmatvam tatha tallaksanavyakhyavasara eva pratipaditam /
evam pratyekam pratiniyatagunagramaramaniyam margatritayam
vyakhyaya sadharanagunasvarupavyakhyanarthamaha---

añjasena svabhavasya mahattvam yena posyate /
prakarena tadaucityamucitakhyanjivitam // vjiv_1.53 //

tadaucityam nama gunah / kidrk---añjasena suspastena
svabhavasya padarthasya mahattvamutkarso yena posyate pariposam
prapyate / prakareneti prastutatvadabhidhavaicetryamatra
"prakara'---sabdenocyate / kidrsam---ucitakhyanamudarabhidhanam
jivitam paramartha yasya tattathoktam / etadanugunyaiva
vibhusanavinyaso vicchattimavahati / yatha

karatalakalitaksamalayoh samuditasadhvasasannahastayoh /
krtaucirajatanivesayo- rapara ivesvarayoh samagamah // vjivc_1.115
//

yatha va

upagiri puruhutasyaisa senanivesastatamaparamito
'drestvadvalanyavasantu /
dhruvamiha karinaste durdharah samnikarse
suragajamadalekhasaurabham na ksamante // vjivc_1.116 //

yatha ca

he nagaraja bahudhasya nitambabhagam bhogena gadhamabhivestaya
mandaradreh /
sodhavisahyavrsavahanayogalila- paryankabandhanavidhestava ko
'tibharah // vjivc_1.117 //

atra purvatrodaharanayorbhusanagunenaiva tadgunapariposah,
itaratra ca svabhavaudaryabhidhanena / aucityasyaiva chayantarena
svarupamunmilayati---

yatra vaktuh pramaturva vacyam sobhatisayina /
acchadyate svabhavena tadapyaucityamucyate // vjiv_1.54 //

yatra yasmin vakturabhidhatuh pramaturanubhaviturva svabhavena
svaparispendena vcyamabhidheyam vastu sobhatisayina
ramaniyakamanoharena acchadyate samvriyate tadapyaucityamevocyate /
yatha
sariramatreña narendra tisthannabhasi tirthapratipaditarddhih /
aranyakopattaphalapasutih stambena nivara ivavasistah //
vjivc_1.118 //

atra slaghyataya tathavidhamaharajaparispande varnyamane munina
svÄ•nubhavasiddhavyavahÄ•rÄ•nusÄ•reá¹‡Ä•laá¹...karaá¹‡áyojanamaucityaparipoá¹£amÄ
vahati / atra vaktuh svabhavena ca vacyaparispandah samvrtaprayo
laksyate / pramaturyatha /

nipiyamanastabaka silimukhair asokayastiscalabalapallava /
vidambayanti dadrse vadhujanair amandadastausthakaravadhunanam
// vjivc_1.119 //

atra vadhujanairnijanubhavavasananusarena
tathavidhasobhabhramatanubhutiraucitya mavahati / yatha va
vapitade kudunga piasahi hnaum gaehim disanti /

na dharanti karena bhananti na tti valium puna nar deti //
vjivc_1.120 //

vapitate nikuñjah snatum gatairdasyante /
na dharanti karena bhajanti na kimapi valitum punarna dadati //

iti chaya / atra kasyascitpramatrbhutayah
satisayamaugdhyaparispondasundarena svabhavena
vacyamacchaditamaucityapariaposamavahati / evamaucityamabhidhaya
saubhagyamabhidhatte---

ityupadeyavarge 'smin yadartham pratibha kaveh /
samyak samrabhate tasya gunah saubhagyamucyate // vjiv_1.55 //

ityevamvidhe 'sminnupadeyavarge sabdadyupeyasamuhe yadartham
yannimitam kaveh sambandhini pratibha saktih samyak
savadhanataya samrabhate vyavasyati tasya vastunah prastutatvat
kavyabhidhanasya yo gunah sa saubhagyamityucyate bhanyate //

tacca na pratibhasamrambhamatrasadhyam, kintu
tadvihitasamastasamagrisampadyamityaha---

sarvasampatparispandasampadyam sarasatmanam /
alaukikacamatkarakari kavyaikajivitam // vjiv_1.56 //

sarvasampatparispandasampadyam sarvasyopadeyasarera
sampattirnavadyatastha tasyah parispondah sphuritatvam tena
sampadyam nispadaniyam / anyacca
kidrsam---sarasatmanamardracetasamalaukikacamatkarakari
lokottarahladavidhayi / kim bahuna, tacca kavyaikajivitam kavyasya
parah paramartha ityarthah / yatha

dormulavadhisutritastanamurah snihyatkatakse dasau
kiñcittandavapandite smitasudhasiktoktisa bhrulate /
cetah kandalitam smaravyatikarairlavyamangairvrtam
tanvanyastarunimnisarpatisanairanyaiva kaciddyutih // vjivc_1.121 //

tanvyah prathamataratarunye 'vatirne, akarasya
cetascestayascavaicitryamatra varnitam / tatra sutritastanamuro
lavanyamangairvrtamityakarasya, smaravyatikaraih kandalitamiti
cetasah, snihyatkatakse drsaviti kiñcittandavapandite
smitasudhasiktoktisu bhrulate iti cestayasca /
sutra-sikta-tandava-pandita-kandalitanamupacaravakratvam
laksyate, snihyadityetasya kalavisesavedakah pratyayavakrabhavah,
anyaiva kacidavarnaniyeti samvrtivakratavicchittih,
angairvrtamiti karakavakratvam / vicitramargavisayo
lavanyagunatirekah / tadevamestasmin
pratibhasamrambhajanitasakalagamagrisamunmilitam
sarasahrdayahladakari kimapi saubhagyam samudbhasate / anantaroktasya
gunadvayasya visayam pradarsayati---

etattrisvapi margesu gunadvitayamujjvalam /

padavakyaprabandhanam vyapakatvena vartate // vjiv_1.57 //

etadgunadvaya maucityasubhagyabhidhanam ujjvalamativa bhrajisnu
padavakyaprabandhanam trayanamapi vyapakatvena vartate
sakalavayavyaptyavatisthate / kvetyaha---trivapi margesu
sukumaravicitramadhyamakhyesu / tatra padasya tavadaucityam
bahuvidhabhedabhinnavakrabhavah / svabhavasyañjasena prakarena
pariposanameva vakratayah param rahasyam /
ucitabhidhanajivitadvak vakyasyapyekadese
'pyaucityavirahattadvidahladakaritvahanih / yatha

raghuvamse puram nisadadhipatestadeta- dyasminmaya maulimanim
vihaya /
jatasu baddhasvarudatsumantrah kaikeyi kamah phalitastaveti //
vjivc_1.122 //

atra raghupateranarghamahapurusasampadupetatvena varnyamanasya "kaikeyi
kamah phalitastava' ityevamvidhatucchatarapadarthasamsmaranam
tadabhidhanam catyantamanaucityamavahati / prabandhasyapi
kvacitprakaranaikadese
'pyaucityavirahadekadesadadusitadagdhapataprayata prasajyate /
yatha---raghuvamse eva dilipa-simha-samvadavasare

athaikadhenoraparadhacandad guroh krsanupratimadvibhesi /
sakyo 'sya manyurbhavatapi netum gah kotisah sparsayata
ghatodhnih // vjivc_1.123 //

iti simhasyabhidhatumucitameva, rajopahasaparatenabhaidhiyamanatvat
/ rajñah punarasya nijayasah pariraksanaparatenena
trnavallaghuvrttayah pranah pratibhasante /
tasyaitatpurvapaksottaratvena

katham nu sakyanunayo maharsirvisrananadanyapayasvininam /
imamanunam surabheravehi rudraujasa tu prahrtam tvayasyam //
vjivc_1.124 //

ityanyasam gavam tatprativastupradanayogyata yadi kadacitsambhavati
tatastasya munermama
cobhayorapyetajjivitapariraksananairapeksyamupapannamiti
tatparyaparyavasananadatyantamanaucityayukteyamuktih / yatha ca
kumarasambhave trailokyakrantipravanaparakramasya tarakakhyasya
riporjigisavasare suratirmanmathenabhidhiyate---

kamekapatnim vrataduhkhasilam lolam manascarutaya
pravistam /
nitambinimicchasi muktalajjam kanthe svayangrahanisaktabahum //
vjivc_1.125 //

ityavinayanusthananistham
trivistapadhipatyapratisthitasyapi
tathavidhabhiprayanuvartanaparatenabhidhiyamanamanaucityamavahati /

etaccaitasyaiva kaveh sahasaaukumaryamudritasuktiparaspandasaundaryasya
paryalocyate, na
punaranyesamaharyamatrakavyakaranakausalalaghinam /
saubhagyamapi padavakyaprakaranaprabandhanam
pratyekamanekakarakamaniyakaranakalapakalitaramaniyakanam kimapi
sahridayahrdayasamvedyam kavyaikajivitalaukikacamatkarakari
samvalitanekarassvadasundaram sakalavayavavyapakatvena kavyasya
gunantaram parisphuratityalamatiprasangena /
idanimetadupasamhrtyanyadavatarayati---

marganam tritayam tadetadasakrtpraptavyaparyutsukaih
ksunnam kairapi yatra kamapi bhuvam prapya prasiddhim gatah /
sarve svairaviharahari kavayo yasyanti yenadhuna tasmin ko 'pi sa
sadhusundarapadanyasakramah kathyate // vjiv_1.58 //

marganam sukumaradinametatritayam kairapi mahakavibhireva, na
samanyaih, praptavyaparyutsukaih prapyotkanthitairasakrt
bahuvarambhyasena ksunnam parigamitam / yatra yasmin margatraye
kamapi bhuvam prapya prasiddhim gatah lokottaram bhumimasadya
pratitim praptah / idanim sarve kavayastasminmargatritaye yena
yasyanti gamisyanti svairaviharahari svecchaviharanaramaniyam sa
ko 'pi alaukikah sadhusobhanam krtva sundarapadanyasakramah
kathyate subhagasuptinantamarpanapariativinyaso varnyate /
marga-svairavihara-pada-prabhrtayah sabdah
slesacchayavisistatvena vyakhyeyah /

iti srirajanakakuntakaviracite vakroktijivite kavyalankare prathama
unmesah /

=====

vakroktijivitam dvitiyonmesah

sarvatraiva samanyalaksane vihite visesalaksanam vidhatavyamiti
kavyasya "sabdarthau sahita" ityadi (1 /7) samanyalaksanam
vidhaya tadavayavabhutayoh sabdarthayoh sahityasya prathamomesa eva
visesalaksanam vihitam / idanim prathamoddistasya
varnavinyasavakratvasya visesalaksanamupakramate---

eko dvau bahavo varna badhyamanah punah punah /
svalpantarastridha sokta varnavinyasavakrata // vjiv_2.1 //

varnasabdo 'tra vyañjanavinyasanavicchittih tridha tribhiih
prakarairuktavarnita / ke punaste trayah prakara ityucyate---ekah
kevala eva, kadacid dvau bahavo va varnah punah punarbadhyamana
yojyamanah / kidrsah---svalpantarah / svalpam sutaramalpam
stokamantaram vyavadhanam yesam te tathoktah / ta eva trayah
prakara ityucyante / atra vipsaya punah punarityayogavyavacchedaparavena
niyamah, nanyayogavyavacchedaparavena / tasmatpunah punarbadhyamana
eva, na tu punah punareva badhyamana iti /
tatraikavyañjananibandhodaharanam yatha

dhammillo vinivesitalpakusumah saundayadhuryam smitam vinyaso
vacasam vidagdhamadhurah kanthe kalah pañcamah /
lilamantharatarake ca nayane yatam vilasalam ko 'pyevam
harinidrsah smarasarapatavadatah kramah // vjivc_2.1 //

ekasya dvayorbahunam codaharanam yatha

bhagnailavallarikastaralitakadalistambatambulajambujambirastalatali
saralataralatalasika yasya jahruh /
vellatkallolahela visakala najadah kulakacchesu sindhoh
senasimantininamanavarataratabhyasatantim samirah // vjivc_2.2 //

etameva vakratam vicchittiyantarena vivinakti---

vargantayoginah sparsa dviruktasta-la-nadayah /
sistasca radisamyuktah prastutaucityasobhinah // vjiv_2.2 //

iyamapara varnavinyasavakrata tridha tribhiih prakarairukteti
"ca'-sabdenabhisambandhah / ke punarasyastrayah prakara
ityaha---vargantayoginah sparsah / sparsah kadayo makaraparyanta
vargastadantaih nakaradibhiryogah samyogo yesam te
tathoktah, punah punarbadhyamanah---prathamah prakarah /
ta-la-nadayah takara-lakara-nakara-prabhrtayo dvirukta dviruccarita
dvyatiriktah sistasca vyañjanasamjña ye varnaste
rephaprabhrtibhiih samyuktah punah
punarbadhyamanah---trtiyah / svalpantarah parimitavyavahita iti
sarvesamabhisambandhah / te ca kidrsah---prastutaucityasobhinah /
prastutam varnyamanam vastu tasya yadaucityamucitabhavastena sobhante
ye te yathoktah / na
punarvarnasavarnyavyasanitamatenopanibaddhah
prastutaucityamlanatvakarinah / prastutaucityasobhitvat
kutracitparusarasaprastave tadsanevabhyanujanati / atha
prathamaprakarodaharanam yatha

unnidrakokanadarenupisangitanga guñjanti mañju madhupah
kamalakaesu /
etaccakasti ca ravernavabandhujiiva- puspacchadabhamudayacalacumbibimbam
// vjivc_2.3 //

yatha ca
kadalistambatambulajambujambirah iti // vjivc_2.4 //

yatha va
sarasvatihridayaravindamakarandabindusandohasundaranam // vjivc_2.5 //

iti
dvitiyaprakarodaharanam prathamamarunacchayah // vjivc_2.6 //

ityasya dvitiyacaturtho padau / trtiyaprakarodaharanamasyaiva
trtiyah padah / yatha va
saundayadhuryam smitam // vjivc_2.7 //

yatha ca "kahlara'-sabdasaahacaryena "hlada'-sabdaprayogah /

parusarasaprastave tathavidhasamyogodaharanam yatha
uttamyattalavasca pratapati taranavamsavi
tapatandrimadridronikutire kuharini harinaratayo yapayanti //
vjivc_2.8 //
etameva vaicitryantarena vyacaste---

kvacidavyavadhane 'pi manoharinibandhana /
sa svaranamasarupyat param pusnati vakratam // vjiv_2.3 //

kvacidaniyataprayavakyaikadese kasmimscidavyavadhane 'pi
vyavadhanabhava 'pyekasya dvayoh samuditayosca bahunam va punah
punarbadhyamanamesam manoharinibandhana hridayavarjakavinyasa
bhavati / kacidevam sampadyata ityarthah / yamakavyavaharo 'tra na
pravartate, tasya niyasthanataya vyavasthanat / svarairavyavadhanamatra
na vivaksitam, tasyanupapatteh / tatraikasyavyavadhanodaharanam
yatha
vamam kajjalavadvilocanamuro rohadvisaristanam // vjivc_2.9 //
dvayoryatha /

tambulinaddhamugdhakramukatarulataprastare sanugabhih payam payam
kalacikrtakadaladalam narikeliphalambhah /
sevyantam vyomayatrasramajalajayinah sainyasimantinibhi-
rdatyubavyuhakelikalitakuharavakanta vanantah // vjivc_2.10 //

yatha va

ayi pibata cakorah krtsanamunnanya kanthan
kramukavalanacañcaccavascandrikambhah /
virahavidhuritanam jivitatranahetor- bhavati harinalaksmaya yena
tejodaridrah // vjivc_2.11 //

bahunam yatha
saralataralatalasika iti // vjivc_2.12 //
"api"-sabdat kvacid vyavadhane 'pi /

dvayoryatha
svasthah santu vasanta te ratipateragresara vasarah // vjivc_2.13 //
bahunam vyavadhane 'pi yatha
cakitacatakamecakitaviyati varsatyaye // vjivc_2.14 //
sa svaranamasarupyat seyamanantarokta
svaranamakaradinamasarupyadasadrsyat
kvacitkasmimscidavartamanasamudayaikadese paramanyam vakratam
kamapi pusnati pusyatityarthah / yatha
rajivajivitasvare // vjivc_2.15 //

yatha va

dhusarasariti iti // vjivc_2.16 //

yatha va

svasthah santu vasanta iti // vjivc_2.17 //

yatha va

talatali iti // vjivc_2.18 //

so 'yamubhayaprakaro 'pi varnavinyasavakratavisistavayavavyaso
yamakabhasah samnivesaviseso
muktakalapamadyaprotamaniyamayapadakabandhabandhurah sutaram
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / tadidamuktam

alankarasya kavayo yatralankaranantaram /
asantusta nibadhnanti haradermanibandhavat // vjivc_2.19 //

iti / etameva vividhaprakaram vakratam visinasti,
yadevamvidhavaksyamanavisesanavisista vidhatavyeti---

natinirbandhavihita napyapesalabhusita /
purvavrttaparityaganutanavartanojjvala // vjiv_2.4 //

natinirbandhavihita---"nirbandha"-sabdo 'tra vyanitayam vartate /
tenatinirbandhena punah punaravartanavyasanitaya na vihita,
aprayatnaviracitetyarthah / vyanitaya prayatnaviracane hi
prastutaucityaparihanervacyavacakayoh
parasparaspardhitvalaksanasahityavirahah paryavasyati / yatha
bhana taruni iti // vjivc_2.20 //

napyapesalabhusita na capesalairasukumarairaksarairalankrta /
yatha

sirnaghranaghri iti // vjivc_2.21 //

tadevam kidrsi tarhi

kartavyetyaha---purvavrttaparityaganutanavartanojjvala
purvamavrttanam punah punarviracitanam parityagena prahanena
nutananamabhinavanam varnanamavartanena punah punah
parigrahena ca tadevamubhabhyam prakarabhyamujjvala bhrajisnuh
/ yatha

etam pasya purastatimahi kila kridakirato harah kodandena
kiritina sarabhasam cudantare taditah /
ityakarnya kathadbhutam himanidhavadrau subhadrapater mandam
mandamakari yena nijayorderdandayormandanam // vjivc_2.22 //

yatha va

hamsanam ninadesu iti // vjivc_2.23 //

yatha ca

etanmandavipakta ityadau // vjivc_2.24 //

yatha va

namaha dasananasarahasakarataliavalantaselabhaavihalam /
vevatathorathanahararakaakanthaggham gorim // vjivc_2.25 //

namata dasananasarabhasakaratalitavalacchailabhayavihvalam /
vepamanasthulastanabharaharakrtakanthaggham gaurim //

iti chaya /

evametam varnavinyasavakratam vyakhyaya tamevopasamharati---

varnacchayanusarena gunamarganuvartini /

virtivaicitryayukteti saiva prokta cirantanaih // vjiv_2.5 //

varnanamaksaranam ya chaya kantih
sraavyatadigunasampattaya hetubhutaya yadanusaranamanusarah
prapyasvarupanupravesastena / gunamargamsca
sukumaraprabhrtinanutartate ya sa tathokta / tatra
gunanamantararmyat prathamamupanyasanam, gunadvarenaiva
marganusaranopapatteh / tadayamatrarthah---yadyasa
varnavinyasavakrata vyañjanacchayanusarenaiva, tathapi
pratiniyataganavisistanam marganam gunanuvartanadvarena
yatha svarupanupravesam vidadhati tatha vidhatavyeti / tata eva ca
tasyastannibandhanah pravitatah prakarah samullasanti /
cirantanaih punah saiva svatantryena virtivaicitryayukteti prokta /
virttinamupanagarikadinam yad vaicitryam vicitrabhavah
svanisthasamkhyabhedabhinnatvam tena yukta samanviteti cirantanaih
purvasuribhirabhihita / tadidamatra tatparyam---yadasyah sakalaguna
svarupanusaranasamanvayena sukumaradimarganuvartanayattavrtteh
paratantryamapariganitaprakaratvam caitadubhayamapyavasyambhavi
tasmadaparatantryam parimitaprakaratvam ceti naticaturastram / nanu ca
prathamameko dvavityadina prakarena parimitan prakaran svatantratvam
ca svayameva vyakhyaya kimetaduktamiti cennaisa dosah,
yasmallaksanakairiyasya kasyacitpadarthasya
samudayaparayattavrtteh paravyutpattaye prathamamapoddharabuddhya
svatantrataya svarupamullikhyate, tatah samudayantarbhavo
bhavisyatityalamatiprasangena / yeyam varnavinyasavakrata nama
vacakalankrtih sthananiyamabhavat sakalavakyavisayatvena
samamnat, saiva prakarantaravisista niyasthanatayopanibadhyamana
kimapi vaicitryantaramabadhnatityaha---

samanavarnamanyartham prasadi srutipesimalam /
aucityayuktamadyadiniyatasthanasobhi yat // vjiv_2.6 //

yamakam nama ko 'pyasyah prakarah paridrsyate /
sa tu sobhantarabhavadiha natipratanyate // vjiv_2.7 //

ko 'pyasyah prakarah paridrsyate, asyah purvoktayah, ko
'pyapurvah prabhedo vibhavyate / ko 'savityaha---yamakam nama /
yamakamiti yasya prasiddhih / tacca kidrsam---samanavarnam /
samanah sarupah sadrsasrutayo varna yasmin tattathoktam /
evamekasya dvayorbahunam sadrsasrutinam vyavahitamavyavahitam va
yadupanibandhanam tadeva yamakamityucyate / tadevamekarupe samsthanadvaye
satyapi---anyartham bhinnabhidheyam / anyacca kidrsam---prasadi
prasadagunayuktam jhagiti vakyarthasamarpakam, akadarthanabodhyamiti
yavat / srutipesimalamityatadeva visisyate---srutih sravanendriyam
tatra pesalam rañjakam, akathorasabdaviracitam /
kidrsam---aucityayuktam / aucityam varnyamanasya vastunah
svabhavotkarsastena samyuktam samanvitam / yatra
yamakopanibandhanavyasanitvenapyaucityamaparimlanamityarthah / tadeva
visesanantarena visinasti---adyadiniyatasthanasobhi yat /

adiradiryesam te tathoktah prathamamadhyantastanyeva niyatani
sthanani visistah samnivesastaih sobhate bhrajate
yattathoktam / atradyadayah sambandhisabdah padadi
bhirvisesaniyah / sa tu prakarah proktalaksanasampadupeto 'pi
bhavan iha natipratanyate granthe 'sminnativistaryate /
kutah---sobhantarabhavat / sthananiyamavyatiriktasyanyasya
sobhantarasya chayantarasyasambhavadityarthah / asya ca
varnavinyasavaicitryavyatirekenanyatkiñcidapi jivitantaram na
paridrsyate / tenanantaroktalankrtiprakarataiva yukta /
udaharananyatrasipalavadhe caturthe sarge samarpakani kanicideva
yamakani, raghuvamse va vasantavarnane / evam padavayavanam
varnanam vinyasavakrabhave vicarite varnasamudayatmakasya padasya
ca vakrabhavavicarrah praptavasarah / tatra padapurvardhasya
tavadvakrataprakarah kiyantah sambhavantiti prakramate---

yatra rudherasambhavyadharmadhyaropagarbhata /
saddharmatisayaropagarbhatvam va pratiyate // vjiv_2.8 //

lokottaratiraskarasladhyotkarsabhidhitsaya /
vacyasya socyate kapi rudhivaicitryavakrata // vjiv_2.9 //

yatra rudherasambhavyadharmadhyaropagarbhata pratiyate / sabdasya
niyatavrttita nama dharmo rudhirucyate, rohanam rudhiriti
krtva / sa ca dviprakara sambhavati--niyatasamanyavrttita
niyatavisesavrttita ca / tena rudhisabdenatra rudhipradhanah
sabdo 'bhidhiyate, dharmadharminorabhedopacaradarsanat / yatra yasmin
visaye rudhisabdasya asambhavyah sambhavayitumasakyo yo
dharmah kascitparispandastasyadhyaropah samarpanam garbho 'bhipayo
yasya sa tathoktastasya bhavastatta sa pratiyate pratipadyate / yatreti
sambandhah / saddharmatisayaropagarbhatvam va / samscasau
dharmasca saddharmah vidyamanah padarthasya parispondastasmin yasya
kasyacidapurvasyatisayasyadbhutarupasya mahimna aropah samarpanam
garbho 'prayo yasya sa tathoktasya bhavastattvam / tacca va yasmin
pratiyate / kena hetuna---lokottaratiraskarasladhyotkarsabhidhitsaya /
lokottarah sarvatisayi yastiraskarah khalikaranam sladhyasca
sprhaniyo ya utkarsah satisayatvam tayorabhidhitsa
abhidhatumiccha vaktukamata taya / kasya vacyasya / rudhisabdasya
vacyo yo 'bhidheyor'thastasya / socyate kathyate kapyalaukiki
rudhivaicitryavakrata / rudhisabdasyaivamvidhena
vaicitryenavicitrabhavana vakrata vakrabhavah / tadidamatra
tatparyam---yatsamanyavicitrasamsparsinam
sabdanamanumanavanniyatavisesalinganam yadyapi svabhavadeva na
kiñcidapi sambhavati, tathapyanaya yuktya
kavivivaksitaniyatavisesanisthatam niyamanah kamapi
camatkarakaritam pratipadyante / yatha

tala jaanti guna jalate sahiaehi gheppanti /
raikirananuggahiaim haenti kamalaim kamalaim // vjivc_2.26 //

tada jayante guna yada te sahrdayairghyante /
ravikirananugrhitani bhavanti kamalani kamalani //

iti chaya /

pratiyate iti kriyapadavaicitryasyayamabhiprayo yadevamvidhe visaye
sabdnam vacakatvena na vyaparaha, api tu
vastvantaravatpratitkaritvatreneti yuktiyuktamapyetadiha
natipratanyate / yasyad dhvanikarena vyangyavyañjakabhavo 'tra
sutaram samarthitastat kim paunaruktyena / sa ca
rudhivaicitryavakrata mukyataya dviprakara sambhavati---yatra
rudhivacyor'thah svayameva atmanyutkarsam nikarsam va
samaropayitukamah kavinopanibadhyate, tasyanyo va kascidvakteti / yatha

snigdhasyamalakantiliptaviyato velladvalaka ghana vatah
sikarinah payodasuhrdamanandakekah kalah /
kamam santu drdham kathorahrdayo ramo 'smi sarvam sahe vaidehi
tu katham bhavisyati haha ha devi dhira bhava // vjivc_2.27 //

atra "rama"-sabdena "drdham kathorahrdayah" "sarvam sahe" iti
yadubhabhyam pratipadayitum na paryate,
tadevamvidhavidhoddipanavibhavavibhavasahanasamarthyakaranam
duhsahajanakarajaputriviraha vyathavisamsthule 'pi samaye
nirapatrapapranapariraksavaicaksanyalaksanam
samjñapadanibandhanam kimapyasambhavyamasadharanam krauryam
pratiyate / vaidehityanena
jaladharasamayasarapadarthasamdarsanasahatvasamarpakam
sahajasaukumaryasulabham kimapi kataratvam tasyah samarthyate /
etadeva / ca purvasmadvisesabhidhayinah "tu"-sabdasya jivitam /
vidyamanadharmatisayadhyaropagarbhatvam yatha

tatah prahasyaha punah purandaram vyapetabhirbhumi purandarata majah /
grhana sastram yadi sarga esa te na khalvanirjitya raghum krti
bhavan // vjivc_2.28 //

"raghu"-sabdenatra sarvatrapratihataprabhavyapi
surapate stathavidhadhyavasavyaghatasamarthyabandhanah ko 'pi
svapaurusatisayah pratiyate / prahasyetyanenaitadevopabrmhitam /
anyo vakta yatra tatrodaharanam yatha

ajña sakrasikhmanipranayini sastrani caksurnavam
bhaktirbhutapatau pinakini padam lanketi divya puri /
sambhutirdruhinanvaye ca tadaho nedrgvaro labhyate syaccedesa na
ravanah kva nu punah sarvatra sarve gunah // vjivc_2.29 //

"ravana"-sabdenatra
sakalalokaprasiddhasananadurvilasavyatiriktamabhijanavivekasadacaraprabh
avasambhogasukhasamrddhilaksanayah
samastavaragunasamagrisampadastiraskarakaranam
kimapyanupadeyatanimittabhutamaupahatyam pratiyate /
atraiva vidhyamanagunatisayavyaropagarbhatvam yatha--- ramo 'sau

bhuvanesu vikramagunaih praptah prasiddhim param // vjivc_2.30 //
atra "rama'-sabdena sakalatribhuvanatisayi
ravananucaravismayaspadam sauryatisayah pratiyate / esa ca
rudhivaictryavakrata pratiyamanadharmabahulyad bahuprakara bhidyate
/ tacca svayamevotpreksaniyam / yatha

gurvarthamartho srutaparadrsva raghoh sakasadanavaptakamah /
gato vadanyantaramityayam me ma bhutparivadanavavatah //
vjivc_2.31 //

"raghu'-sabdenatra tribhuvanatisayyauda ryatirekah pratiyate /
etasyam vakratayamayameva paramartha yat
samanyamatranisthatamapakrtya
kavivivaksitavisesapratipadanasarthyalaksanah sobhatisayah
samullasyate / samjñasabdanam niyatarthanisthatvat
samanyavisesabhavo na kascit sambhavatiti na vaktavyam /
yasmattesamapyavasthasahasrastradharanavrtervacyasya
niyatadasavisesavrtnisthata satkavivivaksita sambhavatyeva,
svarasrutinyayena lagnamsukanyayena ceti / evam rudhivakratam
vivecyā kramapraptasamanvayam paryayavakratam vivinakti---

abhidheyantaratastasyatisayaposakah /
ramyacchayantarasparsattadalankartumisvarah // vjiv_2.10 //

svayam visenanepi svacchayotkarsapesalah /
asambhavyarthapatratvagarbham yascabhidhiyate // vjiv_2.11 //

alankaropasamskaramanoharinibandhanah /
paryayastena vaictryam para paryayavakrata // vjiv_2.12 //

purvoktavisesanavisistah kavyavisaye paryayastena hetuna
yadvaictryam yo vicitrabhavo vicchittivisesah sa para
prakrsta kacideva paryayavakratetyucyate / paryayapradhanah
sabdah paryayo 'bhidhiyate / tasya caitadeva paryayapradhanyam yat sa
kadacidvivaksite vastuni vacakataya pravartate, kadacidvacakantaramiti
/ tena purvoktaya nitya bahuprakarah paryayo 'bhihitah, tat
kiyantastasya prakarah santityaha---abidheyantaratastamah / abidheyam
vacyam vastu tasyantaratastamah pratyasannatamah / yasmāt
paryayasabdatve satyapyantarangatvat sa yatha vivaksitam vastu
vyanakti tatha nanyah kasciditi / yatha

nabhiyoktum anrtam tvamisyase kastapasvividikhesu cadarah /
santi bhubhrti hi nah sarah pare ye pakramavasuni vajrinah //
vjivc_2.32 //

atra mahendravacakesvasamkhyesu sambhavatsu paryayasabdesu
"vajrinah' iti prayuktah paryayavakratam pusnati / yasmāt
satasamnihitavajrasyapi surapaterye parakramavasuni vikramadhananiti
sayakanam lokottaratvapratitih / "tapasvi'-sabdo 'pyatitaram
ramaniyah / yasmāt subhatasayakanamadaro bahumanah
kadacidupapadyate, tapasamarganesu punarakiñcitkaresu kah

samrambha iti / yatha va

kastavam jñasyasi mam smara smarasi mam distya
kimabhyagatastvamunmadayitum katham nanu balat kim te balam pasya
tat /

pasyamityabhidhaya pavakamuca ye locanenaiva tam
kantakanthanisaktabahumadahattasmai namah suline // vjivc_2.33 //

atra paramesvare paryayasahastresvapi sambhavatsu "suline" iti
yatprayuktam tatravabhiprayo yattasmai bhagavate namaskaravyatirekena
kimanyadabhidhiyate / yattathavidhotsekaparityaktavinayavrtteh smarasya
kupitenapi tadabhimatavalokavyatirekena tena satatasamnihitasulenapi
kopasamucitamayudhagrahanam nacaritam / locanapatamatrenaiva
kopakaryakaranadbhagavatah prabhavatisayah paripositah / ataeva
tasmai namo 'stviti yuktuyuktatam pratipadyate / ayamaparah
padapurvardhavadakratatuh paryayah---yastasyatisayaposakah /
tasyabhidheyasyarthasyatisayamutkarsa pusnati yah sa tathoktah /
yasmad sahasasaukumaryasubhago 'pi padarthastena paripositatisayah
sutaram sahrdayahrdayaharitam pratipadyate / yatha

sambandhi raghubhubhujam manasijavyaparadiksagurur
gaurangivadanopamaparicitastaravadhuvallabhah /
sadyomarjitadaksinatatarunidantavadatadyuti- scandrah sundari
drsyatamayamasau candi sacudamanih // vjivc_2.34 //

atra paryayah sahasasaundryasampadupetasyapi candramasah
sahrdayahrdayahladakaranam kamapyatisayamullasayantah
padapurvardhavadakratam pusnanti / tatha ca ramena ravanam
nihatya puspakena gacchata sitayah savistrambham
svairakathasvetadabhidhiyate yaccandrah sundari drsyatamiti,
ramaniyakamanoharini sakalalokalanotsavascandrama vicaryatamiti /
yasmattathavidhanameva tadsah samucito vicaragocarah /
sambandhi raghubhubhujamityanena casmakam napurvo
bandhurayamityavalokanena sammanyatamiti prakarantarenapi tadvisayo
bahumanah pratiyate / sistasca
tadatisayadhanapravanatvamevatmanahprathayanti / tata eva ca
prastutamartham prati pratyekam
prthaktvenotkarsaprakatanatparyayanam bahunamapyapaunaruktyam /
tritiye pade visesanavakrata vidyate, na paryayavakratvam /
ayamaparah paryayaprakarah
padapurvardhavadakratibandhanah---yastadalankarttumisvarah /
tadabhidheyalakshanam vastu vibhusayitum yah prabhavativityarthah
/ kasmad---ramyacchayantarasparsat / ramyam ramaniyam
yacchayantaram vicchityantaram slistatvadi tasya
sparsat,sobhantarapratiterityarthah / katham---svayam
visenanenapi / svayamatmanaiva, svavisesanabhutena padantarena
va / tatra svayam yatha

ittham jade jagati ko nu brhatpramana- karnah kari nanu bhaved

dhvanitasya patram /
ityagatam jhatiti yo 'linamunmamatha matanga eva kimatah paramucyate
'sau // vjivc_2.35 //

atra "matanga"-sabdah prastute varanamatre pravartate /
slistaya vrttya candalalaksanasyaprastutasya vastunah
pratitmutpadayan rupakalankaracchayasamsarsad gaurvahika
ityanena nyayena sadrsyanibandhanasyopacarasya sambhavat prastutasya
vastunastattvamadhyaropayan paryayavakratam pusnati /
yasmadevamvidhe visaye prastutasyaprastutena sambandhopanibandho
rupakalankaradvarena kadacidupamamukhena va / yatha sa evayam sa
ivayamiti va / esa eva ca sabdasaktimulanurananarupavyangyasya
padadhvanervisayah, bahusu caivamvidhesu satsu vakyadhvanerva /
yatha
kusumasamayugamupasamharannutphullamallikadhavalattahaso
vyajrmbhata grismabhidhano mahakalah // vjivc_2.36 //

yatha
vrtte 'smin mahapralayedharanidharanayadhunatvam sesah //
vjivc_2.37 //

iti
atra yugadayah sabdah prastutabhidhanaparavtena prayujyamanah
santo 'pyaprastutavastupratitikaritaya kamapi kavyacchayam
samunmilayantah pratyamanalankaravyapadesabhajanam bhavanti //
visesanena yatha

susnigdhadugdhadhavalorudrsam vidagdha- malokya yanmadhuramughdha
vilasadigdham /
bhasmicakara madanam nanu kasthameva tannunamisa iti vetti
purandhrilokah // vjivc_2.38 //

atra kasthamiti visesanapadam varnyamanapadarthapeksaya
manmathasya nirasatam pratipadayad
ramyacchayantarasparsislesacchayamanojñavinyasamaparamasmin
vastunyaprastute madanabhidhanapadalaksane pratitmutpapayad
rupakalankaracchayasamsarsat kamapi paryayavakratamunmilayati /
ayamaparah paryayaprakarah padapurvardhavakratayah
karanam---yah svacchayotkarsapesalah / svasyatmanaschaya
kantirya sukumarata tadutkarsena tadatisayena yah pesalo
hrdayahari / tadidamatra tatparyam---yadyapi varnyamanasya vastunah
prakrantarollasakatvena vyavasthitistathapi parispondasaundryasampadeva
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / yatha

itthamutkayati tandavalila- panditabdhilaharigurupadaih /
utthitam visamakandakutumba- syamsubhiih smarativiraho mam
// vjivc_2.39 //

atrenduparyayo "visamakandakutumba"-sabdah kavinopanibaddhah /
yasmanmrgankodayadvesina virahavidhurahdayena kenacidetaducyate /

yadayamaprasiddho 'pyaparimlanasamanvayataya prasiddhatamatamupanitastena
prathamatarollikhitatvena ca cetanacamatkarakaritamavagahate / esa ca
svacchayotkarsapesalahsahajasaundryasu bhagatvena
nutanollekhavilaksanatvena ca kavibhih
paryayantarapariharapurvakamupavarnyate / yatha
krsnakutilakesiti vaktavye yamunakallolavakralaketi / yatha va
"gaurangivadanopamaparicita' ityatravanitadivacakasahastrasadbhave 'pi
gaurangityabhidhanamativaramaniam / ayamaparah paryayaprakarah
padapurvardhavakratabhidhayi---alambhavyarthapatratvagarbham
yascabidhiyate / varnyamanasya sambhavyah sambhavayitumasakyo
yor'thah kascitparispandastatra patratvam bhajanatvam garbho
'bhiprayo yatrabhidhane tattathavidham krtva yascabhidhiyate
bhanyate / yatha

alam mahipala tava sramena prayuktamapyastramito vrtha syat /
na padaponmulanasakti ramhah siloccaye murchati marutasya //
vjivc_2.40 //

atra mahipaleti rajñah
sakalaprthvipariraksanaksamapaurusasyapi
tathÄ•vidhaprayatnaparipÄ•lanÄ«yagurugorÄ«pajÄ«vamÄ•traparitrÄ•á†Ä•sÄ•marthyaá
svapne 'pyasambhavaniam
yattatpatratvagarbhamamantranamupanibaddham / yatha va

bhutanukampa tava cediya gau- reka bhavet svastimati tvadante /
jivan punah sasvadupaplavebhyah prajah prajanatha piteva pasi //
vjivc_2.41 //

atra yadi pranikarunakaranam nijapranaparityagamacarasi
tadapyayuktam / yasmattvadante svastimati bhavediyamekaiva gauriti
tritayamapyanadaraspadam / jivan punah sasvatsadaivopaplavebhyo
'narthebhyah prajah sakalabhutadhatrivalayavartinih prajanatha
pasi raksasi / pitevetyanadaratisayah prathate / tadevam yadyapi
suspastasamanvayo 'yam vakyarthastathapi tatparyantaramatra
pratiyate / yasmat sarvasya kasyacitprajanathatve sati sadaiva
tatpariraksanasyakaranamasambhavyam / tatpatratvagarbhameva
tadabhihitam / yasmat
pratyaksapranimatrabhaksmamanaguruhomadhenupranapariraksanap
eksanirapeksasya sato jivatastavanena nyayena kadacidapi
prijapariraksanam managapi na sambhavyata iti pramanopapannam /
tadidamuktam
pramanavattvadayatatah pravahah kena varyate // vjivc_2.42 //
iti /

atrabhidhanapratitigocarikrtanam padarthanam
parasparapratiyogitvamudaharanapratyudaharananyayenanusamdheyam /
ayamaparah paryayaprakarah padapurvardhavakratam
vidadhate---alankaropasamskaramanoharinibandhanah / atra
"alankaropasamskara' sabde trtiyasamasah sasthisamasasca

karaniyah / tenarthadvayamabhihitam bhavati / alankarena
rupakadinopasamskarah sobhantaradhanam yattena manohari
hrdayarañjakam nibandhanamupanibandho yasya sa tathoktah /
alankarasyotpreksaderupasamskarah sobhantaradhanam ceti
vigrhya / tatra trtiasamasapaksodaharanam yatha

yo lilatalavrnto rahasi nirupadhryasca kilipradipah kopakridasu
yo 'stram dasanakrtarujō yo 'dharasyaikasekah /
akalpe darpana yah sramasayanavidho yasca gandopadhanam
devyah sa vyapadam vo haratu harajatakandalipuspaminduh //
vjivc_2.43 //

atra talavrntadikaryasamanyadabhedopacarani-bandhano
rupakalankaravinyasah sarvesameva paryayanam
sobhatisayakaritvenopanibaddhah /
sasthisamasapaksodaharanam yatha

devi tvanmukhapankajena sasinah sobhatiraskarina /
pasyabjani vinirjitani sahasa gacchanti vicchayatam // vjivc_2.44 //

atra svarasasampravrttasayamsamayasamucita saroruhanam
vicchayatapatipattirnayakena nagarakataya vallabhopalalanapravrttena
tannidarsanopakramaramaniyatvamukhena nirjitani veti
pratiyamanotpreksalankarakaritvena pratipadyate / etadeva ca
yuktiyuktam / yasmatsarvasya kasyacitpankajasya
sasankasobhatiraskarakarita pratipadyate / tvanmukhapankajena
punah sasinah sobhatiraskarina nyayato nirjitani santi
vicchayatam gacchanti veti
pratiyamanasyotpreksalaksanasyalankarasya sobhatisayah
samullasyate / evam paryayavakratam vicarya
kramasamucitavasaramupacaravakratam vicarayati---

yatra durantare 'nyasmatsamanyamupacaryate /
lesenapi bhavat kañcidvaktumudriktavrttitam // vjiv_2.13 //

yanmula sarasollekha rupakadiralankrtih /
upacarapradhanasau vakrata kaciducyate // vjiv_2.14 //

asau kacidapurva vakratocyate vakrabhavo 'bhidhiyate /
kidrsi---upacarapradhana / upacaranamupacarah sa eva pradhanam
yasyah sa tathokta / kimsvarupa---yatra
yasyamanyasmatpadarthantarastatvadvarnyamane vastuni
samanyamupacaryate sadharano dharmah kascidvaktumabhipretah
samaropyate / kasmin varnyamane vastuni---durantare /
duramanalpamantaram vyavadhanam yasya tattathoktam tasmin / nanu ca
vyavadhanamamurtatvadvarnyamanasya vastuno desavihitam tavanna
sambhavati / kalavihitamapi nastyeva, tasya kriyavisayatvat /
kriyasvarupam karakasvarupam cetyubhayatmakam yadyapi
varnyamanam vastu, tathapi desakalavyavadhanenatra na bhavitavyam /
yasmattadarthanamanumanavat samanyamatrameva sabdairvisayikartum

paryate, na visesah / tatkatham durantaravmupapadyate ? satyametat,
kintu "durantara"-sabdo mukhyataya desakalavisaye viprakarse
pratyasattivirahe vartamano 'pyupacarat svabhavaviprakarse vartate / so
'yam svabhavaviprakarso viruddhadharmadhyasalaksanah
padarthanam / yatha murtimattvamamurtatvapeksaya, dravatvam ca
ghanatvapeksaya, cetanatvamacetanatvapeksayeti / kidrk
tatsamanyam---lesenapi bhavat / mananmatrenapi sat / kimartham
---kañcidapurvamudriktavrttitam vaktum
satisayaparispandatamabhidhatum / yatha
snigdhasyamalakantiliptaviyatah // vjivc_2.45 //
atra yatha buddhipurvakarinah
kecicetanavarnacchayatisayotpadanecchaya
kenacidvidyamanalepanasaktina murtena niladina
rañjanadravyavisesena kiñcideva lepaniyam murtimadvastu
vastraprayam limpanti, tadvadeva tatkaritvasamanyam
mananmatrenapi vidyamanam
kamapyudriktavrttitamabhidhatumupacarat snigdhasyamalaya kantya
liptam viyad dyaurityupanibaddham / "snigdha"-sabdo 'pyupacaravakra eva /
yatha murtam vastu sparsasamvedyam sneha nagunayogat
snigdhamityucyate, tathaiva kantiramurtapyupacarat snigdhetukta / yatha
va

gacchantinam ramanavasatim yositam tatra naktam ruddhaloke
narapatipathe sucibhedyastamobhah /
saudaminyā kanakanikasasnigdhasya darsayorvom toyotsargastanitamukharo
masma bhurviklavasatah // vjivc_2.46 //

atramurtanamapi tamasamatibahulyad ghanatvanmurtasamucitam
sucibhedyatvamupacaritam / yatha va

gaanam ca mattameham dharaluliajjunaim a vanaim /
nirahankaramianka haranti nilao a nisao // vjivc_2.47 //

gaganam ca mattamegham dharalulitarjunani ca vanani /
nirahankaramganka haranti nilasca nisah //

iti chaya /

atra mattatvam nirahankaratvam ca cetanadharmasamanyamupacaritam / so
'yamupacaravakrataprakarah satkavipravahe sahastrasah sambhavatiti
sahridayaih svayamevotpreksaniyah ataeva ca pratyasannantare
'sminnupacare na vakratavyavaharah, yatha gaurvahika iti /
idamaparamupacaravakratayah svarupam---yanmula sarasollekha
rupakadiralankrtih / ya mulam yasyah sa tathokta /
rupakamadiryasyah sa tathokta / ka sa---alankrtiralankaranam
rupakaprabhrtiralankaravicchittirityarthah /
kidrsi---sarasollekha / sarasah sasvadah sacamatkrtirullekha
samunmesoyasyah sa tathokta / samanadhikaranayoratra
hetuhetumadbhavah, yatha
atiguravo rajamasa na bhaksya iti // vjivc_2.48 //

yanmula sati rupakadiralankrtih sarasollekha / tena
rupakaderalankaranakalapasya sakalasyaivopacaravakrata
jivitamityarthah / nanu ca purvasmadupacaravakrataprakaradetasya ko
bhedah ? purvasmin svabhavaviprakarsat samanyena mananmatrameva
samyam samasritya satisayatvam pratipadayitum
taddharmamatradhyaropah pravartate, etasmin
punaraduraviprakrstasadrasyasamudbhavapratyasattisamucitatvadabhedo
pacaranibandhanam tattvamevadhyaropyate / yatha

satsve kalasravanotpalesu senavanalivisapallavesu /
gambhiryapatalaphanisvaresu sangesu ko va bhavatam murarih
// vjivc_2.49 //

atra
kalasravanotpaladisadrasyajanitapratyasattivihatamabhedopacaranibandh
anam tattvamaropitam / "adi'-grahanadaprastutaprasasaprakarasya
kasyacidanyapadesalaksanasyopacaravakrataiva jivitatvena laksyate /
tatha ca kimapi padarthantaram pradhanyena pratiyamanataya cetasi
nidhaya tathavidhalaksanasamyasamanvayam samasritya
padarthantaramabhidhiyamanatam prapayantah prayasah kavayo
drsyante / yatha

anardhah ko 'pyantasvava harina hevakamahima sphuratyekasyaiva
tribhuvanacamatkarajanakah /
yadindormurtiste divi viharanaranyavasudha sudhasarasyandi
kirananikarah saspakavalah // vjivc_2.50 //

atra lokottaratvalaksanamubhayanuyayi samanyam samasritya
pradhanyena vivaksitasya vastunah
pratiyamanavrtterabhedopacaranibandhanam tattvamadhyaropitam / tatha
caitayorduyorapyalankarayostulye 'pyupacaravakratajivitattve
vacyatvamekatra pratiyamanatvamaparasmim svarupabhedasya nibandhanam /
etaccobhayorapi svalaksanavyakhyanasare sutaram samunmilyate /
evamupacaravakratam vivecyā samanantaraprapravakasam
visesanavakratam vivinakti /

visesanasya mahatmyat kriyayah karakasya va /
yatrollasati lavanyam sa visesanavakrata // vjiv_2.15 //

sa visesanavakrata visesanavakratvavicchittirabhidhiyate /
kidrsi---yatra yasyam lavanyamullasati ramaniyakamudbhidyate /
kasya---kriyayah karakasya va / kriyalaksanasya vastunah
karakalaksanasya va / kasmāt---visesanasya mahatmyat / etayoh
pratyekam yadvisesanam bhedakam padarthantaram tasya
satisayatvat / bhavasvabhava
saukumaryasamullasakatvamalankaracchayatisayapariposakatvam ca /
yatha

sramajalasekajanitanaavalikhitanakhapadadahamurchita
vallabharabhasalulitalalitalakavalayacayardhanihnuta /

smararasavividhavihitasuratakramaparimalanatrapalasa jayati nisatyaye
yuvatidrk tanumadhumadavisadapatala // vjivc_2.51 //

yatha va

karantaralinakapolabhittir baspocchalatkunitapatralekha /
srotrantare pinditacittavrttih srnoti gitadhvanimatra tanvi //
vjivc_2.52 //

yatha va

sucisitalacandrikaplutasciranihsabdamanohara disah /
prasamasya manobhavasya va hrdi kasya pyatha hetutam yayuh //
vjivc_2.53 //

kriyavisesanavakratvam yatha
sasmara varanapatirvinimilitaksah
svecchaviharavanavasamahotsavanam // vjivc_2.54 //
atra sarvatraivasvabhavasaundryasamullasakatvam visesananam /
alankaracchayatisayapariposakatvam visesanasya yatha
sasinah sobhatiraskarina // vjivc_2.55 //
etadeva visesanavakratvam nama prastutaucityanusari
sakalatsakavyajivitavena laksyate, yasmadanenaiva rasah param
pariposapadavimavataryate / yatha
karantaralina iti // vjivc_2.56 //
svamahimna vidhiyante yena lokottarasriyah /
rasasvabhavalankarastadvidheyam visesanam // vjivc_2.57 //

(iti) antarasloka //

evam visesanavakratam vicarya kramasamarpitavasaram
samvrtivakratam vicarayati---

yatra samvriyate vastu vaicitryasya vivaksaya /
sarvanamadibhih kaiscit sokta samvrtivakrata // vjiv_2.16 //

sokta samvrtivakrata---ya kilaivamvidha sa samvrtivakratetyukta
kathita / samvrtiya vakrata samvrtipradhana veti samasah / yatra
yasyam vastu padarthalaksanam savriyate samacchadyate / kena
hetuna---vaicitryasya vivaksaya vicitrabhavasyabhidhanecchaya, yaya
padartho vicitrabhavam samasadayatityarthah / kena
samvriyate---sarvanamadibhih kaiscit / sarvasya nama sarvanama
tadadiryesam te tathoktastaih kaiscidapurvairvacakairityarthah /
atra bahavah prakarah sambhavanti / yatra kimapi satisayam vastu
vaktum sakyamapi saksadabhidhanadiyattaparicchinnataya
parimitaprayam ma pratibhasatamiti samanyavacina sarvanamna
samacchadya tatkaryabhidhayina tadatisayabhidhanaparena
vakyantarena pratigocaritam niyate / yatha

tatpitaryatha parigrahalipsau sa vyadhata karaniyamaniyah /
puspacapasikharasthakapolo manmathah kimapi yena nidadhyau // vjivc_2.58
//

atra sadacarapranataya gurubhaktibhavitantah karano
lokottaraudaryagunayogadvidhavisayopabhogavitrnamana
nijendriyanigrahasambhavaniamapi santanavo vihitavanityabhidhatum
sakyamapi samanyabhidhayina sarvanamnacchadyottarardhena
karyantarabhidhayina vakyantarena pratitigocaratamaniyamanam
kamapi camatkarakaritamavahati / ayamaparah prakaro yatra
svaparisbandakasthadhirudheh satisayam vastu vacasamagocara iti
prathayitum sarvanamna samacchadya tatkaryabhidhayina
tadatisayavacina vakyantarena samunmilyate / yatha

yate dvaravati tada madhuripau taddattakampanatam
kalindijalakelivañjulalatalambaya sotkanthaya /
tad gitam gurubaspagadgadalasattarasvaram radhaya
yenantarjalacaribhirjalacarairapyutkamutkujitam // vjivc_2.59 //

atra sarvanamna samvrtam vastu tatkaryabhidhayina vakyantarena
samunmilya sahrdayahrdayaharitam prapitam / yatha va

taha runnam kanha visahiae rohagaggaragirae /
jaha kassa vi jammasae vi koi ma vallaho hou // vjivc_2.60 //

tathai ruditam krsna visakhaya rodhagadgadagira /
yatha kasyapi janmasate 'pi ko 'pi ma vallabho bhavatu //

iti chaya / atra purvardhe samvrtam vastu rodanalaksanam
tadatisayabhidhayina vakyantarena kamapi tadvidahladakaritam
nitam / idamaparamatra prakarantaram yatra satisayasukumaram vastu
karyatisayabhidhanam vina samvrtimatramaniamataya kamapi
kasthamadhiropyate / yatha

darpane ca paribhogadarsini prsthatah pranayino nisedusah /
viksya bimbamanubimbamatmanah kani kani na cakara lajjaya //
vjivc_2.61 //

ayamaparah prakaro yatra svanubhasamvedaniam vastu vacasa
vaktumavisaya iti khyapayitum samvriyate / yatha
tanyaksarani hrdaye kimapi dhvananti // vjivc_2.62 //

purvameva vyakhyatam / idamapi prakarantaram sambhavati yatra
paranubhasamvedyasya vastuno vakturagocaritam pratipadayitum
samvrtih kriyate / yatha
manmathah kimapi yena nidadhyau // vjivc_2.63 //
atra hi tribhuvanaprathitapratamahima
tathavidhasaktivyaghatavisannacetah kamah kimapi
svanubhasamucitamacintayaditi / idamaparam prakarantaramatra vidyate
---yatra svabhavena kavivivaksaya va kenacidaupahatyena yuktam vastu
mahapatakamiva kirtaniamatam narhatiti samarpayitum samvriyate /
yatha

durvacam tadatha masma bhunmrga- stvayyasau yadakarisyadojasa /

nainamasu yadi vahinipatih pratyapatsyata sitena patrina //
vjivc_2.64 //

yatha va

nivaryatamali kimapyayam vatuh punarvivaksuh
sphuritottaradharah /
na kevalam yo mahato 'pabhasate srnoti tasmadapi yah sa papabhak
// vjivc_2.65 //

atrarjunamaranam bhagavadapabhasanam ca na kirtanoyatamarhatiti
samvaranena ramaniyatam nitamiti / vivaksayo pahatam yatha
so 'yam dambhadhrtavratam priyatame kartum kimapyudyatah //
vjivc_2.66 //
iti /

prathamameva vyakhyatam / eva samvrtivakratam vicarya
pratyayavakratayah ko 'pi prakarah padamadhyantarbhutatvadihaiva
samucitavasarastrasmattadvicaramacarati---

prastutaucityavicchittim svamahimna vikasayan /
pratyayah padamadhye 'nyamullasayati vakratam // vjiv_2.17 //

kascit pratyayah krdadh padamadhyavrttiranyamapurvam
vakratamullasayati vakrabhavamuddipayati / kim kurvan---prastutasya
varnyamanasya vastuno yadaucityamucitabhavastasya vicchittimupasobham
vikasayan samullasayan / kena---svamahimna nijotkarsena / yatha
velladvalaka ghanah // vjivc_2.67 //

yatha va

snihyatkatakse drsau iti // vjivc_2.68 //
atra vartamanakalabhidhayi satrpratyayah
kamapyatitanagatavibhramavirahitam tatkalikaparisandasundarim
prastutaucityavicchittimulla sayan sahrdayahrdayaharinim
pratyayavakratamavahati / idanimetasyah prakarantaram
paryalocayati---

agamadiparisandasundarah sabdavakratam /
parah kamapi pusnati bandhacchayavidhayinim // vjiv_2.18 //

paro dvitiyah pratyayaprakarah kamapyapurvam
sabdavakratamabadhnati vacakavakratam vidadhati /
kidrk---agamadiparisandasundarah / agamo mumadiradiryasya sa
tathoktah, tasyagamadeh parisandah svavilasitam tena sundarah
sukumarah / kidrsim sabdavakratam---bandhacchayavidhayinim
samnivesakantikarinimityarthah / yatha

jane sakhyastava mayi manah sambhrtasnehamasma- ditthambhutam
prathamavirahe tamaham tarkayami /
vacalam mam na khalu subhagammanyabhavah karoti pratyaksam te
nikhilamacirad bhrataruktam maya yad // vjivc_2.69 //

yatha ca

daho 'mbhah prasrtimpacah iti // vjivc_2.70 //

yatha ca

payam payam kalacikrtakadalidalam // vjivc_2.71 //

iti /

atra subhagammanyabhavaprabhrtisu sabdesu

mumadiparispondasundarah samnivesacchayavidhayini vacakavakratam

pratyayah pusnanti / evam prasangasamucitam

padamadhyavartipratyayavakratam vicarya samanantarasambhavinim

vrttivakratam vicarayati---

avyayibhavamukhyanam vrttinam ramaniyata /

yatrollasati sa jñeya vrttivaicitryavakrata // vjiv_2.19 //

sa vrttivaicitryavakrata jñeya boddhavya / vrttinam vaicitryam

vicitrabhavah sajatiyapeksaya saukumaryotkarsastena vakrata

vakrabhavavicchittih / kidrsi---ramaniyata yatrollasati /

ramaniyakam yasyamudbhidyate / kasya---vrttinam /

kasam---avyayibhavamukhyanam / avyayibhavah samasah mukhyah

pradhanabhuto yasam tastathoktastasam

samasataddhitasubdhatuvrttinam vaiyakaranaprasiddhanam /

tadayamatrarthah---yatra svaparispondasaundryametاسam

samucitabhittibhagopanibandhadabhivyaktimasadayati / yatha

abhivyaktim tavad bahiralabhamanah kathamapi sphurannantah

svatmanyadhikatarasammurchitatarah /

manojñamudvrttasmaraparimala spandasubhaga- maho datte sobhamadhimadhu

latanam navarasah // vjivc_2.72 //

atra "adhimadhu"-sabde vibhaktyarthavihitah samasah samayabhidhayapi

visayasaptamipratitimitpadayan "navarasa"-sabdasya

slosacchayacchuranavaicitryamunmilayati / etadvrttivirahite

vinyasantare vastupratitau satyamapi na tadrktadvidahladakaritvam /

udvrtta-parimalaspanda-subhaga-sabdanamupacaravakratvam

parisphuradvibhavyate / yatha ca

a svarlokaduraganagaram nutanalokalaksmim- vyatanvadbhiih kimiva

sitatam cestitaiste na nitam /

apyetasam dayitavirahe vidvisatsundarinam yairanita

nakhapadamayi mandana pandimanam // vjivc_2.73 //

atra pandutva-panduta-pandubhava-sabdebhyah

pandima-sabdasya kimapi vrttivaicitryavakratvam vidyate / yatha ca

kantyonmilati simhalimukharucam curnabhisekollasa-

llavanyamrtavahinirjharajusamacantibhiscandramah /

yenapanamahotsavavyatikaresvekatapatrayyate devasya

tridasadhivadhijagajjisnormanojanmanah // vjivc_2.74 //

atra subdhatuvrtteh samasavrttesca kimapi vakratavaicitryam

parisphurati / evam vrttivakratam vicarya

padapurvardhabhavinimucitavasaram bhavavakratam vicarayati---

sadhyatamapyanadrtya siddhatvenabhidhiyate /
yatra bhavo bhavedesa bhavavaicitryavakrata // vjiv_2.20 //

esa varnitasvarupa bhavavaicitryavakrata bhavatyasti / bhavo
dhatvartharupastasyai vaicitryam vicitrabhavah
prakrantarabhidhanavyatireki ramaniyakam tena vakrata
vakratvavicchittih / kidrsi---yatra yasyam bhavah siddhatvena
parinispannatvenabhidhiyate bhanyate / kim
krtva---sadhyatamapyanadrtya nispadyamanatam
prasiddhamapyavadhira / tadidamatra tatparyam---yat
sadhyatvenabhidhanadaparinispatteh prastutasyarthasya durbalah
pariposah tasmad siddhatvenabhidhanam parinispannatvatparyaptam
prakrtarthapariposamavahati / yatha

svasayasamalimasadhararucerdeh kandalitanavat
keyurayitamangadaih parinatam pandimni gandatvisa /
asyah kim ca vilocanotpalayugenatyantamasrustruta taram
tadrgapangayorarunitam yenotpratapah smaraha // vjivc_2.75 //

atra bhavasya siddhatvenabhidhanamativa camatkarakari / evam
bhavavakratam vicarya pratipadikantarvartinim lingavakratam
vicarayati---

bhinnayorlingayoryasyam samanadhikaranyatah /
kapi sobhabhyudetyesa lingavaicitryavakrata // vjiv_2.21 //

esa kathitasvarupa lingavaicitryavakrata
stsadivicitrabhavavakratavicchittih / bhavatiti sambandhah,
kriyantarabhavat kidrsi---yasyam yatra
bhinnayorvibhaktasvarupayorlingayordvayoh
samanadhikaranyatastulyasrayatvadekadravvyavrttitvat kapyapurva
sobhabhyudeti kantirullasati / yatha

yasyaropanakarmanapi bahavo viravratam tyajitah karyam
punkhitabanamisvaradhanustaddorbhirebhirmaya /
striratnam tadagarbhasambhavamito labhyam ca lilayita tenaisa mama
phullapankajavanam jata drsam vimsatih // vjivc_2.76 //

yatha va

nabhasvata lasitakalpavalli pravalabalavyajanena yasya /
urah sthale 'kiryata daksinena sarvaspadam saurabhamangaragah //
vjivc_2.77 //

ayojya malamrtubhih prayatna- sampaditammamsatate 'sya cakre /
kararavindam makarandabindu- syandi sriya vibhramakarnapurah //
vjivc_2.78 //

iyamapara ca lingavaicitryavakrata---

sati lingantare yatra strilingam ca prayujyate /

sobhanispattaye yasmannamaiva striti pesalam // vjiv_2.22 //

yatra yasyam lingantare satyanyasmin sambhavatyapi linge
strilingam prayujyate nibadhyate / anekalingatve 'pi padarthasya
strilingavisayah prayogah kriyate / kimartham---sobhanispattaye
kantisampattaye / kasmata karanat---yasmannamaiva striti pesalam /
strityabhidhanameva hrdayahari / vicchityantarena rasadiprayojana
yogyatvat / udaharanam

yathayam grismosmavyatikaravati pandurabhida
mukhodbhinnamlanilaralavallikisalya /
tati taram tamyatyasisiyasah ko 'pi jalada- statha manye
bhavi bhuvanavalayakrantisubhaga // vjivc_2.79 //

atra trilingatve satyapi "tata"-sabdasya, saukumaryat strilingameva
prayuktam /
tena vicchityantarena bhavi nayakavyavaharah kascidasutrita
ityativa ramaniyatvadvakratamavahati //

idamaparametasyah prakarantaram laksayati---

visistam yojyate lingamanyasmin sambhavatyapi /
yatra vichittaye sanya vacyaucityanusaratah // vjiv_2.23 //

sa cektasvarupa anya apara lingavakrata vidyate / yatra yasyam
visistam yojyate lingatrayanamekatamam kimapi kavivivaksaya
nibadhyate / katham---anyasmin sambhavatyapi, lingantare vidyamane 'pi /
kimartham---vicchittaye sobhayai / kasmata
karanat---vacyaucityanusaratah / vacyasya varnyamanasya vastuno
yadaucityamucitabhavastasyanusaranamanusarastasmata /
padarthaucityamanusrtyetyarthah / yatha

tvam raksasa bhiru yato 'panita tam margametah krpaya lata me
/
adarsayan vaktumasaknuvanyah sakhabhiravarjitapallavabhih //
vjivc_2.80 //

atra sitaya saha ramah puspakenavataramstasyah svayameva
tadvirahavaidhuryamavedayati---tattvam ravanena
tathavidhatvaraparatanracetasa marge yasminnapanita tatra
tadupamardavasattathavidhasamsthanayuktatvam latanamunmukhatvam
mama tvanmarganumanasya nimittatamapannamiti vastu vicchityantarena
ramena yojyate / yatha---he bhiru svabhavikasaukumaryakatarantah
karane, ravanena tathavidhakarurakarmakarina yasminmarge
tvamapanita tametah saksatkaraparidrsyamanamurtayo latah kila
mamadarsa yanniti / tanmargapradarsanam paramarthatastasam
niscetanataya na sambhavyata iti
pratiyamanavrttirutpreksalankarah kaverabhimatah / yatha---tava
bhirutvam ravanasya krauryam mamapi tvatparitranaprayatnaparatam
paryalocya strisvabhavadardhradayatvena
samucitasvavisayapakapatamahatmyadetah krpayaiva mama

margapradarsanamakurvanniti / kena
karanabhutena---sakhahiravarjitapallavabhih /
yasmadvagindriyavarjitadvaktumasaknuvanyah / yatkila ye
kecidajalpanto margapradarsanam prakurvanti te
tadunmukhibhutamastapallavairbahubhurityetadativa yuktiyuktam / tatha
catraiva vakyantaramapi vidyate

mrgyasca darbhankuranirvyapeksa- stavagatiñam samabodhayanmam /
vyaparayantyo dikhi daksinasya- mutpaksmarajini vilocanani //
vjivc_2.81 //

harinyasca mam samabodhayan / kidrsam---tavagatiñam,
latapradarsitamargamajanantam / tatastah mamyagabodhayanniti,
yatastastadapeksaya kiñcitprabuddha iti / tasca
kidrsyah---tathavidhavaivasasamdarsanavasada dukkhitatvena
parityaktatnagrasah / kim kurvanah---tasyam disi nayanani
samarpayanyah / kidrsani---urdhvokrtapaksmapanktini / tadevam
tathavidhasthanakayuktatvena daksinam disamantariksena niteti
samjñaya nivedayanyah / atra vrksamrgadisulingantaresu
sambhavatsvapi strilingameva padarthaucityanusarena
cetanacamatkarakaritaya kaverabhipretam / tasmakamapi vakratamavahati
/ evam pratipadikalaksanasya subantasambhavinah padapurvardhasya
yathasambhavam vakrabhavam vicaryedanimubhayorapi
suptinantayordhatuvarupah purvabhago yah sambhavati tasya
vakratam vicarayati / tasya ca kriyavaicitryanibandhanageva vakratvam
vidyate / tasmakriyavaicitryasyaiva kidrsah kiyantasca prakarah
sambhavanti tatsvarupanirupanarthamaha---

kartturatyantarangatvam kartrantaravicitrata /
svavisesanavaicitryamupacaramanojñata // vjiv_2.24 //

karmadisamvrtih pañca prastutaucityacaravah /
kriyavaicitryavakratvaparakarasta ime smrtah // vjiv_2.25 //

kriyavaicitryavakratvaprikara dhatvarthavicitrabhavavakrataprabhedasta
ime smrta varnyamanasvarupah kirtitah / kiyantah pañca
pañcasamkhyavisistah / kidrsah---prastutaucityacaravah /
prastutam varnyamanam vastu tasya yadaucityamucitabhavastena caravo
ramaniyah / tatra prathamastavat prakaro
yat---karturatyantarangatvam nama / kartuh svatantrataya
mukhyabhutasya karakasya kriyam prati nirvartayituryadyantarangatvam
atyantamantaratamyam / yatha

cudaratnanisannadurvahajagadbharonnamatkandharo
dhattamuddhuratamasau bhagavatah sesasya murdha param /
svairam samspratisadapyavanatim yasmin luthantyakramam sunye
nunamiyanti nama bhuvananyuddamakampottaram // vjivc_2.82 //

atrodhdhurata dharanalaksanakriya kartuh phanisvaramastakasya
prastutaucityamahatmyadantarbhavam yatha bhajate tatha nanya

kaciditi kriyavaicitryavakratamavahati / yatha va
kim sobhitahamanayeti pinakapaneh prstasya patu
paricumbanamuttara vah // vjivc_2.83 //
atra cumbanavyatirekena bhagavata tathavidhalokottaragauri
sobhatisayabhidhanam na kenacit kriyantarena kartum paryata iti
kriyavaicitryanibandhanam vakrabhavamavahati / yatha ca
ruddassa taiananam pavvaiparicumbiam jaai // vjivc_2.84 //
rudrasya trtitanayanam parvatiparicumbitam jayati //

iti chaya /
yatha va sidhiliacao jaai maaraddhao // vjivc_2.85 //
sithilikrtacapo jayati makaradhvajah //

iti chaya /
etayorvaicitryam purvameva vyakhyatam / ayamaparah
kriyavaicitryavakratayah prakarah---kartrantaravicitrata / anyah
karta kartrantaram tasmadvicitrata vaicitryam / prastutatvat
sajatiyatvacca kartureva / etadeva ca tasya vaicitryam yad kriyameva
kartrantarapeksaya vicitrasvarupam sampadayati / yatha

naikatra saktiviratih kvacidasti sarve bhavah
svabhavaparinishthitaratamyah /
akalpamaurvadhanena nipyamana- mambhodhimekaculakena papavagastyah //
vjivc_2.86 //

atraikaculakenambhodhipanam
satatÄ•dhyavasÄ•yÄ•bhÄ•yÄ•sakÄ•á¹£á¹-hÄ•dhirÄ•«á, •hiprauá, •hatvÄ•dvÄ•á, •avÄ•gneá
kimapi kriyavaicitryamudvahat vakratamunmilayati / yatha va
prapannarticchido nakhah // vjivc_2.87 //

yatha va
sa dahatu duritam sambhavo vah saragnih // vjivc_2.88 //
etayorvaicitryam purvameva pradarsitam / ayamanyah
kriyavaicitryavakratayah prabhedah---svavisesanavaicitryam /
mukhyataya prastutatvat kriyayah svasyatmano yad visesanam
bhedakam tena vaicitryam vicitrabhavah / yatha---

ityudgate sasini pesalakantiduti-
samlapasamvalitalocanamanasabhih /
agrahi mandanavidhirviparitabhusa-
vinyasahasitasakhijanamanganabhih // vjivc_2.89 //

atra mandanavidhigrahanalaksanayah kriyaya
viparitabhusavinyasahasitasakhijanamiti visesanena kimapi
saukumaryamunmilitam / yasmattathavidhadaroparacitam prasadhanam
yasya vyañjakatvenopattam mukhyataya
varnyamanavrttervallabhanuragasya so 'pyanena sutaram samuttejitah
/ yatha va
mayyasaktascakitariniharinetratribhagah // vjivc_2.90 //
asya vaicitryam purvamevoditam / etacca kriyavisesanam dvayorapi

kriyakarakayorvakratvamullasayati / yasmadvicitrakriyakarivameva
karakavaicitryam / idamaparam kriyavaicitryavakratayah
prakarantaram---upacaramanojñata / upacara sadrsyadisamanvayam
samasritya dharmantaradhyaropastena manojñata vakratvam / yatha

tarantivangani skhaladamalalavanyajaladhau prathimnah pragalbhyam
stanajaghanamunmudrayati ca /
drsorlolarambhah sphutamapavadante saralatomaho
sarangaksyastarunimani gadhah paricayah // vjivc_2.91 //

atra skhaladamalalavanyajaladhau samullasadvimalasaundryasambharasindhau
parisphuraparispandataya plavamanatvena laksyamanani
parapraptimasadayitum vyavasyantiveti
cetanapadÄ•rthasaá¹fbhavisÄ•dá¹>Ä•yopacÄ•rÄ•ttÄ•ruá¹‡yataralataruá¹‡Ä•gÄ•trÄ•á¹
am taranamutpreksitam / utpreksayasopacara eva bhuyasa
jivitatvena parisphuratityutpreksavasara eva vicarayisyate /
prathimnah pragalbhyam stanajaghanamunmudrayati ca (iti)-atra
stanajaghanam kartr prathimnah pragalbhyam mahattvasya
praudhimunmudrayatyunmilayati / yatha kascicetanah kimapi
raksaniyam vastu mudrayitva kamapi समयमवस्थप्या
samucitopayogavasare svayamunmudrayatyuddhatayati, tadevam
tatkaritvasamyat stanajaghanasyonmudranamuparitam / tadidamuktam bhavati
yad tadeva saisavadasayam saktyatmana
vimilitasvarupamanavasthitamasit, tasya prathimnah pragalbhyasya
prathamataratarunyavataravasarasamucitam prathanaprasaram samarpayati
/ drsorlolarambhah sphutamapavadante saralatom (iti)---atra
saisavapratisthitam spastatam prakatamevapasarya
drsorvilasollasah kamapi navayauvanasamucitam vibhramamadhiropayanti
/ yatha kecicetanah kutracidvisaye kamapi vyavaharam
samasaditaprasaramapasarya kimapi svabhiprayabhimatam
parispandantaram pratisthapayantiti
tatkaritvasadrsyallilavatilocanavilasollasanam
saralatvapavadanamupacaritam / tadevamvidhenopacarenaitastistro 'pi
vakrataprakarah pratipadam sambhavantityavasasantare vicaryante /
idamaparam kriyavaicitryavakratayah
prakarantaram--karmadisamvrtih / karmaprabhrtinam
karkanam samvrtih samvaranam, prastutaucityanusarena
satisayapratitaye samacchadyabhidha / sa ca kriyavaicitryakaritvat
prakaratvenabhidhiyate / karane karyopacarad yatha---

netrantare madhuramarpayativa kiñcit karnantike kathayativa
kimapyapurvam /
antah samullikhati kiñcidivasitaksya ragalase manasi
ramyapadarthalaksmih // vjivc_2.92 //

atra tadanubhavaikagocaradvadanakhyeyatvena kimapi satisayam pratipadam
karma sampadayantyah kriyah svatmani kamapi vakrabhavamudbhavayanti
/ upacaramanojñatapyatra vidyate /
yasmadarpanakathanollekhananyupacaranibandhananyeva

cetanapadarthadharmatvat / yatha ca---

nrttarambhadviratarabhasastistha tavanmuhurtam yavanmaulau
slathamacalatam bhusanam te nayami /
ityakhyaya pranayamadhuram kantaya yojyamane cudacandre jayati
sukhinah ko 'pi sarvasya garvah // vjivc_2.93 //

atra "ko 'pi' ityanena sarvanamapadena
tadanubhavaikagocaradvavyapadesyatvena satisayah sarvasya garva iti
kartrsamvrtih / jayati sarvotkarsena vartate iti
kriyavaicitryanibandhanam /

ityayam padapurvardhavakrabhavo vyavasthitah /
dinmatramevametasya sistam laksye nirupyate // vjivc_2.94 //

iti samgrahaslokah / tadevam suptinantayordvayorapi padapurvardhasya
pratipadikasya dhatosca yathayukti vakratam vicaryedanim tayoreva
yathasvamaparardhasya pratyayalaksanasya vakratam vicarayati / tatra
kriyavaicitryavakratayah samanantarasambhavinah kramasamanvitatvat
kalasya vakratvam paryalocyate, kriyaparicchedakatvattasya /

aucityantaratomyena samayo ramaniyatam /
yati yatra bhavatyesa kalavaicitryavakrata // vjiv_2.26 //

esa prakrantasvarupa bhavatyasti kalavaicitryavakrata / kalo
vaiyakaranadiprasiddho vartamanadirlatprabhrtipratyayavacyo yah
padarthanamudayatirodhanavidhayi, tasya vaicitryam
vicitrabhavastathavidhatvenopanibandhastena vakrata vakratvavicchittih /
kidrsi---yatra yasyam samayahkalakhyo ramaniyatam yati
ramaniyakam gacchati / kena hetuna--aucityantaratomyena /
prastutatvatprastavadhikrtasya vastuno
yadaucityamucitabhavastasyantaratomyenantarangatvena,
tadatisayotpadakatvenetyarthah / yatha

samavisamanivvisea samantao mandamandasamcara /
aira hohinti paha manorahanam pi dullangha // vjivc_2.95 //

samavisamanirviseh samantato mandamandasañcarah /
aciradbhavisyanti panthano manorathanamapi durlanghyah //

iti chaya /

atra vallabhavirahavaidhuryakatarantah karanena bhavinah samayasya
sambhavananumanamahatmyamutpreksya
uddipनाविभववविविभववविलसितम
tatparispandasaundryasandarsanasahisnuna kimapi
bhayavisamsthulatvamanubhuya sankakulatvena
kenacidetadabhidhiyate---yadacirad bhavisyanti panthano
manorathanamapyalanaghaniya iti bhavisyatkalabhidhayi pratyayah
kamapi parardhavakratam vikasayati / yatha va

yavatkiñcidapurvamardramanasamavedayanto navah saubhagyatisayasya

kamapi dasam gantum vyavasyantyami /
bhavastavadananyajasya vidhura ko 'pyudyamo jrbhate paryapte
madhuvibhrame tu kimayam karteti kampamahe // vjivc_2.96 //

atra vyavasyanti jrbhate karta kampamahe ceti pratyayah pratyekam
pratiniyatakalabhidhayinah kamapi padaparardhavakratam
prakhyapayanti / tatha
ca--prathamataravatirnamadhusamayasaukumaryasamullasitasundarapadathrasa
rthasamunmesasamuddipitasahajavibhavavilasitavena
makaraketormanamanmatramadhavasamarthya samullasitatulasakteh
sarasahrdayavidhuratavidhayi ko 'pi samrambhah samujjrbhate /
tasmadanenanumanena punah param pariposamadhirohati /
kusumakaravibhavavibhrame
maninimanadalanadurlalitasamuditasahajasaukumaryasampatsamjanitasamucit
ajigisavasarah kimasau vidhasyatiti
vikalpayantastatkusumasaranikaranipatakatarantah karanah kimapi
kampamahe cakitacetasa sampadyamaha iti priyatamavirahavidhuracetasa
sarasahrdayasa kasyacidetadabhidhanam / evam kalavakratam vicarya
kramasamucitavasaram karakavakratam vicarayati---

yatra karakasamanyam pradhanyena nibadhyate /
tattvadhyaropananmukhyagunabhavabhidhanatah // vjiv_2.27 //

pariposayitum kañcid bhangibhanitiramyatam /
karanam viparyasah sokta karakavakrata // vjiv_2.28 //

sokta karakavakrata sa karakavakratavicchittirabhihita /
kidrsi---yatra yasyam karanam viparyasah sadhananam
viparivartanam, gaunamukhyayoritaretaratvapattih / katham---yat
karakasamanyam mukhyapeksaya karanadi tat pradhanyena nibadhyate
mukhyabhavena prayujyate / kaya yuktya tattvadhyaropanat / taditi
mukhyaparamarsah, tasya bhavastattvam tadadhyaropanat
mukhyagunabhavabhidhanatah / mukhyasya yo
gunabhavastadabhidhanadamukhyatvenopanibandhadityarthah /
kimartham---pariposayitum kañcid bhangibhanitiramyatam /
kañcidapurvam vicchityuktiramaniyatamullasayitum /
tadevamacetanasyapi cetanasabhavisvatantryasamarpanadamukhyasya
karanaderva kartrtvadhyaropanyatra
karakaviparyasascamatkarakari sampadyate / yatha

yañcam dainyaparigrahapranayinim neksvakavah siksitah
sevasamvalitah kada raghukule maulau nibaddho 'ñjalih /
sarvam tadvihitam tathapyudadhina naivoparodhah krtah panih
samprati me hathat kimaparam sprastum dhanurdhavati // vjivc_2.97
//

atra panina dhanurgrahitumicchamiti vaktavye paneh
karanabhutasya kartrtvadhyaropah kamapi karakavakratam
pratipadyate / yatha va
stanadvandvam ityadau // vjivc_2.98 //

yatha va

nisparyayanivesapesalarasairanyonyanirbhartsibhir
hastagrairyugapannapatya dasabhirvamairdhrtam karmukam /
savyanam punaraprathiyasi vidhavasmin gunaropane
matsevavidusamahamprathamika kapyambare vartate // vjivc_2.99 //

atra purvamvadeva kartrtvadhyaropanibandhanam karakavakratvam /
yatha va

baddhasparddha iti // vjivc_2.100 //
evam karakavakratam vicarya kramasamanvitam samkhyavakratam
vicarayati, tatparicchedakatvat samkhyayah---

kurvanti kavyavaicitryavivaksaparatantritah /
yatra samkhyaviparyasam tam samkhyavakratam viduh // vjiv_2.29
//

yatra yasyam kavayah kavyavaicitryavivaksaparatantritah
svakarmavicitrabhavabhidhitasparavasah samkhyaviparyasam
vacanaviparivartanam kurvanti vidadhate tam samkhyavakratam viduh
tadvacanavakratvam jananti tadvidah / tadayamatrarthah---yadekavacane
dvivacane prayoktavye vaicitryartham vacanantaram yatra prayujyate,
bhinnavacanayorva yatra samanadhikaranyam vidhiyate / yatha

kapole patrali karatalanirodhena mrdita nipito
nisvasairayamamrtahrdo 'dhararasah /
muhuh kanthe lagnastaralayati baspah stanatatim priyo
manyurjatastava niranurodhe na tu vayam // vjivc_2.101 //

atra "na tvaham' iti vaktavye, "na tu vayam'
ityanantarangatvapratipadanartham tatasthyapratitaye bahuvacanam
prayuktam / yatha va

vayam tattvanvesanmadhukara hatastvam khalu krti // vjivc_2.102 //
atrapi purvavadeva tatasthyapratitih / yatha va

phullendivarakananani nayane pani sarojakerah // vjivc_2.103 //

atra dvivacanabahuvacanayoh samanadhikaranyalaksanah
samkhyaviparyasah sahrdayahridayaharitamavahati / yatha va
sastrani caksurnavam iti // vjivc_2.104 //

atra purvavadevaikavacanabahuvacanayoh samanadhikaranyam
vaicitryavidhayi / evam samkhyavakratam vicarya tadvisayatvat
purusanam kramasamarpitavasaram purusavakratam vicarayati---

pratyakta parabhasca viparyasena yojyate /
yatra vicchittaye saisa jñeya purusavakrata // vjiv_2.30 //

yatra yasyam pratyakta nijatmabhavah parabhasca
anyatvamubhyamapyetadviparyasena yojyate viparivartanena nibadhyate /
kimartham---vicchittaye vaicitryaya / saisa varnitasvarupa jñeya
jñatavya purusavakrata purusavakratavicchittih /
tadayamatrarthah---yadanyasminnuttame madhyame va puruse prayoktavye
vaicitryayanyah kadacit prathamah prayujyate / tasmacca

purusaikayogaksematvadasmadadeh pratipadikamatrasya ca viparyasah
paryavasyati / yatha

kausambim paribhuya nah krpanakairvidvesibhih svikrtam
janamyeva tatha pramadaparatham patyurnayadvesinah /
strinam ca priyaviprayogavidhuram cetah sadaivatra me vaktum
notsahate manah paramato janatu devi svayam // vjivc_2.105 //

atra "janatu devi svayam" iti yusmadi madhyamapuruse prayoktavye
pratipadikamatraprayogena vaktustadasakyanusthanatam
manyamanasyaudasinyapratitih / tasyasca prabhutvat svatantryena
hitahitavicarapurvakam svayameva kartavyarthapratipattih kamapi
vakyavakrabhavamavahati / yasmadetadevasya vakyasya jivitatvena
parisphurati / evam purusavakratam vicarya
purusarayatvadatmanepadaparasmaipadayorucitavasaram vakratam
vicarayati / dhatunam laksananusarena niyatapadasrayah
prayogah purvacaryanam "upagraha"-sabdabhidheyataya prasiddhah /
tasmattadabhidhanenaiva vyavaharati---

padayorubhayorekamaucityad viniyuujyate /
sobhayai yatra jalpanti tamupagrahavakratam // vjiv_2.31 //

tamuktasvarupamupagrahavakratamupagrahavakratavicchittim jalpanti
kavayah kathayanti / kidrsi---yatra yasyam
padayorubhayormadhyadevakamatmanepadam parasmaipadam va viniyuujyate
vinibadhyate niyamena / kasmatkaranat---aucityat / varnyamanasya
vastuno yadaucityamucitabhavastasmad, tam samasrityetyarthah /
kimartham---sobhayai vicchittaye / yatha

tasyaparesvapi mrgesu saranmumuksoh karnantametya bibhide
nibido 'pi mustih /
trasatimatracatulaih smarayatsu netraih
praudhapriyanayanavibhramacestitani // vjivc_2.106 //

atra rajñah sulalitavilasavatilocanavilasesu
smaranagocaramavataratsu
tatparayattacittavrtterangikaprayatnaparisvandavinivartamano
mustirbibhide bhidyate sma / svayameveti karmakartrnibandhanamatmane
padamativa camatkarakaranim kamapi vakyavakratamavahati /
evamupagrahavakratam vicarya tadanusambhavinim
pratyayantaravakratam vicarayati---

vihitah pratyayadanyah pratyayah kamaniyatam /
yatra kamapi pusnati sanya pratyayavakrata // vjiv_2.32 //

sanya pratyayavakrata sa samamnatarupadanyapara kacit
pratyayavakratavicchittih / astiti sambandhah / yatra yasyam
pratyayah kamapyapurvam kamaniyatam ramyatam pusnati
pusyati / kidrsah---pratyayat tinadervihitah padatvena vinirmito
'nyah kasciditi / yatha

linam vastuni yena sukmasubhagam tattvam gira krsyate
nirmatum prabhavenmanoharamidam vacaiva yo va bahih /
vande dvavapi tavaham kavivarau vandetaram tam punar- yo
vijñataparishramo 'yamanayorbharavataraksamah // vjivc_2.107 //

"vandetaram' ityatra kapi pratyayavakrata kavescetasi parisphurati /
tataeva "punah'-sabdah purvasmadvisesabhidhayitvena prayuktah /
evam namakhyatasvarupayoh padayoh pratyekam
prakrtyadyavayavavibhagadvarena yathasambhavam vakrabhavam
vicaryedanimumpasarganipatayoravyutpannatvadasambhavadvibhaktikatvacca
nirastavayavatve satyavibhaktayoh sakalyena vakratam vicarayati---

rasadidyotanam yasyamupasarganipatayoh /
vakyaikajivitatvena sapara padavakrata // vjiv_2.33 //

sapara padavakrata---sa samarpitasvarupapara purvoktavyatirikta
padavakatvavicchittih / astiti sambandhah / kidrsi---yasyam
vakratayamupasarganipatayorvaiyakaranaprasiddhabhidhanayoh
rasadidyotanam srngaraprabhrtiprakananam /
katham---vakyaikajivitatvena / vakyasya slokaderekajivitam
vakyaikajivitam tasya bhavastattvam tena / tadidamuktam
bhavati---yadvakyasyaikasphuritabhavena parisphurati yo
rasadistatprakasanenetyarthah / yatha
vaidehi tu katham bhavisyati haha ha devi dhira bhava // vjivc_2.108
//

atra raghupatestatkalajvalitoddipanavibhavasampatsamullasitah
sambhramo
niĀ>citajanitajĀ•nakĀ<vipattisaá¹fbhĀ•vanastatparitrĀ•á¹‡akaraá¹‡otsĀ•hakĀ•raá¹
atam pratipadyamanastedekagrato llikhitasaksatkarastadakarataaya
vismrtaviprakarsah pratyagrarasaparispondasundaro
nipataparamparapratipadyamanavrttirvakyaikajivitatvena
pratibhasamanah kamapi vakyavakratam samunmilayati / tu-sabdasya ca
vakrabhavah purvameva vyakhyatah / yatha va

ayamekapade taya viyogah priyaya copanatah suduhsaho me /
navavaridharodayadahobhir- bhavitavyam ca niratapatvaramyah //
vjivc_2.109 //

atra dvayoh parasparam suduhsahatvoddipanasamarthyasametayoh
priyavirahavarsakalayostulyakalatvapratipadanaparam
"ca'-sabdadvitayam
samamayamullasitavahnidahadaksadaksinavatavyajanasamanatam
samarthayat kamapi vakyavakratam samuddipayati / "su'
-"duh'-sabdabhyam ca priyavirahasyasakyapratikarata pratiyate /
yatha ca

muhurangulisamvrtadharostham pratishedhaksaraviklavabhiramam
/
mukhamamsavivarti paksmalaksyah kathamapyunnamitam na cumbitam tu
// vjivc_2.110 //

atra nayakasya
prathamabhilasavivasavrtteranubhavasmrtsamullikhitatkalasamucitata
dvadanendusaundryasya purvamaparcumbana
skhalitasamuddipitapascattapadasavesa dyotanaparah "tu'-sabdah
kamapi vakyavakratamuttejayati / etaduttaratra
pratyayavakratvamevamvidhapratyayantaravakrabhavantarbhutatvat
prthaktvena noktamiti svayamevotpreksaniyam / yatha
yena syamam vapuratitaram kantimapatsyate te barheneva
sphuritarucina gopavesasya visanoh // vjivc_2.111 //
atra "atitaram' ityativa camatkarakari / evamanyesamapi
sajatiyalaksanadvarena laksananispattih svayamanusartavya /
tadevamiyamanekakara vakratvavicchittiscaturvidhapadavisaya
vavayaikadesajivitatvenapi parisphuranti
sakalavakyaivaicitryanibandhanatamupayati /

vakratayah prakaranameko 'pi kavikarmanah /
tadvidahladakaritvahetutam pratipadyate // vjivc_2.112 //

ityantarasloka / yadyevamekasyapi vakrataprakarsya yadevamvidho
mahima, tadete bahavah sampatitah santah kim
sampadayantityaha---

parasparasya sobhayai bahavah patitah kvacit /
prakara janayantyetam citracchayamanoharam // vjiv_2.34 //

kvacidekasmin padamatre vakye va vakrataprakara vakratvaprabheda
bahavah prabhutah patitah kavipratibhamahatmyasamullasitah /
kimartham---parasparasya sobhayai, anyonyasya vicchittaye / etameva
citracchayamanoharamanekakararakantiramaniam vakratam
janayantyutpadayanti / yatha
tarantiva iti // vjivc_2.113 //
atra kriyapadanam trayanamapi pratyekam triprakaram vaicitryam
parisphurati---kriyavaicitryam karakavaicitryam kalavaicitryam ca /
prathimastana-jaghana-tarunimnam trayanamapi vrttivaicitryam /
lavanyajaladhi-pragalbhya-saralata-paricaya-sabdanamupacaravaicitryam /
tadevamete bahavo vakrataprakara ekasmin pade vakye va
sapatitascitracchayamanoharametameva cetanacamatkarakaranim
vakyavakratamavahanti / evam namakhyato pasarganipatalaksanasya
caturvidhasyapi padasya yathasambhavam vakrataprakaran
vicaryedanim prakaranamupasamhrtyanyadavatarayati---

vagvallyah padapallavaspadataya ya vakratodbhasini vicchittih
sarasatvasampaducita kapyujjvala jrmhbhate /
tamalocya vidagdhasatpadaganairvakyaprasunasrayam
spharamodamanoharam madhu navotkanthakulam piyatam // vjiv_2.35 //

vageva valli vanilata tasyah kapyalaukiki vicchittirjrsbhate
sobha samallasati / katham---padapallavaspadataya / padanyeva pallavani
suptinantanyeva patrani tadaspadataya tadasrayatvena / kidrsi
vicchittih---sarasatvasampaducita, rasavattvatisayopapanna /

kimvisista ca---vakrataya vakrabhavenodbhasate bhrajate ya sa
tathokta / kidrsi---ujjvala, chayatisayaramaniya /
tamevamvidhamalocya vicarya
vidagdhasatpadaganairvibudhasatcaranacakrairmadhu piyatam
makaranda asvadyatam / kidrsam---vakyaprasunasrayam / vakyanyeva
padasamudayarupani prasunani puspanyasrayah sthanam yasya
tattathoktam / anyacca kidrsam---spharamodamanoharam / spharah sphito
yo 'savamodastaddharmavisesastena manoharam hrdayahari /
kathamasvadyatam--navotkanthakulam nutanotkalikavyagram /
madhukarasamuhah khalu vallyah prathamollasitapallavollekhamalocya
pratitacetasa samanantarodbhinnavastu
sukumarakusumamakarandapanamahotsavamanubhavanti / tadvadeva sahrdayah
padaspadam kamapi vakratavicchittimalocya navotkalikalitacetaso
vakyasrayam kimapi vakratajivitasarvasvam vicarayantviti
tatparyarthah / atraikatra sarasatvam svasamayasambhavi rasardratvam,
anyatra srngaradivyañjakatvam / vakrataikatra
balendusundarasamsthanayuktatvam, itaratra rudhyadivaicitryam /
vicchittirekatra suvibhaktapatratvam, anyatra kavikausalakamaniyata /
ujjvalatvamekatra parnacchayatisaya yuktatvam aparatra
samnivesasaundryasamudayah / amodah puspesusaurabham, vakyesu
tadvidahladakarita / madhu kusumesu makarandah, vakyesu
sakalakavyakaranakalapa sampatsamudaya iti / iti
srirajanakakuntakaviracite vakroktijivite kavyalankare dvitiya
unmesah /

vakroktijivitam trtisonmesah evam purvasmin prakarane
vakyavayavanam padanam yathasambhava vakrabhavam vicarayan
vacakavakratavicchittiprakaranam dikpradarsanam vihitanam /
idanim vakyavakratavaicitryamasutrayirtu vacyasya varnaniyataya
prastavadhikrtasya vastuno vakratasvarupam nirupayati,
padarthavabodhapurvakatvad vakyarthavasiteh---

udarasvaparispandasundaratvena varnanam /
vastuno vakrasabdaikagocaratvena vakrata // vjiv_3.1 //

vastuno varnaniyataya prastavitasya padarthasya, yadevamvidhatvena
varnanam sa tasya vakrata vakratavicchittih /
kimvidhatvenetyaha---udarasvaparispandasundaratvena / udarah
sotkarsah sarvatisayi yah svaparispandah svabhavamahima tasya
sundaratvam saukumaryatisayastena,
atyantaramaniasvabhavikadharmayuktatvena / varnanam pratipadanam /
katham---vakrasabdaikagocaratvena / vakro yo 'sau
nanavidhavakratavisistah sabdah kascideva vacakaviseso
vivaksitarthasamarpana samarthastasyaivaikasya kevalasya gocaratvena
pratipadyataya visayatvena / vacyatveneti noktam, vyangyatvenapi
pratipadanasambhavat / tadidamuktam bhavati---yadevamvidhe
bhavasvabhavasausumaryavarnanaprastave bhuyasam na

vacyalankaranamupamadinamupayogayogyata sambhavati,
svabhavasaukumaryatisayamlanatapasangat / nanu ca saisa
sahridayahladakarini svabhavoktiralankarataya samamnat, tasmāt
kim taddasanadurvyasanaprayasena ? yatastesam
samanyavastudharmamatramalankaryam,
satisayasvabhavaundryapariposanamalankarah pratibhasate / tena
svabhavokteralankaratvameva yuktiyuktamiti ye manyante tan prati
samadhiyate---tadetannaticaturastram / yasmadagatikagatinyayena
kavyakaranam na yathakathañcidanustheyatamarhati,
tadvidahladakarikavyalaksanaprastavat /
kiñca---anutkrstadharmayuktasya
varnaniyasyalankaranamapyasamucitabhittibhagollikhitalekhyavanna
sobhatisayakaritamavahati /
yasmadyantaramaniyasvabhavikadharmayuktamvarnaniyavastu
parigrahaniyam / tathavidhasya tasya yathayogamaucityanusarena
rupakadyalankarayojanaya bhavitavyam / etavamstu viseso yat
svabhavikasaukumaryapradhanyena vivaksitasya na bhuyasa
rupakadyalankaraupakaraya kalpate, vastusvabhavasaukumaryasya
rasadipariposanasya va samacchadanapasangat / tatha caitasmin
visaye sarvakaramalankaryam vilasavativa
snanasamaya-virahavrataparigraha-suratavasanadau
natyantamalankaranasahatam pratipadyate, svabhavikasaukumaryasyaiva
rasikahridayahladakaritvat / yatha

tam pranmukhim tatra nivesya tanvim ksanam vyalambanta puro
nisannah /
bhutarthasobhahriyamananetra prasadhane samnihite 'pi naryah
// vjivc_3.1 //

atra tathavidhasvabhavikasaukumaryamanoharah sobhatisayah kaveh
pratipadayitumabhipretah / asya alankaranakalapakanam
sahajacchayatirodhanasankaspadatvena sambhavitam / yasmāt
svabhavikasaukumaryapradhanyena
varnyamanasyodaravparispandamahimnah sahajacchayatirodhanavidhayi
pratityantarapeksamalankaranakalpanam nopakaritam pratipadyate /
visesatastu---rasapariposapesalayah
pratitervibhavanubhavyabhicaryaucityavyatirekena prakarantarena
pratipattih prastutasobhahpariharakaritamavahati / tatha ca
prathamataratarunitarunyavataraprabhrtayah padarthah
sukumaravasantadisamayasamunmesapariposaparिसamaptiprabhrtayasca
svapratipadakavakyavakratavyatirekena bhuyasa na
kasyacidalankaranantarasya kavibhiralankaraniyatamupaniyamanah
paridrsyante / yatha

smitam kiñcinmugdham taralamadhuro drstivibhavah parispando
vacamabhinavavilasoktisarasah /
gatanamarambhah kisalayitalilaparimalah sprsyantastarunyam
kimiva hi na ramyam mrgadrsah // vjivc_3.2 //

yatha va

avyutpannamanobhava madhurimasparsollasanmanasa bhinnantah karanam
drsau mukulayantyaghratabhutodbhramah /
rageccham na samapayanti manasah khedam vinaivalasa vrttantam
na vidanti yanti ca vasam kanya manojanmanah // vjivc_3.3 //

yatha ca

dormulavadhi iti // vjivc_3.4 //

yatha va

garbhagranthisu virudham sumanaso madhye 'nkuram pallava
vañchamatraparigrahaah pikavadhukanthodare pañcamah /
kim ca trini jaganti jisnu divasairdvitairmanojanmano devasyapi
cirojhitam yadi bhavedabhyasavyam dhanuh // vjivc_3.5 //

yatha va

hamsanam ninadesu iti // vjivc_3.6 //

yatha ca

sajjehi surahimaso na dava appei juaijanalakkhasahe /
ahinaasahaaramuhe navapallavapattale anangassa sare // vjivc_3.7 //

sajjayati surabhimaso na tavadarpayati yuvatijanalksyasahan /
abhinavasahakaramukhan navapallavapatralananangasya saran //

iti chaya //

evamvidhavisaye svabhavikasaukumaryapradhanyena varnyamanasya
vastunastadacchadanabhayadeva na bhuyasa
tatkavibhiralankaranamupanibadhyate / yadi va kadacidupanibadhyate
tattadeva svabhavikam saukumaryam sutaram samunmilayitum, na
punaralankaravaicitryopapattaye / yatha

dhautañjane ca nayane sphatikacchakantir- gandasthali

vigatakrtrimaragamostham /

angani dantisudantavinirmalani kim yanna

sundaramabhuttarunijanasya // vjivc_3.8 //

atra "dantisudantavinirmalani" ityupamaya svabhavikameva

saundaryamunmilitam / yatha va

akathoravaranaavadhudantankuraspardhinahiti // vjivc_3.9 //

etadevativa yuktayuktam / yasmanmahakavinam prastutaucityanurodhena
kadacit svabhavikameva saundaryamaikarajyena vijrmbhayitumabhipretam
bhavati, kadacid vividharacanavaicitryuktamiti / atra purvasmin pakse,
rupakaderalankaranakalapasya natyadrattvam / aparasmin punah sa
evasutaram samujjrmhbate / tasmadanena nyayena sarvatisayinah
svabhavikasaundaryalaksanasya padarthaparispandasyalankaryatvameva
yuktayuktatamalambate, na punaralankaranatvam /
satisayatvasunyadharmayuktasya vastuno vibhusitasyapi pisacaderiva
tadvidahladakaritvavirahadanupadeyatvamevetyalamatiprasangena / yadi va
prastutaucityamahatmyanmukyataya bhavasvabhavah satisayatvena

varnyamanah svamahimna bhusanantarasahisnuh svayameva
sobhatisayasalitvadalankaryo 'pyalankaranamityabhidhiyate
tadayamasmakinaeva paksah / tadatiriktavrteralankarantarasya
tiraskaratatparyenabhidhanannatra vayam vivadamahe / evamesaiva
varnyamanasya vastuno vakratetyutanya kacidastityaha--

apara sahajaharyakavikausalasalini /
nirmitirnutanollekhalokatikrantagocara // vjiv_3.2 //

apara dvitiya varnyamanavrtteh padarthasya nirmitih srstih
/ vakrateti sambandhah / kidrsi---sahajaharyakavikausalasalini /
sahajam svabhavikamaharyam siksabhayasasamullasitam ca
saktivyutpattipariapakapraudham yat kavikausalam nirmatnaipunam
tena salate slaghyate ya sa tathokta / anyacca
kidrsi---nutanollekhalokatikrantagocara / nutanastatprathamam yo
'savullikhyata ityullekhastatkalamullikhyamanatisayah, tena
lokatikrantah prasiddhavyaparatih ko 'pi sarvatisayi gocaro
visayo yasyah sa tathokteti vigraha / nirmitistena rupena
vihitirityarthah / tadidamatra tatparyam--- yanna varnyamanasvarupah
padarthah kavibhirabhutah santah kriyante, kevalam
sattamatrenaiva parisphuratam tesam tathavidhah ko
'pyatisayah puradhiyate, yena kamapi sahrdayahrdayaharanim
ramaniyatamadhiropyante / tadidamuktam
linam vastuni // vjivc_3.10 //

ityadi / tadevam sattamatrenaiva parisphuratah padarthasya ko
'pyalaukikah sobhatisayavidhayi vicchittiviseso 'bhidhiyate, yena
nutanacchayamano harina vastavasthititirodhanaprasavanena
nijavabhasodbhasitasvarupena tatkalollikhita iva
varnaniyapadarthaparisbandhamahima pratibhasate, yena
vidhatryapadesapatratam pratipadyante kavayah / tadidamuktam

apare kavyasamsare kavireva prajapatih /
yathasmai rocate visvam tathedam parivartate // vjivc_3.11 //

saisa sahajaryabhedabhinna varnaniyasya vastuno dviprakara vakrata /
tadevamaharya yeyam sa prastutavicchittividhapyalankaravyatirekena
nanya kacidupapadyate / tasmad
bahuvidhatatprakaraabhedadvarenatyantavitatavyavaharah
paridrsyante / yatha

asyah sargavidhau prajapatirabhuccandro nu kantadyutih
srngaraikarah svayam nu madano maso nu puspakarah /
vedabhyasajadah katham nu visavyavrttakautuhalo nirmatum
prabhavenmanoharamidam rupam purano munih // vjivc_3.12 //

atra kantayah kimapi kantimattvamasamavilasasampadam padam ca
rasavattvamasamanyasausthavam ca saukumaryam pratipadayitum
pratyekam tatparispandapradhanyasamucitasambhavananumanamahatmyat
prthak prthagapurvameva nirmanamutpreksitam / tatha ca
karanatritayasyapyetasya sarvesam visesanam svayam iti

prakrtaparthivapratapatisayapariaposapranataya sutaram
samudbhasmana tadvidavarjanam janayatiti satisayatvam /
utpreksatisayanvita // vjivc_3.14 //
ityetasyah, svalaksananupravesa ityatisayoktesca
kalankaro 'naya vina // vjivc_3.15 //
iti sakalalankarananugrahakatvam / tasmāt prthagatisayoktireveyam
mukhyatayetyucyāmane 'pi na kiñcidatiricyate / kavipratibhotpreksitatvena
catyantamasambhavyamapyupanibadhyamanamanayaiva yuktya samāñjasatam
gahate, na tapunah svatantryena / yadva karanato
lokatikrantagocarātvena vacasah saiveyamityastu, tathāpi
prastutatisayavidhanavyatirekena na kiñcidapurvamatrasti /
tadevamabhidhanasya purvamabhidheyasya ceḥa vakratamabhidhayedanīm
vakyasya vakratvamabhidhatumupakramate---

margasthavakrasabdarthagunalankarasampadah /
anyadvakyasya vakratvam tathabhihitajivitam // vjiv_3.3 //

manojñaphalakkolekhavarnacchayasriyah prthak /
citrasyeva manohari kartuh kimapi kausalam // vjiv_3.4 //

anyadvakyasya vakratvam---vakyasya parasparanvitavrtteh
padasamudayasyanyadapurvam vyatiriktameva vakratvam vakrabhavaḥ /
bhavatiti sambandhah, kriyantarabhavat /
kutah---margasthavakrasabdarthagunalankarasampadah / margah
sukumaradayastatrasthah kecideva vakrah
prasiddhavyavaharavyatirekino ye sabdarthagunalankarastesam
sapat kapyupasobha tasyah prthagbhutam kimapi vakratvantarameva
/ kidrsam---tathabhihitajivitam / tatha tena prakarena
kenapyavyapadesyena yabihitih kapyapurvaivabhidha saiva jivitam
sarvasvam yasya tattathoktam / kisvarupamityaha---kartuh kimapi kausalam
/ karturvidhatuh kimapyalaukikam yatkausalam naipunam tadeva
vakyasya vakratvamityarthah / kathañcid citrasyeva, alekhyasya yatha,
manohari hrdayarañjakam prakrtopakaranavyatireki kartureva
kausalam kimapi prthagbhutam vyatiriktam / kuta
ityaha---manojñaphalakkolekhavarnacchayasriyah / manojñah
kascideva hrdayaharinyo yah phalakkolekhavarnacchayastasam
srirupasobha tasyah / prthagrupam kimapi tattvantaramevetyarthah
/ phalakamalekhyadharabhuta bhittih,
ullekhascitrasutrapramanopapannam rekhavinyasanamatram, varna
rañjakadravyavisesah, chaya kantih / tadidamatra
tatparyam---yatha citrasya kimapi phalakadyupakaranakalapavyatireki
sakalaprakrtapadarthajivitayamanam citrakarakausalam prthakatvena
mukhyatayodbhasate, tathaiva vakyasya
margadiprakrtapadarthasarthavyatireki kavikausalalaksanam kimapi
sahridayahrdayasamvedyam sakalaprastutapadarthasphuritabhutam
vakratvamujjimbate / tatha ca, bhavasvabhavasaukumaryavarnane
srngaradirasasvarupasamunmilane va
vividhavibhusanavinyasavicchittiviracane ca yah parah

pariposatisayastadvidahladakaritayah karanam /
padavakyaikadesavrttirva yah kascidvakrataprakarastasya
kavikausalameva nibandhanataya vyavatisthate / yasmadakalpanameva
tavanmatrasvarupaniyanisthataya vyavasthitanam
rasasvabhavalankaranavakrataprakaranam
navanavollekhavilaksanam cetanacamatkarakari kimapi
svrupantarametasmadeva samujjrbhate / yenedamabhidhiyate---

asamsaram kaipungavehim padidiahagahiasaro vi /
ajjavi abhinnamuddo vva jaai vaam parippando // vjivc_3.16 //

asamsaram kavipungavaih pratidivasagrhitasaro 'pi /
adyapyabhinnamudra iva jayati vacam parispandah //

iti chaya /

atra sargarambhat prabhrti kavipradhanaih
pratisvikapratibhapispandamahatmyat pratidivasagrhitasarvasvo
'pyadyapi navanavapratibhasanantyavijrmbhanadanuddhatitapraya iva
yo vakyaparispandah sa jayati sarvotkarsena vartate ityevamasmin
susangate 'pi vakyarthe kavikausalasya vilasitam kimapyalaukikameva
parisphurati / yasmad svabhimanadhvanipradhanyena tenaitadabhihitam
yatha---asamsaram kavipungavaih pratidivasam grhitasaro
'pyadyapyabhinnamudra ivayam / evamaparijñatatattvataya na kenacita
kimapyetasmad grhitamiti matpratibhoddhatitaparamarthasyedanimeva
mudrabandhodbhedo bhavisyatiti
lokottarasvaparispandasaphalyapattervakyaparispando jayatitibandhah
/ yadyapi rasasvabhavalankaranam sarvesam kavikausalameva
jivitam, tathapyalankarasya visestatadanugraham vina
varnavisayavastuno bhusanabhidhayitvenabhimatasya
svrupamatrena parisphurato yatharthatvena nibadhyamanasya
tadvidahladanidhananupattermananmatramapi na
vaicitryamutpreksamahe, pracurapravahapatitetarapadarthasamanyena
pratibhasanat / yatha

durvakandamiva syama tanvi syamalata yatha // vjivc_3.17 //

iti ca nutanollekhamanoharinah puretasya
lokottaravinyasanavicchittivisesitasobhatisayasya kimapi
tadvidahladakaritvamudbhidyate / yatha
asyah sargavidhau // vjivc_3.18 //

iti / yatha

kim tarunyataroh // vjivc_3.19 //

iti / tadevam prthagbhavenapi bhavato 'sya
kavikausalayattavrttitvalaksanavakyavakratantarbhava eva
yuktiyuktatamavagahate / tadidamuktam

vakyasya vakrabhavo 'nyo bhidyate yah sahastradha /
yatralankaravargo 'sau sarvo 'pyantarbhavisyati // vjivc_3.20 //

svabhavodaharanam yatha

tesam gopavadhuvilasasuhrdam radharahah saksinam
ksemam bhadra kalindasailatanayatire latavesmanam /
vicchinne smaratalpakalpanamrduchedopayoge 'dhuna te jane
jarathibhavanti vigalannilatvisah pallavah // vjivc_3.21 //

atra yadyapi sahrdayasamvedyam vastusambhavi svabhavamatrameva
varnitam, tathapyanuttanataya vyavasthitasyasya
viralavidagdhahrdayaikagocaram kimapi nutanollekhamanohari
padarthantarlonavrtti sukmasubhagam tadrk svarupamunmilitam
yena vakyavakratatmanah kavikausalasya kacideva
kasthadhirudhirupapadyate / yasmattadvyatiriktavrttirarthatisayo
na kascillabhyate / rasodaharanam yatha

loko yadrsamaha sahasadhanam tam ksatriyaputrakam syatsatyena
sa tadrgeva na bhavedvarta visamvadini /
ekam kamapi kalaviprusamami sauryosmakanduvyaya- vyagrah
syusciravismrtamaracamudimbahava bahavah // vjivc_3.22 //

atrotsahabhidhanah sthayibhavah
samucitalambanavibhavalaksanavisayasaundryatisayaslaghasraddhal
utaya vijigisorvaidagdhyaabhangibhanitavaicitryena param
pariposapadavimadhiropitah san rasatam niyamanah kimapi
vakyavakrabhavasvabhavam kavikausalamedayati / anyesam
purvapakaranodaharananam pratyekantathabhihitijivitalaksanam
vakyavakratvam svayameva sahrdayairvicaranyam /

vakratayah prakaranamaucityagunasalinam /
etaduttejanayalam svaspandamahatamapi // vjivc_3.23 //

rasasvabhavalankara asamsaramapi sthitah /
anena navatam yanti tadvidahladadayinim // vjivc_3.24 //

ityantaraslokau /

evamabhidhanabhideyabhidhalaksanasya kavyopayoginastritayasya
svarupamullikhya varnanyasya vastuno visayavibhagam vidadhati---

bhavanamaparimlanasvabhavaucityasundaram /
cetananam jadanam ca svarupam dvididham smrtam // vjiv_3.5 //

bhavanam varnyamanavrttinam svarupam parispandah /
kidrsam---dvididham / dve vidhe prakarau yasya tattathoktam / smrtam
suribhiramnatam / kesam bhavanam---cetananam jadanam ca /
cetananam samvidvatam praninamiti yavat; jadanam
tadvyatirekinam pranacaitanyasunyanam / etadeva ca
dharmidvaividhyam dharmadvaividhyasya nibandhanam /
kidrksvarupam---aparimlanasvabhavaucityasundaram / aparimlanah
pratyagrapariposapesalo yah svabhavah paramarthiko dharmastasya
yadaucityamucitabhavah prastavopayogyadosadustatva tena sundaram
sukumaram tadvidahladakamityarthah / etadeva dvaividhyam vibhajya
vicarayati---

tatra purvam prakarabhyam dvabhyameva vibhidyate /
suradisimhaprabhrtipradhanyetarayogatah // vjiv_3.6 //

tatra dvayoh svarupayormadhyat purvam yatprathamam
cetanapadarthasambandhi tad dvabhyameva rasyantarabhavat
prakarabhyam vibhidyate bhedamasadayati, dvividhameva sampadyate /
kasmat---suradisimhaprabhrtipradhanyetarayogatah / suradayah
tridasaprabhrtayo ye cetanah
surasurasiddhavidyadharagandarvanaraprabhrtayah, ye canye
simhaprabhrtayah kesaripramukhastesam yatpradhanyam
mukhyatvamaradapradhanyam ca tabhyam yathasamkhyena pratyekam yo
yogah sambandhastasmad karanat / tadevam suradinam
mukhyacetananam svarupamekam kavinam varnanaspadam /
simhadinamamukhyacetananam pasumrgapaksisarisrpanam
svarupam dvitiyamityetadeva visesenonmilayati---

mrkhyamaklistaratyadipariposamanoharam /
svajatyucitahevakasamullekhojvam param // vjiv_3.7 //

mukhyam yatpradhanam cetanasurasuradisambandhi svarupam
tadevamvidham sat kavinam varnanaspadam bhavati
svavyaparagocaritam pratipadyate /
kidrsam---aklistaratyadipariposamanoharam / aklistah
kadarthanavirahitah pratyagratanamanoharo yo ratyadih sthayibhavastasya
pariposah srngaraprabhrtirasatvapadanam, "sthayyeva tu raso
bhavedi' ti nyayat / tena manoharam hrdayahari / atrodaharanani
vipralambhasrngare caturthe 'nke vikramorvasyamunmattasya
pururavasah pralapitani / yatha

tisthetkopavasatprabhavapihita dirgham na sa kupyati
svargayotpatita bhavenmayi punarbhavardramasya manah /
tam hartum vibudhadviso 'pi na ca me saktah purovartinom sa
catyantamagocaram nayanayoryateti ko 'yam vidhih // vjivc_3.25 //

atra rajño
vallabhavirahavaidhuryadasavesavivasavrttestadasampraptinimittamanadh
i gacchatah prathamatarameva
svabhavikasaukumaryasambhavyamanamanantarocitavicarapasaryamanopap
atti kimapi
tatkalikavikalpollikhyamanamanavalokanakaranamutpreksamanasya
tadasadanasamanvayasambhavannairasyaniscayavimudhamanasataya
rasah param pariposapadavimadhairpitah / tatha caitadeva
vakyantarairuddipitam yatha

padbhyam sprsedvasumatim yadi sa sugatri
meghabhivrstasikatasu vanasthalisu /
pascannata gurunitambataya tato 'sya drsyeta
carupadapanktiralaktakanka // vjivc_3.26 //

atra padbhyam vasumatim kadacit sprsedityasamsaya tatpraptih

sambhavyeta / yasmajjaladharasalilasekasukumarasikatasu vanasthalisu
gurunitambataya tasyah pascannatatvena nitaram mudritasamsthana
ragoparaktataya ramaniyavrttiscaranavinyasaparampara drsyeta,
tasmannairasyaniscitirevasutaram samujjimbhita, ya
taduttaravakyonmattavilapitanam nimittatamabhajat /
karunarasodaharanani tapasavatsaraje dvitiye 'nke vatsarajasya
paridevitani / yatha

dharavesma vilokya dinavadano bhrantva ca lilagrha-
nnisvasyayatamasu kesaralatavithisu krtva drsah /
kim me parsvamupaisi putraka krtaih kim catubhiih kruraya
matra tvam parivarjitah saha maya yantyatidirgham bhuvam //
vjivc_3.27 //

atra rasapariposanibandhanavibhavadisampatsamudayah kavina sutaram
samujjimbhitah / tatha casyaiva vakyasyavatarakam
vidhusakavakyamevamvidham prayuktam---
pamado eso kkhu devie puttakidako darinapodo attabhavantam anusaradi //
vjivc_3.28 //

pramadah ! esa khalu devyah putrakrtako harinapoto
'trabhavantamanusarati //

iti chaya / etena karunarasoddipanavibhavata
harinapotakadharagrhaprabhrtinam sutaram samutpadyate / tatha
ca "ayamaparah ksate ksaravaksepa" iti
rumanvadvacananantarametatparatvenaiiva vakyantaramupanibaddham, yatha

karnantasthitapadmaragakalikam bhuyah samakarsata cañcva
dadimabijamityabhihata padena gandasthali /
yenasau tava tasya narasuhrdah khedanmuhuh krando nihsankamna
sukasya kim prativaco devi tvaya diyate // vjivc_3.29 //

atra sukasyaivamvidhadurlalitayuktatvam
vallabhyapratipadanaparatenopattam / "asau" iti kapolasthalyah
svanubhavasvadamanasaukumaryotkarsaparamarsah /
evamvidhodhipanavibhavaikajivitatvena karunarasah
kasthadhirudhiramaniyatamanyata / evam
vipralambhasrngarakarunayoh saukumaryadudaharanapradarsanam
vihitam / rasantaranamapi svayamevotpreksaniyam / evam
dvityamapradhanacetanasihadisambandhi yatsvarupam tadittham
kavinam varnanaspadam sampadyate /
kidrsam---svajatyucitadevakasamullekhojjvalam / sva pratyekamatmiya
samanyalaksanavastusvarupa ya jatistasyah samucito yo hevakah
svabhavanusari parisandastasya samullekhahsamyagullekhanam vastavena
rupenopanibandhastenojjvalam bhrajisnu, tadvidahladakariti yavat
/ yatha

kadacidetena ca pariyatra- guhagrhe militalocanena /
vyatyastahastadvitayopavista- damstrankurañcaccibukam
prasuptam // vjivc_3.30 //

atra giriguhagehantare nidramanubhavatah kaisarinah
svajatisamucitam sthanakamullikhitam / yatha va

grivabhangabhiramam muhuranupatati syandane dattadrstih
pascardhena pravistah sarapatanabhayad bhuyasa purvakayam /
darbhairardhavalidhah sramavirtamukhabhramsibhih
kirnavartma pasyodagraplutatvadviyati bahutaramstokamurvyam prayati
// vjivc_3.31 //

etadeva prakarantarenonmilayati---

rasoddipanasamarthyavinibandhanabandhuram /
cetananamamukhyanam jadanam capi bhuyasa // vjiv_3.8 //

cetananam praninamamukhyanamapradhanabhutanam yatsvarupam
tadevamvidham sat, varnaniyatam pratipadyate
prastutangatayopayujyamanam /
kidrsamrasoddipanasamarthyavinibandhanabandhuram / rasah
srngaradayastesamuddipanamullasanam pariposastasmin
samarthyam saktistaya vinibandhanamnivesastena bandhuram
hrdayahari / yatha

cutankurasvadakasayakanthah pumskokilo yanmadhuram cukuja /
manasvinimanavighatadaksam tadeva jatam vacanam smarasya //
vjivc_3.32 //

jadanam capi bhuyasa---jadanamacetananam
salilatarukusumasamayaprabhrtinamevamvidham svarupam
rasoddipanasamarthyavinibandhanabandhuram varnaniyatamavagahate /
yatha

idamasulabhavastuprarthanadurnivaram prathamamapi mano me pañcabanah
ksinoti /
kimuta malayavatonmulitapandupatrai-
rupavanasahakarairdarsitesvankuresu // vjivc_3.33 //

yatha va---

udbhedabhimukhankurah kuravakah saivalajalakula-prantam
bhanti saramsi phenapatalaih simantitah sindhavah /
kiñcasmīn samaye krsangi vilasatkandarpakodandika-kridabhañji
bhavanti santatalatakirnanyaranyanyapi // vjivc_3.34 //

evam svabhavikasundaraparispandanibandhanam padarthasvarupamabhidhaya
tadevopasamharati--

sariramidamarthasya ramaniyakanirbharam /
upadayataya jñeyam kavīnam varnanaspadam // vjiv_3.9 //

arthasya varnaniyasya vastunah sariramidam upadayataya jñeyam
grahyatvena boddhavyam / kidrsam sat --- ramaniyakanirbharam,
saundaryaparipurnam, aupahatyarahitatvena tadvidavarjakamiti yavat /
kavinametadeva yasmadvarnanaspadamabhidhavyaparagocaram /

evamvidhasyasya

svrupasobhatisayabhrajisnorvibhusananyupasobhantaramarabhant
e / etadeva prakarantarena vicarayati---

dharmadisadhanopayaparispandanibandhanam /

vyavaharocitam canyallabhate varnaniyatam // vjiv_3.10 //

vyavaharocitam canyat / aparam padarthanam cetanacetananam
svrupamevamvidham varnaniyatam labhate kavivyaparavisayatam
pratipadyate / kidrsam---vyavaharocitam, lokavrttayogyam / kidrsam
sat---dharmadisadhanopayaparispandanibandhanam / dharmadescaturvargasya
sadhane sampadane upayabhuto yah parisandah svavilasitam tadeva
nibandhanam yasya tattathoktam / tadidamuktam bhavati---yat kavye
varnyamanavrttayah pradhanacetanaprabhrtayah sarve
padarthascaturvargasadhanopayaparispandapradhanyena varnaniyah, ye
'pyapradhanacetanasvarupah padarthaste 'pi
dharmarthadyupayabhutasvavilasapradhanyena kavinam
varnaniyatamavataranti / tatha ca rajñam sudrakaprabhrtinam
mantrinam ca sukanasamukhyanam
caturvarganusthanopadesaparatenaiiva caritani varnyante /
apradhanacetananam hastiharinaprabhrtinam
samgramamrgadyangataya parisandasundaram svarupam laksye
varnyamanataya paridrasyate / tasmadeva ca
tathavidhasvarupollekhapradhanyena kavyakavyopakaranakavinam
citracitropakaranacitrakaraih samyam prathamameva pratipaditam /
tadevamvidham svabhavapradhanye rasapradhanyena ca dviprakaram
sahajasaukumaryasarasam svarupam varnanavisayavastunah
sariramevalankaryatamevarhati, na punaralankaranatvam / tatra
svabhavikam padarthasvarupamalankaranam yatha na bhavati tatha
prathamameva pratipaditam / idanim rasatmanah
pradhanacetanaparispandavarnyamanavrtteralankarakarantarabhimatam
alankaratam nirakaroti---

alankaro na rasavat parasyapratibhasanat /

svrupadatiriktasya sabdarthasangaterapi // vjiv_3.11 //

alankaro na rasavat / rasavaditi yo

'yamutpaditapratitirnamalankarastasya vibhusanatvam nopapadyate

ityarthah / kasmad karanat---svrupadatiriktasya

parasyapratibhasanat / varnyamanasya vastuno yat svarupamatmiyah

parispandastamatiriktasyabhyadhikasya parasya anyasya

apratibhasanadanavabodhanat / tadidamatra tatparyam---yat sarvesameva

satkavivakyanamidamalankaryamidamalankaranam ityapoddharavihito

viviktabhavah sarvasya yasya kasyacit pramatuscetasi parisphurati /

rasavadalankaravadityasmin vakye punaravahitacetaso 'pi na kiñcidetadeva

budhyamahe / tatha ca---yadi srngaradireva pradhanyena varnyamano

'lankaryah tatastadanyena kenacidalankaranena bhavitavyam / yadi va

tatsvarupameva tadvidahladanibandhanatvalankaranamityucyate tathapi

tadvyatiriktamanyadalankaryataya prakasaniyam / tadevamvidho na

kascidapi vivekascirantanalankarakarabhimate
rasavadalankaralaksanodaharanamarge managapi vibhavyate / tatha
ca

rasavaddarsitaspastasrngaradi // vjivc_3.35 //
iti rasavallaksanam / atra darsitah sprstah spastam va
srngaradayo yatreti vyakhyane kavyavyatirikto na kascidanyah
samasarthabhutah samlaksyate / yo 'savalankarah kavyameveti cet
tadapi na suspastasausthavam / yasmāt kavyaīkadesayoh
sabdarthayoh prthak prthagalankarah santityupakramyedanim
kavyamevalankaranamityupakramopasamharavaisamyadustatvamayati
/ yadi vadarsitah spastam srngaradayo yeneṭi samasah,
tathapi vaktavyameva---ko 'saviti / pratipadanavaicitryameveti cet, tadapi
na samyak samarthanarham / yasmāt pratipadyamanadanyedeva
tadupasobhanibandhanam pratipadanavaicitryam, na punah
pratipadyamanameva / spastataya darsitam rasanam
pratipadanavaicitryam yadyabhidhiyate, tadapi na supratipadanam /
spastataya darsane srngaradinam svarupapariniṣpattireva
paryavyasyati / kiñca rasavataḥ kavyasyalankara itī tathavidhasya
satastasyasaviti na kiñcidanena tasyabhidheyam syat / athava
tenaivalankarena rasavattvam tasyadhiyate, tadevam tarhyasau na
rasavato 'lankarah pratyuta rasavanalankara itiyayati,
tanmahatmyat kavyamapi rasavat sampadyate / yadi va
tenaivahitarasasambandhasya rasavataḥ kavyasyalankara itī
tatpascadrasavalankaravyavadesamasadayati---yathagnistomayajyasya
putro bhavitetyucyate, tadapi na supratibaddhasamadhanam / yasmād
"agnistomayajī"-sabdah prathamam bhūtalaksane visayantare
niṣpratipakṣataya samasadiṭaprasiddhiḥ pascad bhaviṣyati
vakyarthasabandhalaksanayogyataya tamanubhavitum saknoti / na
punaratraivam prayujyate / yasmādrasavataḥ kavyasyalankara itī
tatsamjñandhitayaivasya svarupabdhireva / tatsambandhinibandhanam ca
kavyasya rasavattvamityevamitaretarasrayalaksanadosah
kenapasaryate / yadi va raso vidyate yasyasau tadvanalankara evastu
ityabhidhiyate, tathapyalankarah kavyam va nanyat trtiyam
kiñcidatrasti / tatpaksadvitayamapi pratyuktam / udaharanam
laksanaikayogakṣematvat prthan na vikalpyate /

mrteti pretya sangantum yaya me maranam smrtam /
saivavanti maya labdha kathamatraiva janmani // vjivc_3.36 //

atra
ratipariṣosalaksanavarnaniyasarirabhutayascittavrtteratiriktam
anyadvibhaktam vastu na kiñcidvibhavyate / tasmādalankaryataiva
yuktimati / yadapi kaścit
svasabdasthayisamcarivibhavabhinayaspadam // vjivc_3.37 //
ityanena purvameva laksanam viṣeṣitam, tatra svasabdaspadatvam
rasanamaparigatapurvamasmakam / tatasta eva
rasasarvasvasamahitacetastatparamarthavido vidvamsa evam
prastavyah---kim svasabdaspadatvam rasanamuta rasavata itī /

tatra purvasmin pakse---rasyantaiti rasaste svasabdaspadastesu
tisthantah srngaradisu vartamanah
santastajñairasvadyante / tadidamuktam bhavati---yat
svasabdairabhidhiyamanah srutipathamavatarantascetanam
carvanacamatkaram kurvantityanena nyayena ghrtapuraprabhutayah
padarthah svasabdairabhidhiyamanastadasvadasampadam
sampadayantityevam sarvasya
kasyacidupayogasukharthinastairudaracaritairayatnenaiva
tadabhidhanamatradeva trailokyarajyasampatsaukhyasamrddhih
pratipadyetai namastebhyah / rasavatastadaspadatvam nopapadyate,
rasasyaiva svavacyasyapi tadaspadatvabhavat, kimutanyasyeti /
tadalankaratvam ca prathamameva pratisiddham / sistam sthayyadi
purvalaksanam vyakhyatameveti na punah paryalocyate / yadapi
rasabadradasamsrayat // vjivc_3.38 //
iti kaiscillaksanamakari tadapi na samyak samadheyatamadhitisthati
/ tatha hi---rasah samsrayo yasyasau rasasamsrayah, tasmāt
karanadayam rasavadalankarah sampadyate / tathapi
vaktavyameva---ko 'sau rasavyatiriktavrttih anyapadarthah? kavyameveti
cet tadapi purvameva pratyuktam,
tasyasvatmanikriyavirodhadalankaratvanupapatteh / athava rasasya
samsrayo rasena samsriyate yastasmad / rasasamsrayaditi / tathapi
ko 'saviti vyatiriktatvena vaktavyatameva (yati) /
udaharanajatamapyasya laksanasya purvena
samanayogaksemaprayamiti (na) prthak paryalocyate /
rasapesalam // vjivc_3.39 //
iti pathe na kiñcidatratiricyate / atha (vastusvabhavarasadi-)
pratipadakavakyoparudhapadarthasvarupamalankaryam
rasasvarupanupavesena vigalitasvaparispanandanam dravyanam iva
kathamalankaranam bhavatityetadapi cintyameva / kiñca tathabhyupagame
'pi pradhanagunabhavaviparyasah paryavasyatiti na kiñcidetat / atraiva
(dusanantaramu) pakramate---sabdarthasangaterapi /
sabdarthasangaterapi / sabdarthayorabhidhanabhidheyayorasamanvayacca
rasavadalankaropapatirnasti / atra ca raso vidyate (tistha) ti yasyeti
matuppratyaeye vihite tasyalankara iti sasthisamasah kriyate,
rasavamscasavalankarasceti visesanasamaso va / tatra
purvasmin pakse---rasavyatiriktam kimanyat padarthantaram vidyate
yasyasavalankarah / kavyameveti cet, tatrapi tadvyatiriktah ko 'sau
padartho yatra rasavadalankaravyapadesah savakasatam pratipadyate
? visesatiriktah padartho na kascit paridrsyate
yastadvanalankara iti vyavasthitimasadayati / tadevamuktalaksane
marge rasavadalankarasya sabdarthasangatirna kacidasti / yadi va
nidarsanantaravisayataya samasadvitaye 'pi sabdarthasangatiyojana
vidhiyate, yatha

tanvi meghajalardrapallavataya dhautadharevasrubhih
sunyevabharanaih svakalavirahad visrantapuspodgama /
cintamaunamivasthita madhukrtam sabdairvina laksyate candi

mamavadhuya padapatitam jatanutapeva sa // vjivc_3.40 //

yatha va

tarangabhruhanga (ksubhita) vihagasrenirasana vikarsanti
phenam vasanamiva samrambhasithilam /
yathaviddham yati skhalitamabhisamdhaya bahuso nadibhaveneyam
dhruvamasahana sa parinata // vjivc_3.41 //

atra rasavattvamalankarasca pratatam pratibhasete / tasmanna
kathañcidapi tadvivekasya duravadhanata / tena rasavato 'lankara iti
sasthisamasapakse sabdarthayorna kiñcidasangatatvam,
rasapariposaparadvadalankarasya tannibandhanameva rasavattvam /
rasavamscasavalankarascteti visesanasamasapakse 'pi na
kiñcidasangatvam / tatha caitayorudaharanayorlatayah
saritascoddiponavibhavatvena vallabhabhavitantah karanataya
nayakasya tanmayatvena (niscetana?) meva padarthajatam
sakalamavalokayatah tatsamyasamaropanam taddharmadhyaropanam
cetyupamarupakakavyalankarayojanam vina na kenacit prakarena
ghatate, tallaksanavakyatvat / satyametat, kintu
'alankara'-sabdabhidhanam vina visesanasama (sapa) kse
kevalasya rasavaniti (asya) prayogah prapnoti / rasavanalankara iti cet
pratitirabhyupagamyate, tadapi yukti (yuktatam narhati),
rupakaderabhavat / rasavato 'lankara iti sasthisamasapakso 'pi
na suspastasamanvayah / sarvasya kasyacit kavyasya rasavattvameva /
yasmatsatisayatvanibandhanam tathavidham tadvidahladakari kavyam
karaniyamiti tasyalankara ityasrite sarvesameva ca
rupakadinam rasavadalankaratvameva nyayopapannatam pratipadyate /
alankarasya ca yasyakasyacitsarvasya rasavattvad
visesanasamasapakse 'pyesaiva vartha / kiñca tadabhyupagame 'pi
pratyekamutskhalitalaksananam prakrtapariposaparataya
labdhatmanamalankaranam
pratisvikalaksanabhihitatisayavyatiriktamanena na
kiñcidadhikyamadhiyate / tasmattattalla(ksana)
karanavaiyarthamaprativaritaprasarameva parapatati / na
caivamvidhavisaye rasavadalankaravyavaharasyavakasah,
tājñāistathanavagamat, alankarantaranam ca mukhyataya
vyavasthanat / athava cetanapadarthagocarataya rasavadalankarasya,
niscetanavastuvisayatvena copamadinam visayavibhago vyavasthapyate,
tadapi na vidvajjanavarjanam vidadhati / yasmadacetananamapi
rasoddipanasamarthyasamucitasatkavisamullikhitasaukumaryasaratvadupamad
inam praviralavisayata nirvisayatvam va syaditi
srngaradirasanisyandasundarasya satkavipravahasya ca nirasatvam
prasajyata iti pratipaditameva purvasuribhih / yadi va
vaicitryantaramanoharitata rasavadalankarah pratipadyate,
yathabhiyuktataraustairevabhyadhayi---

pradhane 'nyatra vakyarthe yatrangam tu rasadayah /
kavye tasminalankaro rasadiriti me matih // vjivc_3.42 //

iti / yatranyo vakyarthah pradhanyadalankaryataya
vyavasthitastasmin tadangataya vinabadhyamanah
srngaradiralankaratam pratipadyate / yasmad gunah
pradhanam bhavabhivyaktipurvamevamvidhavisaye vibhusayati, tasmad
bhusanavivekavyaktirujjrbhate, yatha

ksipto hastavalagnah prasabhamabhihato 'pyadadanom'sukantam
grhnan kesesvapastascarananipatito neksitah sambhramena /
alingan yo 'vadhutastrupurayuvatibhih sastranetrotpalabhih
kamivardraparadhah sa dahatu duritam sambhavo vah saragnih //
vjivc_3.43 //

atra sastranetrotpaladisabdagmyavaiklavasya
sambhavasarnidahanasundarinam,
tripuraripuprabhavaprakhyapanaparasya prayojakatvena karuno rasah anga,
na punarirsyavipralambhasrngarah, tasyananubhuyamanatvat /
tadayamatra
paramā•rthaá, ¥---kavipratibhĀ•paripoá¹£itaprakará¹£agamyamĀ•na-karuá¹‡arasopabá
mhita-saundayadharadhirudho bhagavatprabhavatisayah kamapi
sahridayahridayaharitam pratipadyate / na ca sabdavacyatvam nama
samanam kamisaragnitejasoh sambhavatiti tavataiva
tayostathavidhviruddhadharmadhyasadivaruddhasvabhavacoraikyam
kathañcidapi vyavasthapayitum paryate, paramesvaraprayatnenapi
svabavasyanyathakartumasakyatvat / na ca
tathavidhasabdavacyatamatradevam tadvidam
tadanubhavapratitirastih gudakhandadisabdabhidhanadapi
prativisadadestadasvadaprasangat / tadanubhavapratitau satyam
rasadvayasamavesadoso 'pyanivaryatamacarati / rasadvayasamavesadoso
'pyatra gunapradhanabhavasya pra(yojaka iti vaktum na paryate) / yadi
va bhagavatprabhavasya mukhyatve dvayorapyetayorangatvad
bhusanatvamityucyate tadapi (na) samañjasam / yasmad karunasya
vastavatvadeka eva syat nirmulatvadeva tayorbhavabhavayoriva na
kathañcidapi samyopapattirityalamanucitarvanacaturyacapalena / yadi va
nidarsane 'sminnanavasantah samamnatalaksanodaharanasangatim
samyak samihamanah savimarsana udaharanantaram
rasavadalankarasya vyacaksate, yatha

kim hasyena na me prayasyasi punah praptasciraddarsanam keyam
niskaruna pravasarucita kenasi durikrtah /
svapnantesviti te vadan priyatamavyasaktakanthagraho buddhva roditi
riktabahuvalayastaram ripustrijanah // vjivc_3.44 //

"atra bhavadvinihatavallabho vairivilasinisamuhah
sokavesada(sara)nah karunarasakasthadhirudhivihitamevam
vidhavaisasamanubhavati"ti tatparye sa eva pradhanyena vakyarthah,
tadangataya vinibadhyamanah karunah /
pravasavipralambhasrngaraparavatvamatra na paramarthah /
parasparĀ•nvitapadĀ•rthasĀ•rthasamarpyamĀ•á¹‡avá¹›ttirguá¹‡abhĀ•venĀ•vabhĀ•sanĀ
dalamkaranamityucyate / tasya ca nirvisayatvabhavad

rasalambanavibhavadisvakaranasamagrivirahavihita
 laksanakanupapattirna sambhavati / rasadvayasamavesadustatvamapi
 duramapastameva / dvayorapi vastavasvarupasya
 vidyamanatvattadanubhavapratitau satyam natmavirodhah
 spardhitvabhavat / tena tadapi tadvidahladavidhanasamarthyasundaram,
 karunarasasya niscayakapramanabhavat / pravasavipralambhasya
 svakaranabhutavakyoparudhalambanavibhavadisamarpyamanatvam
 svapnantasamaye, prabodhavasare ca tathavidhatvam yuktya
 sambhavatastasya karunasyetyubhayamupapannamiti prathamatarameva kathamasau
 samudbhavatiti caitadapi na samañjasaprayam /
 yasmaccatuvisayamahapurusaapratapakranticakitacetastatah
 svavairinam tatpreyasnam ca palayanairapi prthagavasthanam na
 yuktiprayuktatamativartate / karunarasasya satyapi niscaye, tasyaiva
 tathavidhapariposadasadharadhirdherekagratastimitamanasasya
 tathabhyastavyasanadhivisitacetasa suciratsamasaditasvapnasamagamah
 purvanubhutavrttantusamucitasamarabdhakantasamlapah kathamapi
 samprabuddhah
 prabodhasamanantarasamullasitap'rv'par'nusa'fdh'navihitaprastutavastuvisa'
 vadavidaritantah karano bhavadvairivilasinisartho rodititi
 karunasyaiva pariposapadavisamadhirohah
 tathavidhavyabhicaryaucityacarutvam tatsvarupanupravesoveti kutah
 pravasavipralambhasya prthagvyapare rasagandho 'pi ? yadi va preyasah
 pradhanye tadangatvat karunarasasyalankaranatvamityabhidhiyate
 tadapi na niravadyam / yasmad dvayorapyetayorudaharanayormukhyabhuto
 vakyarthah karunatmanaiva vivartamanavrttirupanibaddhah /
 paryayoktanyapadesanyayena vacyatavyatiriktayoh pratiyamanataya, na
 karunasya rasatvad vyangyasya sato vacyatvamupapannam / napi
 gunibhutavyangyasya visayah, vya(ngyasya pradhanyena
 ka)runatmanaiva pratibhasanat / na ca dvayorapi vyangyatvam,
 angangibhavasyanupapatteh / etacca
 yathasambhavamasabhirvikalpitam, na punasta(nnyayamatra
 prayojakamityalam vi) starena / kiñca "kavye tasminnalankaro
 rasadih' iti rasa evalankarah kevalah na tu rasavaditi
 matutpratyayasya jivitam na kiñcidabhihitam syat / evam sati
 sabdarthasangaterabhavadanavasthaiva tisthatityetadapi na kiñcit /
 evamalankaratam rasavatah pratyakhyaya
 varnyamanarthasariratvat tadekayogaksemasya preyasah samprati
 (tam) va (rayati):---na "preyastadviruddhah syadapreyah' iti---
 na preyastadviruddhah syadapreyo('savalankrtih) /
 alankarantare syatamanyatradarsanadapi // vjiv_3.12 //
 yascirantanairalankarah samamnatah tasya na tadbhavah sambhavati
 / yasmad kaiscit"preyah priyatarakhyana"miti laksanam preyasah
 samakhyatam / kaiscittasyodaharanamatrameva laksanam
 manyamanaistu(ta) vadeva pradarsitam / yatha
 preyo grhagam krsnamavadidviduro yatha /

kalenaisa bhavetpristavaivagamanat punah // vjivc_3.45 //

iti /

purvesam caitadevodaharanamabhimatam /

tatha ca tairuktam---

adya ya mama govinda jata tvayi grhagate // vjivc_3.46 //

iti / tadeva na ksodaksamatamarhati / tatha ca kalene (tyadino)cyate

(yat) tadeva varnyamanavisayataya vastunah svarupam,

tadevalankaranamityalankaryam na kiñcidavasisyate /

tasyaivobhayamalankaryatvamalankaranatvam cetyayuktiyuktam /

ekakriyavisayam yugapadekasyaiva vastunah karmakaranatvam

nopapadyate / yadi drsyante tathavidhani vakyani yesambuhayamapi

sambhavati---

atmanamatmana vetsi srjasyatmanamatmana /

atmana krtina ca tvamatmanyeva praliyase // vjivc_3.47 //

ityabhidhiyate, tadapi nihsamanvayaprayameva / yasmadatra vastave

'pyabhede kalpanikamupacarasattanibandhanam vibhagamasritya

tadvyavaharah pravartate / kim ca visvamayatvat paramesvarasya

paramesvaramayatvadva visvasya, paramarthike 'pyabhede

mahatmyapratipadanartham pratisvikaparispannavicitram

jagatprapañcaracanam prati sakalapramatrtamasya samvedyamano

bhedavabodhah sphutavakasatam na kadacidapyatikramati /

tasmadatra paramesvarasyaiva rupasya kasyacittadapyamanatvat vedanadeh

kriyayah karmatvam kasyacitsadhakatamatvat karanatvamiti na

kiñcidasamgatam / udaharanepunarapoddharabuddhiparikalpanayapi na

kathañcidapi vibhago vibhavyate / tasmat "svarupadaturiktasya

parasyapratibhasanat" iti dusanatrapi sambandhaniyam /

avibhagapakse ca tadevalankaryam tadevalankaranamiti preyaso

rasavatasca svatmani kriyavirodhat "atmaiva natmanah skandham

kvacidapyadhirohati" iti sthitameva / atha dusanantaram dadati

tadviruddhah syaditi / (anena nyayena varnyamanatvattadviruddhasya

preyasah pratipakso 'pi apreyaḥ prasadaḥ hīkṛtāḥ ; tasmāḥ alankāro

bhavet) / tathapi ko dosah syaditi cettadapi na samyak, taireva

tathanabhyupagamat / anyacca

lainkikamalankaryalankaranavyavaharam paryalocya

tathavidhatvasamanyamatram samasritya purvasurayah kavye

pravartitatadvyavaharah samvrttāḥ / loke

tribhuvanantaravartipadarthajatanantam

siddhavidyadharyalankaryam, alankaranani katakakeyuradini

katicideva, tadevameva kavye varnanavisayasya vastunah

sariramaḥ paryavasitamalankaryam, tathāivalankarananyupamadini

katicideva / varnaniyasya prayeh prabhṛteralankaratve

varnyamanadanyalankarananamanantyaḥ prasangaḥ / tataḥ

parisamāptyabhāve sambhavanāvadbhidhadinamanārambhāḥ /

tasmāññāḥ lāukikavyavahārāḥ nyāññāḥ natiriktamevāññāḥ lāññāḥ... kāryaññāḥ lāññāḥ... kāravyavahārāññāḥ

kavyavisaye 'pi vacyatamarhati / atraiva
dusanantaramupanyasyati---"alankarantare" iti /
samsrstisamkarau syatam / prathamah (mam)
priyatarakhyanamatrasadhanasya
varnyamanatvadalkaryasyapyalankaranatve sati,
alankarantaram rupakadi yada vidhiyate tada tasmin vidhiyamane
preyasah samsargasamkirnatibandhane
samsrstisankaravalankaravisesau syatam bhavetam /
preyobhanitayuktesu vakyesu tajjñairna
samsrstisakaravyavaharah kadacidapi pravartitapurvah tatha
pratibhasabhavat / yatha

indorlaksma smaravijayinah kanthamulam murarih dinnaganam
madajalamasibhañji gandasthalani /
adyapyurvovalayatilaka syamalimnanu(vi) lipta0 nyabhasante vada
dhavalitam kim yasobhistvadiyaih // vjivc_3.48 //

atra preyobhitharalkarya, vyajastutiralankaranam; na
punarubhayoralankarapratibhaso yena samsrstivyapadesah
samkaravyapadeso va pravartate trtiyasyalankaryataya
vastvantarasyapratibhasanat / etadeva prakarantarena
pratyakhyatumupakramate "anyatradarsanadapi"(iti) / "anyatra" anyasmin
visaye preyobhanitivivikte varnaniyantare preyaso
vibhusanatvat(tve) upamaderivopanibandhah prapnoti / na ca kvacidapi
tatha drsyate, tasmadanyatradarsanadapi na ca
yuktivyuktamalankaranatvam, rasavato 'pi tadekayogaksematvat evameva
vibhusanatvamanupapannam / evammalankaranatam preyasah
pratyadisya varnaniyasarira tvattadekarupanamanyesam
pratyadisati---

urjasvyudattayostadvad bhusanatvam na vidyate /
tatha samahitasyapi prakaradvayasobhinah // vjiv_3.13 //

urjasvyudattabhidhanayoh paurvaparyapranitayoramlakaranayoh
"bhusanatvam"-alankaranatvam "na vidyate"---na sambhavati /
katham "tadvat" / tadvadityanantaroktarasavadadiparamarsah, tena tadvat
tayoriva
prathamapratissiddhavibhusanabhava-rasadivadetayorvibhusanatvam
nastityarthah / (yadyapi)
cirantanairlaksanodaharanadarsanapurvakametayoralankaranatvamakhy
atam, tathapyayuktivyuktatvat (tat) nopapadyate---tatha ca kaiscit
prathamasya laksanamudaharanam ca darsitam yatha

anaucityapravrttanam kamakrodhadikaranat /
bhavanam ca rasanam ca bandha urjasvi kathyate // vjivc_3.49 //

tatha kamo 'sya vavrdhe yatha himagireh sutam /
samgrhithum pravavрте hathanapasya satpatham // vjivc_3.50 //

iti /

kaiscidudaharameva vaktavyatvallaksanam manyamanaistadeva
pradarsitam / yatha va

urjasvi karnena yatha parthaya punaragatah /
dvih sandadhata kim karnah salyetyahirapakrtah // vjivc_3.51 //

yatha va

apakartahamasmiti hrdis te masma bhudbhayam /
vimukhesu na me khangah prahartum jatva vañchati // vjivc_3.52 //

iti /

tatra prathamayorlaksanodaharanayostavadetat paryalocaniyam kim
tadanaucityam nam, yena (tatha) pravrttanam
rasadinamupanibandhanamalankarah sampadyate /
yasmadaucityapratiyogina tena pratiyamananam tesam (na kevalam)
pariposaparihanih, pratyuta saukumaryavirahah savakasatam
pratipadyate / tadidamuktam---

anaucityadrte nanyadrabhangasya karanam // vjivc_3.53 //

iti /

yadi va na paramarthikamanaucityamatra vivaksitamapi tu
vibhavanubhavyabhicaryau
cityabhivyangyaprastavantaravisayaniravadyarasapeksaya kimapi
prastutanugunameva, tatha ca "kamakrodhadikaranat" iti
yuktirupanyastetyucyate, tadapi na su sthitasamadhi /
yasmadaucityapariposapuskalarasapeksaya
kiñcidanaucityayuktarasabhavopanibandhanam
parimitasattvaprayapranimatrasayam kamadikaranat
karaniyatamarhati na punarudahrte visaye / (puska)
lavibhavadisamudayasamullasitah
sahajakavisaktikausalasamudbhasitasaukumaryasamarpitasvabhavikaramani
yakah sarasamatimatah
candrakantakaumudiprakasavadascaryavilasapasaryamanopapatteh
samucito 'pi rasah paramasaundryamavahati / tat
kathamanaucityaparimlanah
kamadikaranakalpanopasamhatavrttirankaratava bhasatam
prayasyati ? tatha ca tathavidhe visaye varnaniyantarasamanataya
rasavattam parikalpayantah satkavayo nitantam (vi) rajante / yatha
pasupatirapi tanyahani krcchra- dagamayadadrisutasamagamotkah /
kamaparavasam na viprakuryuh vibhumapi tam yadami sprsanti
bhavah // vjivc_3.54 //

tadetadavasaratitamasmabhih paryalocitam / nanu
bhatanayanipunamanasanam paramarthavidam tatrabhavatam
(asminvisaye) vayam vivadamahē, yo 'yamatrodahrta sa bhagavan
rasabhasavisayataya varnaniyatamarhati na veti ?
kimaucityanaucityaparikalpanena / sarvatha yatha tatrabhavadbhyah
pratibhasate tattathaivastam / tathapi

tathavidhastadiyascittavrttivisesah pradhanyena varnyamanatvat
alankaryatam natikramati / "dvih sandadhati" ityadau virasya
vakturlokottarapaurusabhidhanavyasaninah
sahajotsahotsiktacittavrttyatisavyatirekena na kiñcidanyanmukyataya
vakyarthatamupanitam /
tathahi---sayakasandhanakriyabhavyavrttigananamakasmadapi
svaparispandatiraskarakaranam manyamanah kimityanena pariharati /
karna ityabhimanapratitih (pradhanam
purusavakrabhavopabrmhitam) rudhivaicitryayoginah
salyetyamantranapadasyabhiprayah / parthayeti samanyasya
kasyacidakarantarasabda(ra?) pratikarasya satroh krte
tatpratighatasamarthopadhyantaropakaranam kadacitsambhavyetapi iti
prakaranat pratiyate / agata iti tatpratiniya-tartham)manartham)
prayatnenabhimanenanyo 'pi svayamagatah san apakrta
ityabhimanotkarsapratitih prakaranadgamyate /
udaharanamevorjitam /
tadevamayam
pradhanacetanalaksanopakrtatisayavisistacittavrttivisesah
vastusvabhava eva mukhyataya varnyamanatvatalankaryo na
punaralankarah /
tadidamuktam--- udarasvaparispandasundaratvena varnanam /
vastuno vakrasabdaikagocaratvena vakrita //

iti / tasmadevamvidhasya cittavrttivisesatvat
rasabhavatadabhasanam yathayogamekatamasmin
vivaksavasadantarbhavah sambhavatityalankaryatvameva yuktam na
tvalankarabhava iti / tasmanna
rasavadadyabhihitadusanapatratamatikramati / tadetaduktamatra
sarvameva yojaniyam / tadvad"apakartahamasmi" ityaparamudaharanamanenaiva
nyayena samanayogaksemaprayamiti gatarthameva /
evamudattasyobhayaprakarsyapyalankaryataiva yuktimati na
punaralankaranatvam, tatra prathamasya tavallaksanavakyameva
duradhigamasamanvayam
udattamrddhimadvastu // vjivc_3.55a //
iti /

atra yadvastu tadudattam, alakaranam kidrsamityakanksayam
rddhimadityanena yadi visesyate tattadeva sampadupetam vastu
varnyamanamalankaryam tadevalankaranamiti svatmani
kriyavirodhalaksanasya dosasya durnivaratvat svarupadatiriktasya
vastvantarasyapratibhasanat urjasvivadudatte '(pi
bhusa)nabhavanupapattih / athava rddhimadvastu yasmin yasyetyapi
vyakhyanam kriyate, tathapi tadanyapadarthalaksanam vastu
vaktavyameva yatsamasarthopanitam / tatkavyameva tathavidham
bhavisyatiti cettadapi na kiñcideva, yasmat kavyasyalankara iti
prasiddhirna punah kavyamevalankaranamiti / yadi va rddhimadvastu
yasmin yasya va ityasavalankarah (eva) samasarthanopaniyate tathapi
varnaniyadalankaranamatiriktamalankaranakalpamanyadatra (na kim)

cidevopalabhyate ityubhayathapi sabdarthasamgatilaksano dosah
sampraptavasarah sampadyate / kim codattasyalankaranatve sati,
alankaranantaravidhanat tadapeksanibandhanasya
samsrstisamkaravyapadesasyaprasiddheranyasmin visaye
varnaniyantare rupakadivat tadviruddhasya samrddhirahitasya
varnaniyantarasya calankaratvapasamgat udattasya na kathañcidapi
bhusanatvopapattirasti / tatha
dvtiyasyapyudattaprakarsyalankaryatvamevopapannam, na
punaralankarabhavah / tatha caitasya laksanam---

".....caritam ca mahatmanam /
upalaksanatam praptam netivrttatvamagatam" // vjivc_3.55bcd //

iti / tatra vakyarthaparamarthavidbhirevam paryalocyatam,
yanmahanubhavanam vyavaharasya laksanamatravrtteranvayah
prastute vakyarthe kascicat vidyate na veti / tatra purvasmin pakse tatra
tadalinatvat prthagabhidheyasyapi padarthantaravat tadavayavatvenaiva
vyapadesonyayyah,panyaderiva sarire, na punarevalankarabhavo 'pi
iti / dvtiyasmin pakse tadanvayabhavadeva vakyantartipadarthavat
tatra tasya sattaiva na sambhavati iti na punaralankaracarca / nanu ca
rupakaderalankarasyapi tatanvayo vidyate, tatastasyapi tadanvitatvat
alankarata nivartate / satyametat, kim tu tadanvitasya dvaividhyam
vidyate, apakarsantaravat prastutatatparyangabhavena,
vibhusanantaravat tadupasobhakaritvamatrenaiva ca / tatra
purvasmin pakse yuktaruktaiva / tadvicchattividhayitvamatre
mahapurussacaritasya dusananiti na duspariharanyeva /
tadviruddhavrtervarnaniyantarasyalankaratvapasamgat /
alankarantarasamnidhane
tadapeksanibandhanasamsrstisamkaravyapadesayogyata,
visayantare 'pyalankarantaravat pravartanam ceti / yadapi
samañjasodaharanabandhanavyasanitaya
purvasuribhiratradaraprathanapurvakam pratisthitam, tadapi
prastutatatparyaparayattavrttitvadeva (sahrdayabhava) nam prati
managapi na patratam pratipadyate / yatha
netha kunthaprthak tarjaratta... ..masthanatth vicchitti...(?) //
vjivc_3.56 //mahendrakandaravankarnesu tankanvitah te
nila...sekharasaraksepaikavithibhuva... durga avigahitah
sasiruca kirtya vasantastava (?) // vjivc_3.57 //
(atra purvapavararnitah mahapurussacaritalaksanapadartho
(vyatirekopabrmhitah?) prastatavakyarthatparyameva vighatate, na
punastadupasobhamatrameva / tathacayamatrabhiprayo yadaskhalitaih
laikhamahapurussapurusa (prabhrtih
sakalamsacaritacaritapasaranam samrambhamatmasatkrte ca karye
tadatiriktavrttantapurussantaravyatirekena na kasyacidanyasya
nihsamanyavrtterapi prakasate /
tasmattathavidhamahasattvapadanamahamuditesvapi tesu pradasesu
bhavatah param pratapah prathitum pragalbhata iti ?) evam
samahitasyapyalankaryatvameva nyayyam na punaralankaranabhavah /

tadaha---"tatha samahitasyapi" / "tatha"---tenaiva prakarena
purvoktenasamahitabhidhanasya calankarasya "bhusanatvam"
alankaranatvam na vidyate nastityarthah / tathahi tasyedam
laksanam---

rasabhavatadabhasaprasamo 'viditakramah (?) anyanubhavanissunyarupo
yastatsamahitam // vjivc_3.58 //

rasabhavatadabhasanam prasamavyapadesavisayo dasavisesah,
tadanantararasavataratarangavarjito
nijavyañjakavyaparaviramavisrantavibhramah prathamaparispandaih
parisamapteḥ uttarasamudayanabhivyakterasamvedyamanakramah
sandhyasamayanibhasamnivesavisesah satkavibhirapi
kathañcidunneyavrtti (ra) nimittamanoharah samahitamalankaranam /
tatha

aksnoh sphutasrukaluso 'runima vilinah santam ca
sardhamadharasphuranam bhrukutya /
bhavantarasya (tava) gandagato 'pi kopo nodgadhavasanataya
prasaram dadati // vjivc_3.59 //

tadapi na sampat (samyak) samahitam / yasmadrasadivisesasya satastasya
svarupalobhah / tesam ca cittavrttivisesatvat bhusanatve
nipiddhasyapi tadekarupatvat katham tadupapadyate / kim ca
pradhanacetanasvarupatvat varnaniyasvabhavabhutasya (tadanyavidhasya)
arthatmanah sahajavyañjakasahisnoh

vyatiriktapadarthantarasamparkasahatvam svacchasvabhavatvadeva na
kathañcidapi samañjasatam samasadayatityevam
svarupadatiriktapadarthantarasyapratibhasanadityadi
yathasambhavamanyam / yadapi kaiscitprakasantarena
samahitakhyamalakaranamakhyatam tasyapi tathaiva bhusanatvam na
vidyate, tadabhidhatte---

"tatha samahitasyapi prakaradvayasobhinah" // vjivc_3.60 //
purvoktena prakarena anena capareneti dvabhyam prakarabhyam
sobhamanasya samahitasyalankaranatvam na sabhavati / tathacasya
laksanodaharane---

kiñcidarabhamanasya karyam daivavasat puna /
tatsadhanasamapattiryattamahuh samahitam // vjivc_3.61 //

iti / spastarthamidam vakyam /

manamasya nirakartum padayorme patipyatah /
upakaraya distayaitadudirnam ghanagarjitam // vjivc_3.62 //

atra purvasya purvasya vastunah pradhanam samarthanamuttaratra samahita
(miti) yaducyate tadastam, samahitasabdavacyatve na kenacit (nivar)iyate
/ alankaranatvam punarddhayorapi sarasavrttatvat
gunapradhanabhavasyabhavanna kiñcidupapadyate / dvayorapi
vastudharmataya varnaniyatvameva samanam (tadartham
ghanagarjitamu)dirnamiveti pratitavutpreksa bhavisyati
ityalamatiprasangena / tadevam cetanacetanapadarthabhedabhinnam

svabhavikasaukumaryamanoharam vastunah svarupam pratipaditam /
idanim tadeva kavipratibholikhitalokottaratisayasalitaya
navanarmitam manojñatamupaniyamanamalocyate /
tathavidhabhusanavyasavihitasaundryatisayavyatirekena
bhusyatvanimittabhutam na tadvidahladakaritayah karanam /

prasiddho vastudharmo yo na vicchityasrayo bhavet /
tadevam kavimukhyanam varnanayogamasthitah // vjivc_3.63 //

tasya lokottarotkarsalekhalagitavrttibhih /
gunaih (sca) bhasamanasya navatvamupapadyate // vjivc_3.64 //

ityantaraslokau / tadevam nutanatisayavidhayinah
kavyarthasvarupasya alankarah / tatastanevopakramate---

abhidhayah prakarau stah ko 'pyenam sphutayatyasau /
kavyasya kascidvicchittim dyotayatyangatah sthitah // vjiv_3.14 //

abhidhaya ityadi / rasavadalankaradih kascidamsena vartamano
vibhusyasya sobhatisayamavahati / kascidangato vyavasthitastasya
mukhyatam dyotayannatmano vibhusanabhavamaviskarotiti
codaharisyamah / idanimetadeva vibhajya vicarayati---

yatha sa rasavannama sarvalankarajivitam /
kavyaikasaratam yati kathedanim vicaryate // vjiv_3.15 //

yathetyadi / "yatha sa rasavannama"---thayatha' yena prakarena
"sah"---purvaprakhyatavrttiralankaro (rasavannama)
rasavadabhidhanah "kavyaikasaratam yati" kavikarmaikasarvasvatam
pratipadyate /
"sarvalankarajivitam"---sarvesamalankaranamupamadinam
"jivitam" sphuritabhutam ca sampadyate,
"tatha"---tenaprakarena "idanim" adhuna "vicaryate"---vivacyate,
laksanodaharanabhedena vitanyate / tameva rasavadalankaram
laksayati---

rasena vartate tulyam rasavattvavidhanatah /
yo 'lankarah sa rasavat tadvidahladanirmiteh // vjiv_3.16 //

rasenetyadi / yo 'lankarah sa rasavaditi / yah kilaivamsvarupo
rupakadih sa rasavadabhidhiyate / kimsvabhavah? "rasena vartate
tulyam"---rasena srngaradina tulyam vartate samanamatisthati
/ yatha brahmanena tulyam vartate brahmanavat ksatriyastathaivasau
rasavadalankarah / kasmat ? "rasavattvavidhanatah"---raso 'syasti iti
rasavat kavyam, tasya bhavastattvam,
tadvidhanatah---sarasatvasampadanat / (kutah?)
"tadvidahladanirmiteh"---tat kavyam vidantiti tadvidah tajñah,
tesamahladanirmiteranandanispadanat / yatha rasah kavyasya
rasavattam tadvidahladam ca vidadhatyevamupamadirapyubhyam
nispadayan rasavadalankarah sampadyate /
yatha

upodharagena vilolatarakam tatha grhitam sasina nisamukham /
yatha samastam timiramsukam taya puro 'pi ragadgalitam na
laksitam // vjivc_3.65 //

atra svavasarasamucitasukumarasvarupayornisasasinorvarnaniyatvam
pradhanyena vakyarthasariram / tatkantakaritaya rupakalankarah
samaropitakantavrttantah kavinopanibaddhah / sa ca
slesacchayamanojñavisesanavakrabhavat
visistalingasamarthyacca sutaram samudbhasamanah kavyasya
sarasatam samullasayan tadvidamahladamadadhanah svayameva
rasavadalankaratam samasaditavan / yatha
vilasinivallabhadisabdabhidhana(mantarenapi)
tatsvarupasamarpanasamarthyarupakasya sambhavati
tathaikadesavivartirupakavicaravasare sutaram samunmilayisyamah /
na catra purvoktani dusanani (samsrstisamkaradini)
prabhavitum saknuvanti / "tatha canyatra darsanat" iti visayantare
paridrsyamanatvadanenaivodaharanena (tat) parihrtam /
"svarupadatikasya parasyapratibhasanat"
ityalankaryalankaranayoraprthagbhavasya alankaryatve svatmani
kriyavirodhattasyaivalankaranatvanupapattirudaharanantaraih
parihrta / yatha

calapangam drstim sprsasi bahuso vepathumatim
rahasyakhyayiva svanasi mrdu karnantikaracah /
karam vyadhunvatyah pibasi ratisarvasvamadharam vayam
tattvanvesanmadhukara hatastvam khalu krti // vjivc_3.66 //

atra paramarthah---pradhanavrtteh srngarasya
bhramarasamaropitakantavrttanta (rupakam) rasavadalankarah
sobhatisayamahitavat / yatha va
kapole patrili // vjivc_3.67 //
ityadau / tadevamanena nyanena
"ksipto hastavalagna" // vjivc_3.68 //
ityatra rasavadalankarapratyakhyanamayuktam / satyametat, kitum
vipralambhasrngara (syanga) ta tatra nivaryate, sesasya
punastattulyavrttantataya rasavadalankaratvamanivaryameva / na
calankarantare sati rasavadapeksanibandhanah
samsrstisamkaravyapadesaprasangah pratyakhyeyatam
pratipadyate / yatha

angulibhiriva kesasamcayam samnigrhya timiram maricibhih /
sudmalikrtasarjalocanam cumbativa rajanimukham sasi //
vjivc_3.69 //

atra rasavadalankarasya rupakadinam ca samnipatah sutaram
samudbhasate / tatra "cumbativa rajanimukham sasi"ti
utpreksalaksanasya rasavadalankarasya pradhanyenopanibandhah /
tadangatvenopamadinam / kevalasya
prastutatarasapariposaparinispatteh /

aindrām dhanuḥ paṇḍupayodharena saraddadhanardranakhaksatabham

/

prasadayanti sakalankamindum tapam raverabhyadhikam cakara //

vjivc_3.70 //

iti / atra samayasambhavah padarthasvabhavah

tadvacakevadisabdabhidhanam vina pratiyamanotpreksalaksanena

rasavadalankaraema kavinakamapikamaniyatamadhiropitah ;

pratityantaramanoharinam sakalankadinam

vacakanamupanibandhat,

paṇḍupayodharenardranakhaksatabhamaindrām dhanuḥ dadhaneti

slesopamayosca tadanugunyena vinivesanat (ca) / evam sakalankamapi

prasadayanti parasyabhyadhikam tapam cakaretyevamrupah prakaro

hi rupakalankaranibandhanah prakatanganavrttantasamaropa

(ramaniyah) sutaram samanvayam samasaditavan / atrapi

pratiyamanavrtteh rasavadalankarasya pradhanyam,

tadangatvamupamadinamiti purvavadeva sangatih / yatrapī

prathamobhedamanohararatyadivadacaranamalankaranam

tatrapyayameva samanvayah sahrdayaih svayamanusandheyah / yatha

lagnadvirephañjanabhakticitram mukhe madhusristilakam nivesya /

ragena balarunakomalena cutapravalosthamalañcakara //

vjivc_3.71 //

atra samaropitanayikavrttantasya slesacchayasahayasya rupa (kasya

tadvada) caranat rasavadalankaratvam / yadapi nirasaprayam

padarthajatam tadapi sarvamanenaiva sarasatamupapadyate / yatha

"balenduvakrani" //

vjivc_3.72 //

tadevamayam sakalakavyopanisadbhutihasthakudyopamanam

padarthanamalankaranam kimapi sphuritam

samarthayamscetanacamatkarakaritayah karanatam pratipadyate /

ayam sa rasavannama sarvalankaranagranih /

cudamanirivabhati kayotkarsaikakaranam //

kavikausalasarvasvamadyoddhatitamañjasa /

vipascitam vicarasya gocaratvam gamisyati //

vjivc_3.74 //

ityantaraslokau /

evam nirasanam padarthanam sarasatam samullasayitum

rasavadalankaram samasaditavan / idanim

svarupamatrenaivavasthitanam vastunam

kamapyatisayamuddipayitum dipakalankaramupakramate / tacca

pracinacaryairadidipakam madhyadipakam antadipakamiti

dipyamanapadapeksaya vakyasyadau madhye 'nte ca vyavasthitam,

dipayatiti kriyapadameva dipakakhyamalankaranamakhyatm / yatha

mado janayati pritim sanangam manabhaguram /

sa priyasangamotkantham sasahyam manasah sucam // vjivc_3.75

//

maliniramsukabhrtah striyo 'lankurute madhuh /
haritasukavacasca bhudharanamupatyakah // vjivc_3.76 //

cirimatiranyanih saritah susyadambhasah /
pravasinam ca cetamsi sucirantam ninisati // vjivc_3.77 //

atra kriyapadanam dipakatvam prakasakatvam, yasyamat kriyapadaireva
prakasyante svasambandhitaya khyapyante / tadevam sarvasya
kasyacidipakavyatirekino 'pi kriyapadasyaikaikapratvat dipakadvaitam
prasajyate / kim ca sobhatisayakaritvasya yuktasunyatve
alankaranatvanupapattih / anyaccastam tavatkriya / evam yasya
kasyacidvakyavartinah kadasya sambandhitaya padantaradyotanam
svabhava eva / parasparanvayasambandhanibandhanatvat
vakyarthasvarupasyeti punarapi dipakavaisvarupyamayatam / adau madhye
cante va vyavasthitam kriyapadamatisayamasadayati yenalankaratam
pratipadyate (iti cet) tesam ca vakyadinam parasparam
tathavidhah kah svarupatirekah (visesah) sambhavati
kriyapadaprakarabhedanibandhanam vakyasya yadadimadhyantam
tadetadarthakavakyadisvapi sambhavatityevamapi
dipakaprakaranantyaprasangah /
dipakalankaravihitavakyantarvartinah kriyapadasya
bhvadivyatiriktatvameva kavyatvavyapadesah / yadi va
samanavibhaktinam bahunam karakanamekam kriyapadam
prakasakam dipakamityucyate, tatrapi kavyacchayatisayakaritayah
kim nibandhanamiti vaktavyameva /
prastutaprastutavisayasamarthyasampraptapratiyamanavrttisamyameva
nanyatkiñcidityabhiyuktataraih pratipaditameva / yatha

adimadhyantavisayah pradhanyetarayoginah /
antargatopamadharma yatra taddipakam viduh // vjivc_3.78 //

udahrtam ca granthantare yatha

cankammanti karinda disagaamaagandhahariahaa /
duhkha bane ca kaino bhaniivisamamahakaimagge // vjivc_3.79 //

cankramyante karindra diggajamadagandhaharitarhdayah /
duhkham vane ca kavayo bhanitivisamamahakavimarge //

iti chaya /

atra (prastutaprastutavisayasamarthyasamprapta) samyasmullasitam
sahrdayahrdayahladakari kavyaramaniyakam svarupameva /
kriyapadam punarvakyavinabhavi vakyantaravad vyavasthitam, atraiva
padantaravacca / (ayama)tra vakyarthah / yatha
dikkuñjaramadamodasuhitamanasah karindrah kanane kathamapi
duhkham cankramyante, tatha bhanitivisame vakroktivicitre
mahakavimarge kavaya iti casabdasyarthah / te hi sabhimanah santah

tadatiktaparispanataya vartitumihamanah krcchrena samacaksire
ityabhiprayah / tasmāt samyaikajivitamalankaranamidam
pratiyamanatvanmanohari prakarantaram / (yatra) trividham hi
pratiyamanavrttisamyam samudbhasate tatrayameva nyayo 'nusandheyah
/ sistam punarvartamatrameva, yatha

gato 'stamarko bhatinduryanti vasaya paksinah // vjivc_3.80 //
iti / tadidanim dipakamalankarantarakaranam kalayan kamapi
kavyakamaniyatam kalpayitum prakarantarena prakramate---

aucityavahamamlanam tadvidahladakaranam /
asaktam dharmamarthanam dipayadvastu dipakam // vjiv_3.17 //

aucityavahamityadi / "vastu dipakam" vastu siddharupamalankaranam /
bhavatiti sambandhah, kriyantarasarvanat / tadevam sarvasya
kasyacidvastunah sadbhavattadapattirityaha---"dipayat"
prakasayadalankaranam sampadyate / kim
kasyetyabhidhatte---"dharmam" = parispannavisesam, "arthanam" =
varnaniyanam / kidrsam---"asaktam" = aprakatam, tenaiva
prakasamanatvat / kimsvarupam ca---"aucityavaham" =
aucityamaudaryamavahatayah tam tathoktam / anyacca
kimvidham---"amlanam" = pratyagramanalidhamiti yavat /
evamvidhasvarupatvat "tadvidahladakaranam" =
kavyavidanandanimitam / asyaiva prakarantaran nirupayati---

ekam prakasakam, santi bhuyamsi bhuyasam kvacit /
kevalam panktisamstham va dvividham paridrsyate // vjiv_3.18 //

ekamiti / "dvividham paridrsyate" = dviprakaramavalokyate laksye
vibhavyate / katham ? "kevalam" = asahayam, "panktisamstham va "
panktau vyavasthitam tattulyakaksayam sahayantaroparacitayam
vartamanam / katham ? "ekam" (bhuyasa) bahunam padarthanamekam
"prakasakam" dipakam kevalamityucyate / yatha va
asaram samsaram // vjivc_3.81 //

ityadi / atra "vidhatum vyavasitah" karta
samsaradinamasaratvaprabhrtin dharman udyotayan
dipakalankaratamavaptavan / panktisamstham (?) "bhuyamsi" =
bahuni vastuni dipakani "bhuyasam" prabhutanam varnaniyanam
"santi va kvacit" bhavanti va kasmimscidvisaye / yatha

kaikesari vaanana motiaraanana aiveatio /
thanathana janai kusumana a jinamalaro // vjivc_3.82 //

kavikesari vacananam mauktikaratnanamadivaikatikah /
sthanasthanam janati kusumanam ca jirnamalakarah //

iti chaya /

cirantanairtadevodahrtam, taccayuktamiti purvapaksatam
prapitamidanim kimetasyapyatiriktatvamayati, yena
siddhantasiddhamanupadeyatamadhitisthati ? yuktamuktam / kim tu
tairvakyakadesavrtti kriyapadam karakani bahuni

svasambandhitaya prakasayadekam dipakamityabhihitam,
(vayam)punastanyeva karakani varnaniyanam vastunam
kamapyatisayam prakasayanti bahuni dipakaniti brumah / tatha ca
"sthanasthanam janati" ityasyayamabhiprayah /
prastutavastusobhatisayavaham kamapyavakasavisesam vettiti /
kimuktam bhavati ? kavikesari padanamupanibandhavidagdhataya kamapi
chayatisayamutpadayati, mauktikaratnanam cadivaikatikah,
kusumanam ca jirnamalakara iti / yadyapi padanam
kesariprabhrtinam ca sajatiyapeksaya
parasparapratiyamanavrttisamyam samudbhasate, tathapi
pradhanyaddipakam tatparyaparyavasitam / vakyarthena samyam punah
natra paribhasate / yatha va

candramauehimmisa nalini kamalehim kusumagucchehim laa /
hamsehim saraasoha kavvakaha sajjanehim karai garuri // vjivc_3.83 //

candramayusairnisa nalini kamalah kusumagucchairlata /
hamsaisaradasobha kavyakatha sajjanaih kriyate gurvo //

iti chaya /

atra ai(ndava mayukhadibhi) retah sarvah samullasitasobhatisayah
sampadyanta iti kartrpadanyeva bahuni dipakani / sistam
purvavadeva sarvam samadeyam /

(aparam triprakaram ca kvacidbhuyamsi bhuyasa /
dipakam dipayatyanyattadanyaddipayanmatam) // vjiv_3.19 //

tadaparam panktisamstham nama (avasthabheda) karanat
"triprakaram" trayah prakarah prabhedah yasyeti vighrahah / tatra
prathamastavat anantarokto bhuyamsi bhuyasam kvacidbhavantiti /
dvitiyo "dipakam dipayatyanyattadanyat" iti (yada)
nyasyatisayotpadakatvena dipakam / yadvihitam tatkarmabhutamanyat
kartrbhutam / "dipayati" = prakasayati, "tadupyanyaddipayati" iti /
dvitiyadipakaprakaro yatha--- ksonimandalamandanam
nrpatayastesam sriyo bhusanam tah sobham
gamayatyacapalamidam pragalbhyato rajate /
tadbhuyam nayavartmana tadapi cet sauryakriyalankrtam
bibhranam yadiyattaya tribhuvanam chettum vyavasyedapi // vjivc_3.84
//

atrottarottarani purvapurvapadadipakani malayam kavinopanibaddhani
/ yatha va

suci bhusayati srutam vapuh prasamastasya bhavatyalankriya /
prasamabharanam parakramah sa nayapaditasiddhibhasanah //
vjivc_3.85 //

yatha ca

caruta vapurabhusayadasam tamanunanavayauvanayogah /
tam punarmakaraketanalaksmistam mado dayitasamgamabhusah //

vjivc_3.86 //

trtiyaprakaro 'traiva slokardhe dipakasabdasthane dipitamiti
pathantaram vidhaya vyakhyeyah / tadayamatrartho ya "ddipitam"
yadanyena kenacidutpaditatisayasam (pannam) vastu tatkartrbhutamanyat
dipayat uttejayat tadanyaditi / yatha

"mado janayati pritim sanangam manabhnguram" // vjivc_3.87 //

ityadi / (nanupurvacyaiscaitadeva purvamudahrtam, tadeva
prathamam pratyakhyayedanim samahitamyasyabhiprayo
vyakhyatavyah / satyamuktam / tadayam vyakhyayate---kriyapadamekameva
dipakamiti tesam tatparyam, asmaka punah kartrpadani dipakani
bahuni sambhavanti iti) / (atra) prityadinam pragabhavat,
tesam satamabhutapradurbhavam vidadhatiti nabhidhiyate,
madadiniyatakaranatvabhavat / api tu svasamvrttanam
kamapyapurvamatisayamutpadayati / janayatiti kriyapadasyarthah
yauvanam paramangananam lavanyam janayatiti / athava
jvalayatiti pathantaram parikalpyodaharyam /
idanimetadevopasamharati---

yathayogikriyapadam manah samvadi tadvidam /
varnaniyasya vicchitteh karanam vastu dipakam // vjiv_3.20 //

"yathayogikriyapadam" = yatha yena prakarena yujyate iti yathayogi,
kriyapadam yasya tattathoktam tena yathasambandhamanubhavitum
saknoti / yatha dipake kriya, "tadvidam" kavyajñanam
("manahsamvadi")manasi samvadati = cetasi pratiphalati yat (tadapi)
tathoktam / (evam dipakamabhidhaya) samyaprayam rupakam vivinakti---

upacaraikasarvasvam (yatra tat) samyamudvahan /
yadarpayati rupam svam vastu tadrupakam viduh // vjiv_3.21 //

varnaniyasya vicchitteh karanam (dvididham smrtam) /
samastavastuvisayamekadesavivarti ca // vjiv_3.22 //

upacaretyadi / "vastu tadrupakam viduh"---"tadvastu" =
padarthasvarupam "rupakam" = rupakakhyamalankaram vidurjana iti
/ kidrsam---"yadarpayati" "yat" kartrbhutam "arpayati" vinyasyati /
kim---"svam" = atmiyam "rupam" vacyasya vacakatmakam
parispandam, alankaraprastavadalankarasyaiiva svasambandhitvat /
kim kurvat---"samyamudvahan" = samatvandharayat / anyacca (kidrsam
samyam) "varnaniyasya vicchitteh karanam" "varnaniyasya" =
prastavajhikrtasya padarthasya "vicchitteh" = upasobhaya
"karanam" = nimittabhutam, na punarjanyatva prameyatvadisamanyam,
yasmattenaiva purvoktalaksanasamyena varnaniyam
sahridayahrdayahladakaritamavatarati / "upacaraikasarvasvam"
"upacarah" = tattvadhyaropah, tasyaikam sarvasvam kevalameva
jivitam, tannibandhanatvat rupakapravrtteh /
yasmadupacaravakratajivitametalankaranamiti prathamameva
samakhyatam "yanmulasarasollekha rupakadiralankrtih " iti /
tadeva purvasuribhirabhyadhay / tadevam mukhaminduriti

rupakamalankaranam / tatkimana (yoh) (visesanavisesyayoh)
bhinnasvarupayoh samanadhikaranyasya karanam ? ucyate /
indusabdah prathamamañjasyena candramasi vartamanah
pratyasattinibandhana (tvad) atikantimattvadigunavrttitamavalambate /
tatastasmadetatsadrsavaktrgatagunavrttih san
vadanavisesanatam pratipadyamanascetanacamatkaritam pratipadyate
/ (upameyasabdah) svabhidhe (yavina) bhutavrttitam
(upamana)sabdasya niyamayatityetasmadeva
visesanavisesyabhavanibandhanat mukhendurityatra samasopapattih /
tasmadeva ca sahrdayahrdayasamvadamahatmyat "mukhaminduh" ityadi
na kevalam rupakam, yavat "kim tarunyataroh" ityevamadyapi /
evam rupakasamanyalaksanasvarupamullikhya prakaraparyalocanena
tadevonmilayati--- "samastavastuvisayam" iti / samastavastuvisayo yasya
tattathoktam; tadayamatra va (kyar)thah---yad sarvanyeva pradhanyena
vacyataya sakalavakyoparudhanyabhidheyani alankaryataya
sundarasvaparispandasamarpanena gocaro yasyeti tat / visesananam
visesyayattatvat asvatantrayena
prthagalankaryatvabhavattesamavisayatvat / yatha

tadidvalayakaksyanam balakamalabharinam /
payomucam dhvanirdhoro dunoti mama tam priyam // vjivc_3.88 //

iti / atra vidyudvalayasya kaksyatvena, balakanam tanmalatvena
rupanam vidyate; payomucam punardantibhavena nastityeka (desa)
vivartirupakamalankarah / tadatyartham yuktiyuktam /
yasmadalankaranasyalankaryasobhatisayotpadanameva prayojanam
nanyatkiñciditi / taduktarupakaprikarapeksaya
kiñcidvilaksanametena yadi sampadyate tadetasya
rupakaprakarantaravopapattih syat / tadetadastam tavat ;pratyuta
kaksyadirupanocitamukhyavastuvisaye
vighatamanatvalankaradosatvam durnivaratamavambate /
tasmadanyathavaitadasmabhih samadhiyate / rupakalankarasya
paramarthastavadayam,
yatprasiddhasaundaryatisayapadarthasaukumaryanibandhanam varnaniyasya
vastunah samyasamullikhitam
svrupasamarpanagrahanasamarthyamavisamvadi / tena mukhamindurityatra
mukhamevenduhsampadyate tena rupena vivartate /
tadevamayamalankarah (padapurvardhavakratanibandhanah pa)
darthamatravrtti) "alankaropasamskara-"ityadina
paryayavakrabhavantarbhavat vakyavakrabhavavicaravasare
vaktavyatameva kadacinnadhigacchediti /
dvaividhyamasyopapadayati---(samastavastuvisayam ekadesavivarti ceti)
sarve vakyopayoginah padarthah (pratyekam) vibhusyataya visaya
yasyeti pratyekam yathayogametsminnupanibadhyamane samaste 'pi
vartanterupantarenavatisthanti / yatha

mrdutanulatavasantah sundaravadanendubimbasitapakshah /
manmathamatangamado jayatyaho tarunatarambhah // vjivc_3.89 //

atraiva prakarantaram vicarayati--- "ekadesavivarti ca" iti / atra
purvacaryairvyakhyatam---yatha yadekadesena vivartate vighatate
visesena va vartate tattathoktamiti / ubhayathapyetaduktam
bhavati---yadvakyasya kasmimscideva sthane
svaparisandasamarpanatmakam rupanamadadhati / kvacideveti
tadekadesavivartirupakam / yatha

himacalasukutavalligadhalingitamurtaye /
samsaramarumargaikalpavrkasya te namah // vjivc_3.90 //

ekadesavivarto yatra tattathoktam, ekadesa eva vivartate yatra
rupantarenavatisthate (va tadekadesavivarti) rityarthah /
tesam visenasamarthyandhanayah padarthasobhaya
(atra) rupatisayakarirupakalankaranispatteh / yatha
"upodharagena" ityadau
timiramsukamityatraikadesavivarti(rupanam) vidyate / sistem
punah sasinah kamukatvam, nisayasca kaminitvam
rupaniyamapi pratityantaravidhayi
visesanavisistilingasamarthyamatrasamadhigamyam
sabdenabhi(dhiyamanam) punaruktata gramyata cadhirohati /

tasmad vacyam samarthyalabhyam ca pratitya ca samarpitam /
alankrtinamatmanam trividham tadvido viduh // vjiv_3.23 //

tatra vacyam samastavastuvisyam rupakam purvamevodahrtam /
samarthyalabhyam tad (tu) ekadesavivarti tadeva "upodharagene"tyadi /
pratiyamanam yatha

lavanyakantiparipuritadinmukhe 'smin smere 'dhuna tava mukhe
taralayataksi /
ksobham yadeti na managapi tena manye suvyaktameva jala (da)
rasirayam payodhih // vjivc_3.91 //

atra tvanmukhaminduriti rupakam pratiyamanataya kavinopanibaddham /
ekadesavrttitvamanekadesavrttitvam ca rupakasya dipakatvameva
samalaksyamiti tadanantaramasyopanibandhanam / tadeva vicchityantarena
visinasti---

nayanti rupakam kañcidvakrabhavarahasyatam /
alankarantarollekhasahayam pratibhavasat // vjiv_3.24 //

etadeva rupakakhyamalankaranam "kañcit" = alaukikim
"vakrabhavarahasyatam" vakratvaparamarthatam kavayo "nayanti"
(prapayanti) / tatropanibandhanavakratavicchityantaradhirudhayah
ramaniyata(yah) tadeva tattvam param pratibhasate / kidrsam
?"alankarantarollekhasahayam"---alankarantarya" = anyasya
sasandehotpreksaprabhrteh, "ullekhah", samudbhedah,
(tatra)"sahayah"kavyasobhotpadane sahakari yasya (tattathoktam) /
kasmannayanti---"pratibhavasat"---svasakterayattatvat / tathavidhe
lokatikrantakantigocare visaye tasyopanibandho vidhiyate / yatra
tathaprasiddhyabhavat siddhavyavaharavatanam sahasamivavabhasate

/ vibhusanantarasahayasya punarullekhatvena vidhiyamanatvat
sahridayahrdayasamvadasundari para praudhirutpadyate / yatha
nirmokamuktiriva gaganoragasya lilalalaticamiva trivistapavitasya
// vjivc_3.92 //

iti / atra kavipratibhapratibhasasyayamabhiprayah---yat
lokottarasaundryatisayaslaghitaya varnaniyasya vastunah
prakarantarenabhidhatumasakyatvam / evamvidhaya
rupakalankararekhyapi tatha prasiddhyabhavadeva niskampataya
vyavahartum na yujyate / tasmadasmakamevamsvarupamevedam
varnaniyamvastu
pratibhatityalankarantaramutpreksalaksanamatra
sahayatvenollikhitam / yatha va
"kim tarunyataroh" // vjivc_3.93 //

ityadi / atrapyayameva nyayo 'nusandheyah / kevalamanena kavina
sarvatisayitaya varnaniyasya prakarantarasya
prastutasaukumaryasamarpanasamarthyasambhavadevamsvarupasya
rupakasya mukhendurityadivadaprasiddheh / kevalasyopanibandhe
"cakitatvadevamvidham kimatadvastu syaditi sandihyate mama cetasa" iti
vicchittya sasandehalankarasahayametadevopanibaddhamiti cetasvinam
svasamvedanamevatra pramanam / rupakarupanka nama---
"bhrolatanartaki" // vjivc_3.94 //

ityadi laksanantarasyasambhavat udaharanamatradeva prthan
nopapadyate, laksananantypapasangat, punarapi
rupakantaravataropapattescanavasthapravartanat / evam rupakam
vicarya tatsadrsasamyairvacanamaprustutaprasamsam prastauti---

aprustuto 'pi vicchittim prastutasyavatarayan /
padartho vatha vakarthah prapyate varnaniyatam // vjiv_3.25 //

yatra tatsamyamasritya sambandhantarameva va /
aprustutaprasamseti kathitasavalankrtih // vjiv_3.26 //

aprustutetyadi / "aprustutaprasamseti (kathitasava) lankrtih"
"aprustutaprasamseti" namnasau kathitalankaravidbhiralankrtih /
kidrsi---"yatra'-yasyam"aprustuto 'pi'---avivaksitah (api)
padarthah "varnaniyatam prapyate"---varnavisayah sampadyate
/ kim kurvan ?"prastutasya'-vivaksitasyarthasya "vicchittim'-upasobham
"avatarayan'-samullasayan / dvividho hi tattvabhutah padarthah
sambhavati / vakyantarbhutapadamatrasiddhor'thah
sakalavakyavyapakakaryo
vividhasvaparispandatisayatvavisistapradhanyena vartamanasca /
tadubhayarupamapi prastutam pratiyamanataya cetasi nidhaya
padarthantaramaprustutam tadvicchittisampattaye
varnaniyatamasyamalankrtau kavayah prapayanti / kim krtva ?
"tatsamyamasritaya"---"tat"---anantaroktam rupakalankaropakari
"samyam"---samatvam, asritya---nimittikrtya, "sambandhantarameva
va " "sambandhantaram"---aparam va (sambandham) nimittabhavadi
samsritya / "vakarthah"---asatya (bhu) to va

parasparanvitapadasamudayalaksanavakyakaryabhutah / samyam
sambandhantaram va samasrityaprustutam prastutasobhayai
varnaniyatam yatra nayantiti / tatra
samyasamasrayanadvakyantarbhutaprustutapadarthaprasamsodaharanam
yatha

lavanyasindhuraparaiva hi keyamatra yatrotpalani sasina saha
samplavante /
unmajjati dviradakumbhatati ca yatra yatrapare
kadalikandamrnanadanadah // vjivc_3.96 //

iti /
atra samyasamasrayanat vakyantarbhutaprustuta (prasamsaya)
kavivivaksitamukhyapadarthah pratiyate /
sakalavakyavyapakaprustutarthaprasamsodaharanam yatha--- chaya
natmana eva ya kathamasavanyasya nispragraha grismosmapadi
sitalastalaksuvi sparso 'niladeh kutah /
varta varsasate gate kila phalam bhaviti varteva sa draghimna
musitah kiyacciramaho talena bala vayam // vjivc_3.96 //

ththa //

sambandhantarasamasrayanat
vakyantarbhutaprustutapadarthaprasamsodaharanam yatha---

indurlipta ivañjanena jadita drstirmrginamiva
pramlanarunimeva vidrumalata syameva hemaprabha /
karkasyam kalaya ca kokilavadhukanthesviva prustutam sitayah
puratasca hanta sikhinam barhah saharha iva // vjivc_3.97 //

atra induprabhrtinam nimittinam vicchayata nimittam / sitayah
sambandhi sobhatisayasaukumaryamanoharo mukhadyavayavasamuhah
praktangabhutabhusanantaropanibandhasahayah
prustutaprasamsam samarpayan sotkarsah pratiyate / evamasmadeva
sambandha (ntara) samasrayanat
sakalavakya-vyapakaprustutaprasamsodaharanam yatha---

paramrsita sayakam ksipati locanam karmuke vilokayati
vallabhasmitasudhardravaktram smaraha /
madhoh kimapi bhasate bhuvananjayayavanim gato 'hamiti harsitah
sprsati gatralekhamaho // vjivc_3.98 //

atra
prakarantarapratipadanagocarastarunitaryavatastathavidhamanmat
hacestatisayanimittavatah tannimitta(rupasambandhasrayanat
pratiyate) / asatyabhutavakyarthatparyaprustutaprasamsodaharanam
yatha---

tannatthi kimpai paino pakappiam jam na niai gharanie /
anavaraagaanasilassa kalapahiassa pahijjam // vjivc_3.99 //

tannasti kimapi patyuh prikalpita yanna niyatigehinya /

anavaratagamanasilasya kalapathikasya patheyam //

(chaya)

atra samyam, nimittanimittibhavah, samanyavisesabhavasceti
tritayamapi antarbhavayitum yujyate / yasmat prahastavadhe sravayitavye
saksadabhidhananucitatvat vicchityaivamabhidhiyate /
tadevamayamaprastutaprasamsavyavaharah kavinatativitataprapañcah
paridrsyate / tasmah sahrdayaisca svayamevotpreksaniyah /
prasamsasabdo 'trarthaprakasadivat viparitalaksanaya
garhayamapi vartate / varnana samanyamatravrttirva /
evamaprastutaprasamsam vicarya vivaksitarthapratipadanaya
prakantarabhidhanatvadanayaiva samacchayaprayam paryayoktam
vicarayati---

yadvakyantaravaktavyam tadanyena samarpyate /
yenopasobhanispattiyai paryayoktam taducyate // vjiv_3.27 //

yadvakyantaretyadi---"paryayoktam taducyate" =
paryayoktabhidhanamalankaranam tadabhidhiyate /
"yadvakyantaravaktavyam" = vastu vakyarthalaksanam
padasamudayantarabhidheyam "tadanyena" = vakyantarena yena
"samarpyate" = pratipadyate / kimartham ? "upasobhanispattiyai" = vicchitti
(viseśa) sampattaye / tatparyayoktamityarthah / nanvevam
paryayavakratvat kimatratiricyate ? paryayavakratvasya padarthamatram
vacyataya visayah, paryayoktasya punarvakartho 'pyangatayeti
tasmah prthagabhidhiyate / udaharanam yatha---

cakrabhighatprasabhajñayaiva cakara yo rahuvadhujanasya /
alinganoddamavilasavandhyam ratotsavam cumbanamatrasesam iti //
vjivc_3.100 //

evam---

yatra vacyataya ninda vicchityai prastutasya sa /
stutirvyangyataya caiva vyajastutirasau mata // vjiv_3.28 //

"yatra" = yasyam, "vacyataya" = sabdabhidheyatvena "ninda" = garha,
"vyangyataya stutih" = pratiyamanatvena prasamsa "prastutasya
vicchityai" = sobhayai, tadevamasau dviprakara "vyajastutih"
alankrtih "mata" = smrta / yatha

bhubharodvahanaya sesasirasam sarthena samnahyate visvasya
sthitaye svayam sa bhagavan jagarti devo harih /
adyapyatra ca nabhimanamasamam rajamstvaya tanvata visrantih
ksanamekameva na tayorjateti ko 'yam kramah // vjivc_3.101 //

yatha va

indorlaksma // vjivc_3.102 //

ityadi / viparyaye vibhusyasyalankrtiresaiva vihita / yatha

he helajita // vjivc_3.103 //

ityadi / yatha va

namapyantataroh // vjivc_3.104 //

iti / yatha va

dinamavasitam visrantah smastvaya marukupa he paramupakrtam
vaktum rosam hriya na vayam ksamah /

bhavatu sukrtairadhvanyanamamasajalo bhava- niyamapi
punaschayabhuya tavopatitam sami // vjivc_3.105 //

atra stutisabdah purvavadviparitalaksanaya nindayamapi vartate /
evam vyajastutim vyakhyaya prakramopasamharananyatvasamanyat
anayopa(ma)samanakaksyam (utpreksam) vivaksuraha---

sambhavananumanena sadrsyenobhayena va /
nirvarnyatisayodrekapatipadanavañchaya // vjiv_3.29 //

vacyavacakasamarthyaksiptasvarthairivadibhih /
tadiveti tadeveti vadibhivacakam vina // vjiv_3.30 //

samullikhitavakyarthavyatiriktarthayojanam /
utpreksa, (kavyatattvajñairalankaranamucyate) // vjiv_3.31 //

sambhavanetyadi /

"samullikhitavakyarthavyatiriktarthayojanamutpreksa"---"samullikhitah"-

--samyagullikhitah, svabhavikatvena samarpayitum prastavitah /

"vakyarthah"---padasamudayabhidheyam vastu, tasmad

"vyatiriktasyarthasya"--vakyantaratatparyalaksanasya,

"yojanam"---upapadanam / "utpreksa"---utpreksabhidhanamalankaranam

/ utpreksanamutprekseti vigrhyate / (ke) na

sadhanenetyaha---"sambhavananumanena" sambhavanaya yadanumanam,

sambhavyamanasyarthasya uhanam tena / tadavasyam tasya

vastvantaratvapadanam tatsamanakaryadarsanaditi bhavah /

prakarantarenapyesa sambhavatityaha---sadrshyenyeti /

"sadrshyena"---samyenapi hetuna

"samullikhitavakyarthavyatiriktarthayojanam" utpreksaiva / dvividham

sadrshyam sambhavati vastavam kalpanikam ceti / tatra

vastavamupamadivisayam, kalpanikamihariyate, satisayatvena

prastavat / sadrsyasyobhayasrayatvavinabhat,

prastutavyatiriktasya padarthantarasyasambhvat, tasya ca dharmatve sati

parasritatvat kevalasya kalpya(tva) mevanupapannamiti tadasrayah

kascidaparah kalpaniyah / so 'pi ko 'saviti niyamasiddhih / ekasya

kasyapi kalpane 'pyanavasthaprasangat,

gunasamanvayabhavadapratipattesca

vastavasadrshyadharabhutadharmanyantaradsrah parisesyat

parikalpaniyatamarhatiti sacetasah pramanam /

tasmattathavidhadharminah sadrsyenyeti vyaktam / kvacidavastavenapi

praudhivadena uktavidhaprakarantaramamaparamasyah

pratipadayati---"ubhayena va"

sambhavananumanasadrshyalaksanobhayena va karanadvitayena

samvalivrttina prastutavyatiriktarthantarayojanamutpreksa /

prakaratritayasyapyasya

kenabhiprayenopanibandhanamityaha---"nirvarnyatisayodrekapratipadanav
añchaya"---varnaniyotkarsakasthadhirudhisamarpanakanks
aya / katham ? "tadiveti tadeveti va "dvabhyam prakarabhyam / "tadiva"
aprustutamiva / tadatisayapratipadanaya (ya)
prastutasadrsyopanibandhah / "tadeveti"---aprustutameva prastutamiti /
(samaropita) svarupaprasaranapurvakamaprustutasvarupasamaro(pasya)
prastutotkarsadharadhirohapratipattaye tatparyantarayojanam / kaih
utpreksa prakasyata ityaha---"ivadibhih"---ivaprabhrtibhih
sabdaih yathayogam prayujyamanairityarthah / "vacya" iti /
paksantaramabhidhatte---"vacyavacakasamarthyaksiptasvarthaih "
taireva prayujyamanaih pratiyamanavrttibhirva / tatra
sambhavananumanodaharanam yatha---

apidalobhadupakarnametya pratyahitopamsurutairdvirephaih /
abhyasyamaneva mahipatinam sammohamantram makaradhvajena //
vjivc_3.106 //

kalpanikasadrsyodaharanam yatha---
"rasibhutih pratidinamiva tryambakasyattahasah" // vjivc_3.107
//
yatha va---
"nirmokamuktiriva gaganoragasya" // vjivc_3.108 //
ityadi / vastavasadrsyodaharanam yatha---

akarnakisalayakara alamalam ca calam taraadi /
hindu alilam vasa sa cala bhavadihi asati // vjivc_3.109 //

(chaya ?) ubhayodaharanam yatha---

tikkharunam tatharanna anajaam ranti pralari /
antire ude aase avandilagga riurudhirale savva mahureuna // vjivc_3.110
//

(chaya ?) (tikkharunam tam iti / arat durat bheda eva bhedo
drutireva vidaranam tatretyarthah / loke hi tiksnah
saradipadartho 'ngavidarane lagnarudhiraleso drsyate / iti
taddharmasadrsye nayanayugagatatiksnarunattatvasya vidyamane
prastutavastudharmo 'prastutavastudharmatvena sambhavita
ityubhayasadhaneyamutpreksa / yatha va---

nisasa khanavirahe phuranti ramaninasurahino tassa /
kaddhia hiaatthia kusumabanamaarandalesavva // vjivc_3.111 //

nihsvasa ksanavirahe sphuranti ramaninam surabhayastasya /
krstahrdayasthitakusumabanamakarandalesa iva //

chaya /

atra vastavasadrsyodaharanam yatha---

utphullacarukusumastabakena namra yeyam dhuta ruciracutalata
mrgaksya /

sanke na va virahinimrdumardanasya marasya tarjitamidam
pratipuspacapam // vjivc_3.112 //

atrasutritarthavyatirekivastvantaravidhanadapahnutibhrantirna
vidhatavya, yatastasyah prathamodbhedajivitamutpreksa na
punarapahnutiretasyah / tadevanantaram vyaktimayasyati / tadvityatra
vadibhirvinodaharanam yatha---

candanasaktabhujaganihsvasanilamurchitah /
murcchayatyesa pathikan madhau malayamarutah // vjivc_3.113 //

yatha va---

"devi tvanmukhapankajena" // vjivc_3.114 //

ityadi / yatha va---

"tvam raksasa bhiru" // vjivc_3.115 //

ityadi / tadevetyatra vacakam vinodaharanam / yatha---

"ekaikam dalamunnamayya" // vjivc_3.116 //

ityadi / etasyah prakarantaramupakramate---

pratibhasattatha boddhuh svaspandamahimocitam /
vastuno niskriasyapi kriyayam kartrtarpanam // vjiv_3.32 //

"pratibhasadityadi" / tadvitamutpreksayah prakarantaram
paridrsyate-"kriyayam"---sadhyaavarupayam,
"kartrtarpanam"---svatantratvasamaropanam / kasya ?
"vastunah"---padarthasya / "niskriasyapi" kriyavirahitasyapi /
kidrsam ? "svabhavotkarsah, tasyocitamanurupam / kasmah ?
("boddhuh tatha pratibhasat") "boddhuh"---anubhavituh "tatha"---tena
prakarena / "pratibhasat"---avabodhanat /
"nirvarnyatisayodrekapratipadanavañchaya / tadviti tadeveti
vadibhirvacakam vina" iti purvavadihapi sambandhaniye /
udaharanam yatha---

"limpativa tamo 'ngani varsativañjanam nabhah " // vjivc_3.117 //

yatha va---

tarantivangani skhaladamalavanyajaladhau // vjivc_3.118 //

yatha vah---

viyati visarpativa kumudesu bahubhavativa yositam pratiphalativa
jarathasarakandapandusu gandabhittisu /
ambhasi vikasativa hasativa sudhadhavalesu dhamasu
dhvajapatapallavesu lalativa samiracalesu candrika // vjivc_3.119 //

(utpreksavacakanami) vadinam parigananamatra dandina
vihitamiti na punarvidhiyate / seyamutpreksa varnaniyasya
svabhavavisamvadasundaram kamapyatisayamullasayati /
kavipratibhasaparaparyayaprayanamanyesamapi bhusananam
kesañcidiyam sarasvarupamasutranti prathamollekhakaranatam
svayameva samakramati, tannibandhanatvadvicchittivisesanam /

apahrtyalankaralavanyatisayasriyah /

utpreksa prathamollekhajivitatvena jrbmhate // vjivc_3.120 //

ityantarasloka / evamutpreksam vyakhyaya
satisayatvasadrsyamullasitavasaram atisayoktim prastauti /

ucyate 'tisayoktih sa sarvalankarajivitam /
yasyamatisayah ko 'pi vicchittya pratipadyate /
varnaniyasya dharmanam tadvidahladadayinam // vjiv_3.33 //

"ucyate 'tisayoktih sa"---atisayoktirankrtirabhidhiyate /
kidrsi? "yasyamatisayah"---prakarsakasthadhirudhah ko
'pyatirantaprasiddhavyavaharasarani / "vicchittya
pratipadyate"---vaidagdyabhangya samarpyate / kasya ? "varnaniyasya
dharmanam"---prastavadhikrtasya vastunah
svabhavanusambandhinam parisandanam / kidrsanam ?
"tadvidahladadayinam"---kavyavidanandakaritam / yasyat
sahridayahladakarivaspandasundaratvameva vakyarthah,
tatastadatisayapariposikayam atisayoktavalankarakrtah
krtadarah /

evamvidhasvarupas te yathollasitakantayah /
rasasvabhavalankarah param pusnanti vaktratam // vjiv_3.34 //

"evamvidhasvarupaste yathollasitakantayah"
samuddipitasobhatisayastrayo 'pi" param vaktratam"---alaukikam
kavyarahasyabhutavakrabhavam "pusnanti" udbhasayanti / yatha

candrakantamanidurdine (sadmani ?)tyajad rajahamsamanubadhnati gira /
jyotsnaya janitasamsaya punah vakradutiriva rauti sarasi //
vjivc_3.121 //

yatha va---

khapuspacchaviharinya candrabhasa tirohitah /
anvamiyanta bhrngalivaca saptacchadadrumah // vjivc_3.122 //

atra bhavasvabhavatisayah param pariposamadhiropitah / yatha
va---

yasya prajvalati pratapatapane tejasvinamityalam lokalokadharadhare
'pyatisayah sitamsubimbe vrtha /
trailokyaprathitapadanamahite ksonisavamsodbhave suryacandramasau
svayam krsataracchayam samarohatah // vjivc_3.123 //

yatha ca

himambunirvrttanimajjananam balatapasparisananirmalanam /
savitrabhasa vihatangaraga- mangam kimapyankuritam sthalinam //
vjivc_3.124 //

atra purvasmin rupakalankaratisayapariposaprakarsah / tatha
prathame 'parasmimsca rasavadalankarapariustih / tatha ca
tuhinasalilaksalanaksapitakalankitaya
nutanatapapihatamsukenabhi vyaktavimalabhavenambhah
snanadisarasaramanivyaparasaropana kimapi saukumaryamaropitam /

yata ca--

sakyamosadhipatervodayah karnapuraracanakrte tava /
apragalbhayavasucikomala chettumagranakhasamputaih karah //
vjivc_3.125 //

atra rasaparispondasaundryatisayah samudbhasate / tatha ca
nutanodayanam darsitasaukumaryanam
sasankakirananamanyadrsah ko 'pyatisayah samprati
samujjrbhate, yenatyartham kapolakarnalakasamparkaslaghaniyam
karnapuraracanavicchittimarhatiti parvatipatih priyayah
pratipadayamstadvadanendusaundryadarsanena
tatkaloditasasankakaravalokanena ca rasocalitacittavrttih
pratiyate / evamalankaryasya vastunah pradhanabhutasyangabhavena
vya (vasthi)-to 'pyalankaravargah
kiñcidatiriktavrttitayopanibadhyamanah
samnivesasaukumaryamahatmyadudriktabhavana parisphuran gunabhuto 'pi
mukhyatamivapadyamanah nibandhanaprabhavattu pradhanyenavabhasamano
vyakhyatah / idanim samyasadbhāsino vibhūsanavargasya
vinyasavicchittim vicarayati---

vivaksitaparispondamanoharitvasiddhaye /
vastunah kenacitsamyam tadutkarsavatopama // vjiv_3.35 //

tam sadharanadharmoktau vakyarthe va tadanvayat /
ivadirapi vicchitya yatra vakti kriyapadam // vjiv_3.36 //

vivaksitetyadi---"yatra"---yasyam, "vastunah"---prastavadhikrtasya,
"kenacit"---aprustutena padarthantarena, "samyam"
sopama---upamalankrtirityucyate / kimarthamaprustutena
samyamityaha---"vivaksitaparispondamanoharitvasiddhaye"
"vivaksitah"---vaktumabhipreto yo 'sau "parispandah"---kascideva
dharmavisesah (tasya "manoharitam"---hrdayahladakatvam tasya
"siddhih"---nispatih) tadartham / kidrsena
padarthantarena---"tadutkarsavata"; taditi manoharitam
paramrsyate, tasya "utkarsah" (atisayah) sa vidyate yasya sa
tathoktah, tena tadutkarsavata, manoharitvatisayavata / tadidamatra
tatparyam---varnaniyasya vivaksitadharmasaundryasiddhyartham
aprustutapadarthena dharmina samyam yuktuyuktatamarhati / dharmeneti
noktam, kevalasya tasyasambhavat; tadevamayam dharmadvarako
dharminorupamanopameyalaksanayoh phalata; samyasadbhāsino
paryavasyati / evamvidhamupamankah
pratipadayatityaha---kriyapadamityadi / "kriya"---dhatvarthah /
(kriyapadasabdena) vacakasamanyamatramatrabhipretam na
punarakhyatapadameva / yasmat amukhyabhavenapi kriya yatra vartate
tadapyupamavacakameva / tatha ca pacakah ityatra pakasakteh
pradhanyena tadantarlonavrttih prakrtyartho vidyata eva, pacati iti
pacaka iti / tatha pacatityatra kriyayah pradhanye 'pi karakartha
api antarlonah / tadevamubhayarupamapi kriyapadaparispondaspandini

"tam"---apamam, "vakti"---abhidhatte / katham
?"vicchittya"---vaidagdhyabhahgya / vicchittivirahenabhidhanena
tadvidahladakavtam na sambhavatiti bhavah / kriyapadam na
kevalam tam vakti yavad "ivadirapi"(ivr) prabhrtirapi
tatsamarpanasamarthyasamanvito yah kascideva sabdavisesah, samaso
bahubrihayadih, pratyayo 'pi vatyadih vicchitya tam vaktiti /
apih samuccaye / kasmin sati ?"sadharanadharmoktau"---"sadharanah"
samanah yo ('sau) tayorupamanopameyayorubhayoranuyayi dharmah
(taduktau) / dharmanvayayoh kriyayoh kartrbhedenah subantasyopama /
kutrah ? "vakyarthe va"---parasparanvayasambandhena padasamuho
vakyam, tadabhidheyam va vastu vibhusyatvena visayo gocarah tasmin
/ katham ? "tadanvayat"---taditi padarthaparamarsah, tesam
padarthanam "samanvayat" anyonyamabhisambadhyamanatvat / vakye hi
bahavah padarthah sambhavanti / tatra
parasparabhisambandhamahatmyat kasyacidekena kenacideva
samyambandhana)mupamotpreksayoh) / tadevam tulye 'smin vastusamyeh
sati, upamotpreksavastunoh kidrk prthaktvamityaha---
utpreksavastusamyeh 'pi tatparyantaragocarah // vjiv_3.37 //
utpreksayah samyasambandhe vidyamane 'pi "tatparyam"
padarthavyatiriktaavrthi vakyarthajivitabhutam vastvantarameva "gocaro"
visayah tadvidamantah pratibhasah yasya, tatha caivodahrtah /
upamotpreksavastunoratra kevale karane karmani va avartinorubhayorapi
tulyatvenabhisambadhyamanatvat / evamupamitirupameti bhavamatre
vyavastithate / tatha ca varnyasya ni (taram avarnaniye) na
samyam yasyamiti laksanatparyam / ubhayameva niscitam
pratipadayati / amukhyakriyapadapratipanna / padarthanamudaharanam
yatha---

purnendostava samvadi vadanam vanajeksane /
pusnati puspacapasya jagattrayajigisutam // vjivc_3.126 //

ivadipratipadyapadarthopamodaharanam yatha
"nipyamanastabaka silimukhaih" // vjivc_3.127 //
ityadi / akhyatapadapratipadyapadarthopamodaharana yatha---
tato 'runaparispandetyadi // vjivc_3.128 //
tathavidhavakyopamodaharanam yatha--

mukhena sa ketakapatrapanduna krsangayastih
kapimeyabhusana /
sthitalpataram tarunendumandalam vibhatakalpam rajanim
vyadambayat // vjivc_3.129 //

ivadipratipadyapadarthopamodaharanam yatha---

cumban kapolatalamutpulkam priyayah sparsollasannayanamamukulicakara
/

avirbhavanmadhuranidramivaravinda-
mindurasprastamitamutpalamutpalinyah // vjivc_3.130 //

tathavidhavakyopamodaharanam yatha---

pandyo 'yamamsarpitalambaharah /
klptangarago haricandanena //

abhati balataparaktasanuh /
sanirjharodgara ivadrirajah // vjivc_3.131 //

etayordvayorapi vakyayoh yadyapyupameyenopamanaih saha pratyekam
svasambandhinam prati paraspara (samya)
samanvayalaksanasambandhinabhisambandhah, tathapi purvasmin
samyasamanvayavasayapurvako vakarthavasayah, parasmin punah
vakarthavasitapurvakasamyasamanvayavasitih / asmin vakye samasadi /
visayapratyayantarairapeksatvat padarthavabodhasamanantarataya
parasparasamyasamanvayasyapyudbhidyamanatvat, padarthopamavyapadesah
pravartate / natra prathamardhe eva vakarthaparisamaptirveditavya,
kavivivaksavisayarthanispatterananubhutatvat / tatra
"salankarasya kavyata" iti ca nyayah / aparasmin punah
parasparanvayalaksanasambandhanibandhanavakarthavadharanapurvaka
tvat upamanopameyaparasparasamyasamanvayavagateh vakyopamavyapadesah
yuktatam pratipadyate /
(kriyÄ•padapratipÄ•dyopamodÄ•haraá!‡Ä•nÄ•mupamÄ•vÄ•rtÄ•dyuktamityalamatiprasaá¹
gena) / adigrahanadivivyatiriktenapi yathadina
sabdantarenopamapratitirbhavatiti (uktameva) / (samase 'nuktau uktau)
vadvayam yatha---

purnendukantivadana nilotpalavilocana // vjivc_3.132 //
yatha ca---

yantya muhurvalitakandharamananam ta- davrttavrttasatapatranibham
vahantya /
digdho 'mrtena ca visena ca paksmalaksya gadham nikhata iva
me hrdaye kataksah // vjivc_3.133 //

pratyayapratipadyopamodaharanam yatha---

mañjishikrtapadmasutrasadsah padanayam puñjayan
yatyastacalacumbinim parinatim svairam grahagramanah /
vatya cakravartitambujarajacchatrayamanah ksanam
ksinajyotirito 'pyayam sa bhagavanambhonidhau majjati // vjivc_3.134 //

yatha va---

ityakarnitakalanemivacana (daghargharo) durdharo hunkarah
padayo.....purah prakhyapitasyagamah /
dhairyastambhavijrmbhitoddhuramadapronmathaparyakulam krodhah
kuñjaravanmahasurapateh svacchandama (lokyate) // vjivc_3.135 //

yatha---

itidamakarnya tapasvikanya (vilola) mudviksitamutsukasya /
tasyatimuktakulapuspakalam gatagatasya hrdayam mumoha (?) //
vjivc_3.136 //

yatha va---

ramena mugdhamanasa vrsabhadhvajasya yajjarjaram dhanurabhaji
mrrnalabhañjam /
tenamuna trijagadarpitakirtibharo raksah patirnanu manan na
vidambito 'but // vjivc_3.137 //

pratiyamanopamodaharane parasya rasasya
sambandhasamanvitanyunamatiriktaparispandobhayapadarthavacakavacyasama
rthyadeva kriyapadadipratipadakavidhinapyupamapratitirupapadyate /
yatha---

mahibhrtah putravato 'pi drsti- stasminnapatye na jagama trptim /
anantapusasya madhorhi cute dvirephamala savisesasanga //
vjivc_3.138 //

atra yasmattathavidhanantasamagrikasya madhorapi tatsamanopa (nitacuta
pratitirupa) lapsyate iti nyayyametayoh suvyaktameva samyamupagamayati,
tathacasamkhyakusumatvadidharmasaukumaryatirekat
samyasampattyadirvivaksitetyadyupamalaksanataparya (ma)
vikalpamevatra samarpyate / na carthantaranyasabhrantiratrodभवानीया,
tasya vakyarthatatparya (samya) laksanasamanyamatravisayatvat /
tasmadanena nyayena samanavastunyasopanibandhana prativastupamapi na
prthagvaktavyatamarhati, purvodaharanenaiva samanayogaksematvat /
tatha ca laksanodaharane tasyah samanavastunyasena
prativastupama yatha---

kiyantah santi guninah sadhusadharanasriyah /
svadupakaphalanamrah kiyanto vadhvasakhinah // vjivc_3.139 //

atra samanavilasitanamubhayesamapi kaviviksita (ta)
viralatvalaksanasamyavyatireki (na) kiñcidanyanmanohari
jivitamatiricyamanamupalabhyate / tadevam prativastupamayah
pratiyamanopamayamantarbhavopapattau
satyamidanimupameyopamaderupamayamantarbhavo vicaryate /

upameyomapa yeyamupamanopameyayoh /
samanya prastutatvattu laksanananyathastiteh // vjiv_3.38 //

upameyopametyadi---"upameyopama nama" = kacidalankrtih
"samanya"---na vyatirikta / kutah---prastutatvadupamayah / kasmata
karanat ? "laksanananyathastiteh"---tatsvarupasya
asadharanamabhidhanam laksanam, tasya ananyathasiddherapi =
atiriktabhavanavasthanat / tatha copameyamupamanam yasyamiti vighrahe
(sva) yamupamanamupameyam sampadyate, yadupamanam tadupameyamuditam /
"prasuptamathava nidra ca sokatmatamapannasya hrdayahariti
raterasvasanabhumayah" // vjivc_3.140 //
etadadestulyayogitaprakaravamupapadyate na vetyaha--

tattulyayogita nama nasau prthagalankrtih /
etasyam bahavo dvau padarthastulyayoginah // vjiv_3.39 //

prakaratvam prapadyante pradhanyasya nivartanat /

(vastu mukhyataya varnyam, kim syat kasya bhusanam) // vjiv_3.40

//

yeyam tulyayogita nama nasavalankrtih yasmat "etasyam dvau
bahavo va padarthah tulyayoginah prakaratvamupapadyante,
"varnaniyatam niyante / atra varnyate mukhyataya varnaniyam
vastu (iti) kim kasya vibhusanam syat alankaranam bhavet /
pratyekam pradhanye niyama nisciteh na kimcit kasyacidityarthah /
yadi va sarvasya kasyacidbhusanatvam syadityabhidhiyate, tatra itadapi
nopapadyate / kasmal---"pradhanyasya" = parito mukhyabhavasya "nivartanat
" / yasmadbhusanatve sati parangatvameva / tena vastunah
pradhanyam nivartate / mukhyam hi vastu yenaiva
rupenapradhanyamanubhavati, na tenaiva parangatvamanubhavitumarhati,
rupantaram vina parasparaviruddhayorekatranupapatteh / yadi va
rajanucaradavekasmin mukhyatvam gunabhavasca
sambhavatityabhidhiyate, tatra rupadvayasya sambhavta, tatha ca
rajanucare su svamyapeksaya bhrtyabhavah svabhrtyapeksaya
svamibhavasceti dharmadvayam viruddhavyapeksadvitayalaksanasya
rupadvayasya vidyamanatvadupapannameva / tadevamihapi
svrupantarasadbhave bhusanatvam kena varyate / satyametat /
bhusanatvam na varyate tulyayogitaprakaravam punarapasaryate
ityaha---

varnyatvamesamathava samyam yadyatiricyate /
etesam prastutanam sa bhavatyupamitih sphutam // vjiv_3.41 //

varnyatvamityadi = "athava" ityanena prakarantarasyopapatteh /
avarnyatve 'pi varnaniyabhava bhavatyapyetesam prastutanam
padarthanam yadi "samyam" = sadrsyam kadacitatiricyate =
varnyamanatvadadhikatam pratipadyate / tatha kim
syadityatraha---"sa bhavatyupamitih sphutam" prakata
casavalankrtih samyasamanvayadisamvadadupamaiva nanya
kacidityarthah / tatha samuccitopamayam---samuccitena
varnyamanatayar'thenabhisambadhyamane sati samuccita upama yasyam
sa tathokta samuccitopama, tadvattaya tulyam vartate /
upamabhidhanamatropamane vartate na samuccitopamayam / upamanam
prastutatvat varnaniyam samyasamanvayatirekat alankaranaya
kalpate yatha---

pararaimattaa amahe puno ssano dei dari aar pasananu vinudi
khilasinio ano hucchanam yadusadam ca dappano bahuni are (?) //

vjivc_3.141 //

tadetadevamihapi varnyamanatve 'pi samyatirekadupamaiva
bhavatumarhatiti bhavah / yatha---

janasya saketanivasinastau dvavapyabhutamabhinandyasattvau /
gurupradeyadhikanih sprho' rtho nrpo 'rthikamadadhikapradasca //

vjivc_3.142 //

rucirasaukumaryatirekasubhagadharmantaravisayamupamanam kalpitam

vivaksitopameyatisayanvasampattaye samullasati yatha---

ubhau yadi vyomni prthak-pravaha- vakasagangapayasah patetam /
tenopamiyeta tamalanila- mamuktamuktalatamasya vaksah // vjivc_3.143
//

(e) tadvayorapi nidarsanam / tadevamananvaye 'pi
varnyamanasaukumaryamahatmyat kalpanikamapyumanam nopapannamiti
manyamanah tatsvarupasamaropitavyatirekamupamam tam varnyanti /
yatha---

tatpurvanubhave bhavanti laghavo bhavah sasankadayah
tadvaktropamite param parinamecceto rasayambujat /
evam niscinute manastava mukham saundaryasaravadhi badhnati
vyavasayametumupamotkarsam svakantya svayam // vjivc_3.144 //

tadevamabhidhavaicitryaprakaranamevamvidham vaisvarupyam na
punarlaksanabhedanam /

abhidhayah prakaranamanantyam pratibhodbhavam /
vaktum na paryate kantalilavaicitryavatsphutam // vjivc_3.145 //

antarasloka / tulyayogitapyatraivantarbhavannatiricyate / tatha ca
laksanam nidarsanam caitasyah---

nyunasyapi visistena gunasamyavivaksaya /
tulyakalakriyayogadityukta tulyayogita // vjivc_3.146 //

iti / taih pratipadita, yasmat samyatisayat / yatha---

seso himagiristvam ca mahanto guravah sthirah /
jatvalanghitamaryadah calantim bibhrtha ksitim // vjivc_3.147 //

atra laksane tavadupamantarbhavam tulyayogitayah
pratipadayati-(asi)-dvatisayasya vastunah siddhatisayena
sadharmyasamanvayo nibandhanamupamayah; purarasya
gunasamyavivaksaya tulyakalakriyayogah
prastutaprastutasamyavyatirekena na kiñcidatra tatparyam pratipadayati
/ nidarsanamapyevamprayameva / varnanavisayasya
varnyamanavrttislesadisamyavyatirekena atiriktataya na kiñcidapi
pratibhasate / tena caitadudaharanam
vivaktarthavrttislistatpratibhasamahatmyat na ca
nidarsanantaramiti yadabhiyuktataraih tairevabhyadhayita, na tadapi
yuktiyuktam / yatha---

yairdrsta sa na va drsta musitah samameva te /
hrtam hrdayamekesamanyesam caksusah phalam // vjivc_3.148
//

etadalankaravartamatranabhijñasya kasyacitpralapitamiti sacetasam
pratibhasate / yasmadvaiddaghyasya bhangya
tarunilavanyatisayapratipadanapareyam aprastutaprasamsa
kavicetasi parisphurati / yadi va nidarsanantaravisayatvena tulyayogita

sambhavati / yatha---

yatkavyarthanirupanam prayikathalapa raho 'vasthitam
kanthantam mrdugitamadrtdasuhrdadukhantaravedanam //
vjivc_3.149 //

ananvayo 'pyupamayamevantarbhavatiti vivecyate / tatha casya
laksanamudaharanam ca---

yatra tenaiva tasya syadupamanopameyata /
asadrsyavivaksatastamityahuranaanvayam // vjivc_3.150 //

tambularagavalayam sphuraddasanadidhiti /
indivarabhanayanam taveva vadanam tava // vjivc_3.151 //

etasya laksanananyatvameva (vam) (tatsahaya)
mabhidhavaicitryavidhayakatvam ceti dvitayamapyupamantarbhavameva
sadhayati / tatropamanopameyabhavavyavasthiteh / upamantarena saha
laksananvitatvamananvayasya na sambhavatityabhidhiyate tadapi na
samadhanam, yasmatsamaropitarupasya (dvitvasyabhyupagamadu)
pamanopameyabhavasambandhanibandhanameva (samyam)
bhavatamananvayalasanasya pravrttinimittam, asmakam kevalenapi
sadhyaate tadityaha---

kalpitopamaya tulyam kavayo 'nanvayam viduh // vjiv_3.42 //

"kalpita"---ullikhita (va) "upama" yasyah sa tathokta / tatha
kalpitopamaya "tulyam" anyunanatiriktamananvayamalankaranam
"kavayah"---tadvidah "viduh"---jananti / tatha ca kalpitopamayam
varnanavisayasya vastunah saundaryadharadhirudhasvasamyam
samanvayah samudbhavati / satisayatvasamarpanasamarthyavirahat
sarvesam padarthanam bhutanamasadbbhatam kimapi
kalpanikamupamanamullikhanto yatharuci rucirasayah kavayah
paridrsyante / (asadbhutam) samullikhitamiti ca punarapi
parasparasamyambandhanastayorupamanopameyabhavah paryavasyati,
nanyatkiñcidatiriktam manoharitam karanam / tatha ca
laksanamudaharanam ca

upameyopamam nama bruvate tam yathoditam // vjivc_3.152 //

sugandhi nayanandi madiramadapatalam /

ambhojamiva te vaktram tvadasyamiva pankajam // vjivc_3.153 //

napyatra laksanamupamalankaradalankarantarasya karanam /
purvoktaya nitya tasya nirakrtatvat / (upamanopameyabhavascatra
paryayato bhavet) / (te) nopamanopameyabhavah (bheda) pratibhaso
'bhedapratibhaso 'pi sapra (manah) / na ca
upamanantarairalsaksanatparyadalankarantaravm,
mukhamindurityadau upamanetarasvabhavagandhasyapyavidyamanatva (t) /
(pratibha) pratibhasi
praudhipratipaditamabhidhaprakaravaicitryamatramevatra vijrmbhate na
punaralankaranantaravm / vacyantaresvapi vaicitryantaradar
(sanat) / yatha---

tadvalguna yugapadunmisitena tavat sadyah parasparatulamadhirohatam

dve //

praspandamanaparusetarataramantah caksustava pracalitabhramaram ca
padmam // vjivc_3.154 //
yatha---

janasya saketanivasinastau dvavapyabhutamabhinandyasattvau /
gurupradeyadhikanih sprho' rtho nrpo 'rthikamadadhikapradasca //
vjivc_3.155 //

atra dvayorapi prastutatvadvarnaniyasamyasadbhavah (na)
punaralankarabhavah / yatha va---

helavabhagnaharakarmuka esa so 'pi hela (padana)
paritositacandracadah /
tasyaiva so 'sya ca....sakhya va syat slaghyam dvayorubhayathapi
tavadya tesam // vjivc_3.156 //

atra purvoktamevanusandheyam / yadyapyupamalaksanavasare
bhavamatramityubhayanisthamalankarana makhyatam, tathapi
tatraprastutatvadupamanasya parangatvamupapannam / iha punah
prastutasya mukhyatvam / katham taditi vicaritameva / parivrttirapyanena
nyayena prthan nastiti nirupyate / tatha ca laksanam
parivrtteh---

"arthanam yo vinamayah parivrttistu sa mata " // vjivc_3.157 //
iti / parivartanam ca savantaravakase vastvantarasyavasthanam / asau
parivrttiralkaro 'bhidhiyate / sa ca bahuprakara---ekasyaiva
visayina samucitavisayavakase visayantaram parivartate /
yatha---

svalpam jalpa brhaspate suraguro naisa sabha vijrinah //
vjivc_3.158 //

kvacidekasyaiva kramena samuccitadharmagocare dharmantaram parivartate /
yatha---

visrstaragadadharannivartitah stanangaragarunitacca
kandukat /
kusankuradanapiksatangulih krto 'ksasutrapranayi taya
karah // vjivc_3.159 //

atra gauryah karakalalaksano dharmah parivartitah kvacidekasyaiva
dharminah sucitasvasamvadidharmavakase dharmantaram parivartate /
yatha---

kimityapasyabharanani yauvane /
tvaya dhrtam vardhakasobhi valkalam // vjivc_3.160 //

kvacidvahunamapi dharminam parisardhina purvoktah sarve 'pi
parivartante / tatha ca laksanakarenatraivodaharanam darsitam /
yatha---

sastrapraharam dadata bhujena tava bhuhuja /
cirarjitam hrtam tesam yasah kumudapanduram // vjivc_3.161
//

tadevam parivrteralankaranatvam (na) yuktamityaha---

vinivartanamekasya yattadanyasya vartanam /
tadalankaranam na syat purvavat parivartanat // vjiv_3.43 //

vinivartanamityadi---"yadekasya" padarthasya "vinivartanam" apakaranam
"tadanyasya" tadvyatiriktasya parasya, "vartanam" tadupanibandhanam
tadalankaranam na bhavati / kasmad ubhayoh "parivartamanatvat"
mukhyenabhidhiyamanatvat / katham "purvavat" yathapurvam pratyekam
pradhanyanniyamaniscitesca (yatha) na kiñcit kasyacidalankaranam,
tadvadihapi vicaritam / na ca tavanmatrarupataya tayoh
parasparavibhusana (vibhusya) bhavah, (tatha sati)
pradhanyanivartanaprasangat / rupantaranirodhesu punah
samyasadbhave bhavatyupamitiresa calankrtih samuccitopamavat
purvavadeva / yatha---

sadayam bubhaje mahabhujah sahasodvegamiyam vrajediti /
aciropanatam sa medinim navapanigrahanam vadhumiva //
vjivc_3.162 //

atra samataya (dhriyamanah) sanuragah prthivi (vadhubhoga)
yatnah parthivasya pratiyate, dvayorapi varnyamanatvat, tatha
parivrttavapi samyapratiterupamaiva / yatha---

ayam ranascanajivitantakrt nananda (tuscaiva) narasya
sainikah /
iha vrato saktisirobhiradarat navasidhara na khalutpalastrajah //
vjivc_3.163 //

samyapratibhasamatram (atra) manoharitayah
karanamityalankaranam / yasmadevamvidhe visaye vicchittividhanasya
samniyata (samyam) pratiyamanamalankaranamupanibadhnanti, na
punarabhidhiyamanameva / pratiyamanatvam parivrterapi drsyate /
yatha---

nirdistam kulapatina sa parnasala- madhyasya
prayataparigrahadvitiyah /
tacchisyadhyayaniveditavasanam samvistah kusasayane
nisam ninaya // vjivc_3.164 //

atra sarvanyapi padani
yathasvamaksiptaparivartaniyapadarthantaranyupanibaddhani, tatah
pratiyamanatvattadvidahladakaritvamapi (na ca) samvadini
parivrttih katham amupapadyamanatvat anyatha ? (satyam) yuktametat /
na parivrteratyantabhavo 'smabhirabhidhiyate,
varnaniyatvadalankrtirna bhavatiyasmakamabhiprayah / na ca
pratiyamanatamatramalankaranasadhanam, alankaryavastumatre 'pi
tasyah sambhavat / tathacaitadevodaharanam / na ca
yatpratiyamanam tadalankaranam tadvidahladakaritvat iti yujyate
vaktum / alankarye 'pi tadvidahladakaritvasya darsanat /
vastumatramalankaro rasadayasceti bhedatritayanupapattesca / kim ca

parivrtteralankaratve tadupasobhayai bhusanantaram nopayujyate,
"kimityapasyabharanani" ityadau / yadi va "vada pradose
sphutacandrataraka vibhavari yadyarunaya kalpate" iti / yadi va
bhusane 'pi

vibhusanantaramasantosadupanibadhnantityabhidhiyate, tadapi na
yuktiyuktam / yasmadanyasmin vibhusye sambhavati yatra
bhusanopanibandhah, tatra bhusanantaramasantosadupapadyate, na
punaranyasmin / neyam purvoktaya nitya pratyekameva parasparam
dvayorapi bhusanabhve pratyarakhate parivrttervibhusa
sambhavati, yatra bhusanatvamevavasisyate /
tasmadupasobharthamupamakhyamalankaranamupanibaddham / tatha
cayamatra

vakyarthah---yauvanodbhedasamayasamucitabharanapasaranapurvakam
vardhakopapannaciraparidhanagrahanam prakatasasankatarakaya
(vibhavarya pradose 'runasamagamakalpamiti) kimapi
kavyasphuritabhutam tadvidahladakaritvamunmilayati / tadayamatra
paramarthah---laksanollikhitarekhaya vibhusanavinyaso
vidhatavyah /

pratibhapatibhasamanabhanitivakrataprakaravaicitryenapi yatha---
sivinavivkhena...(?) // vjivc_3.165 //

kriyayaiva visistasya tadarthasyopadarsanat /
jñeya nidarsanaivasau yathevavatibhirvina // vjivc_3.166 //

iti (laksita) nidarsanapyupamitireva /

ayam mandadyutirbhasvanastam prati yiyasati /
udayah patanayeti srimato bodhayannaran // vjivc_3.167 //

atra tathaveti kavipratibharpitatatparyantaraniscayalaksanasya
vastunah tadiveti tadeveti va sadrsyasya pratipadakam vina
tatpratipadanapragalbhavakya prayogamahatmyadutpreksayah
pratiyamanatvat / yatha--- pavana cala vijju ca dulum raiasu
khanaanti me aaso uvana urulisavdayami hiliaska jillai virahae /
(?) // vjivc_3.168 //

atra garjitasabdham srutva mahilasu kasucit...calavidyudbhavika (la)
ratrisu megha
vilokayantiti....mahilanamabhiprayaniscayasyagocaratvat
vakyarthasyanyathanupapattesca purvoktamanusartavyam /

tamindurardhoditabimbasobhaso 'pi /
mandaprabhalanghitakamapala- lalatapattasriyamacakarsa //
vjivc_3.169 //

atrardhoditendubimbasobhayah
sadrsyollanghitakamapalalalatapattasriyah.....tadapyatiriktav
rttidhamyarntarena camatkarakaranamanyatha na kiñcanapi upapadyate /
nanarthamupamayah kriyapadamevamvidhapratipadakam prapnoti /
tatasca gatarthatvabhidhayinah sabdasyaprayogah
saksadvilocanarathavrttirna bhavativityupacaraparamaryena

tadvisesanatam prapyate / tatha ca
 dharmadharmibhavalaksanayah pratyasatteh prathamam
 svabhidheyalakshanalakshanaya gunamatrenaiva tatasca
 sadrsyanibandhanayah pratyasattereva tatsadrse
 vilocanacchayatisayavrttimasadayati / tadvisesanatvadeva samase
 'smin nilotpalasabdasya purvanipatah saptamivisesane
 bahuvrihaviti / indumukhityatra induriva mukham yasyah sa tathokta /
 sakalalokavilokyamanakhilamrgankamandalasamsthanasadrse
 nimittabhava purvoktayaiva (nitya) indusabdasyaiva visesanatvamiti
 purvavadeva samasopapattih / yadi va indumukhamiva mukham yasyah sa
 tathoktetyatra indusabdastadekadese mukhe visesanam (bhavati) yatha
 gramodagdhaiti / sistam purvoktamevanusandheyam /
 "purusavyaghras" ityatra sadharanadharmo 'pi pratyate /
 sambandham vinopamanopameyabhavasyanupapattih;
 padabhisambandhasamarthyattasyavagatau gatarthatvat
 samanyasabdasyaprayogah / tadidamuktam "upamitam vyaghradibhih
 samanyaprayoge" iti / induriva kantam mukham yasyah sa
 indukantamukhityatra samanyasabdasya srutyamanataya
 yuktirabhidhiyate / "induriva kantamindukantam" iti "upamanani
 samanyavacanaih" ityanena samase vihite pascadindukantam mukham
 yasyah sa tathokteti / samanyasabdasya vrttivakyayordvayorapi
 upapadyamanatvanna kenacinnyayena srutyamanata vicarayitum paryate,
 yatastenaiva saha padantaram samasyate, na punaranyeneti kutastasya
 srutyamanavrtteh pratyamanata kalpeta ? / tadevam
 vivaksavasat kvacidgamyamanata, kvacitprayujyamanatvam /
 evamadinam sadrsyanibandhanobhayavisaya (samanya)
 sambandhabhidhayinam gamyamanatvada prayujyamanatvam /
 arthapratyayanartham hi sabdasya prayogah kriyate / sa cet
 kavikausalakalpita prakarantarapratipannah tatah kim
 sabdaprayogena ? / tathaca yatra
 anyunatiriktacchayavisesamarthatah sabdatascopamanopameyayoh
 samyasamarpana samarthyasubhagaprasadasundaramupanibandhabandhuram
 vakyam srutisamanantareva varnanupurvyah
 pratibhasavadarthapratipattipurvakamalankara pratiti mutpadayati, tatra
 tadupapadakanamivadinam gatarthatvadaprayuktih / yatha--
 mahibhrtah putravato 'pi // vjivc_3.170 //
 yatrasyalankarantarabhedanibandhanamantarena padarthaparivartanadau
 kavikausalollasatiriktasamyasamanvaya
 mahatmyadupamanopameyabhavavagatirudbhidyate,
 tatrasyabhidhanaprakaravaicitryavasadalankaranavicchittireva
 tadvidam tatpratitikarinasammatkrtikaritamavahatiti
 pratyamanatvamalankarasya / tadabhidhayinamivadinamaprayogo
 yatha--
 mahasidadhara na khalutpalastrajah // vjivc_3.171 //
 /iti

yatra punarvacyamalam (karanam), tatrevadikam pratipadanavaicitryat

bahuprakaram prayogamarhati / tathaca padarthavisayayamupamayam
vakyaiadesavartinorupamanopameyayoh parasparasamyavacke prayukte,
tasminneva vakye stanantaravartinorupamanopameyayoh
sadsryasambandhabhidhayi punarivadih prayujyate / (yadyapi)
pratiyugalamupamanopameyabhavasya parisamaptih, tathapi
vakyarthanispattavupamanopameyabhavasya sambhave prathamabhihitaiva
yuktiranusartavya / yatha---

tatah pratathe kauberim bhasvaniva raghurdisam /
sarairustrairivodicyanuddharisyan rasaniva // vjivc_3.172 //

kvacitpadarthopamayameva vakyaiadesavyavasthitayorupamanopameyayoh
sadsryasamanvayah vacikah / vacakayukte tasminneva vakye
tayorekatarasya dharmyantarena saha dharmantaram (ra)
sadsryanibandhanatvat upamanopameyabhavah sambhavati / purvoktaya
nitya tadabhidhayi punarivadih prayujyate / yatha---

niryaya vidyatha dinadiramyā- dvimbadvarkasya mukhanmaharseh /
parthananam vahnikanavadata diptih sphuratpadmamivabhipede //
vjivc_3.173 //

kvacitpadarthopamayamupameyanamupamananam ca samasamkhyakanam
suhadvaye prathamam vivaksitasamuhasamkhyabhedasamahi (ta) dvitvameva
samasritya parasparasamyasamanvayadupamanopameyabhavamabhidhatumekasmin
vacake prayukte samudayadharmanam samudayapurvakatvattu
pascadetesam pratyekam svasambandhinam prati
sadharanadharmasambandhasamarthyadupamanopameyabhavah paryavasyati
/ yatha---

"cumban kapolam" // vjivc_3.174 //

ityadau / atra sparsollasaditi kriyavisesanam ceti dvabhyam
prakarabhyamubhayanisthatayanyonyam
(sadharanadharmasambandhadupamanopameyabhavah) /
kvacitpadarthopamayam ekasya vastunah
bahavidhapadarthavisesanavisistataya mukhyabhavena
varnyamanavrtterupameyatve tavanmatravisesanaih
svairvisistam padarthantaramupamanatam yada prapnoti, tada
tayorubhayorapi tathavidhayaiva parasparasamyadharmatayanvayat
upamanopameyabhavah / tadabhidhanarthamivadireva priyujyamanatamarhati
/ tadvisesanam parasparasamyasambandhabhidhane purvoktaiva
yuktiranusandheya / yatha---

"pandyo 'yam" ityadau // vjivc_3.175 //

tadevamvi(dha)pakse abhidhaprikaravaicitryat vacakasaktivaicitryacca
sarvametadupapadyate / upamadosanam tu laksanasyeva
sughatitatvat durotsaritatvena neyarthadivadaparigananam /

(vivaksavisayo dharmascetohari yadocyate /
tada dosa bhavanyete durotsaritavrttayah) // vjivc_3.176 //

ityantarasloka / evam
prasutaprastutavacyasadsryajivitamupamakhyamalankaranamabhidhaya

samanacchayaprayam vacakasadrasyasarvasvam slesamabhidhatte---

tadekasabdavacyatvamarthayordharyate dvayoh /
slesabhidhano 'lankarah tadrgrvacakavacyata // vjiv_3.44 //

tadekasabdavacyatvamityadi tadityanena
slesopanibadhyamanavrtervacakasya paramarsah / tena tasyaivoktasya
sabdasya padatmano vacakatvam / tena "vacyatvam" abhidheyatvam /
"arthayoh" = vastunorabhidhiyamanayoh dvayoh satyabhutayoh
vakyarthatparyasvarupayoh "dharyate" yasmin sa slesabhidhano
'lankarah / "tadrgrvacakavacyata" = sa iva drsyate yah sa
tadrgrucyate, tadrkcasau vacakasca sa tathoktah, tena vacyata
vacyatvam abhidheyatvam / tadsarthavacakatvam yatra yasmin so 'pi
slesa ucyate / yah srutisamyat sa ivanubhuyate 'sau tadrgrucyate /
punah sa eva svaradidharmanamudattadinamanyatvad bhidyate / atra
parasparapeksatvameva dvayorapi sadrsyam / yadrgeko 'sya vacakah
tadrk evasaviti samasrito vastavapadavrrtirva yatraikasmin
kvacidvakyakadese, tadekasabdavacyatvam dvayoh / atha tayoh
tadrgrvacakavacyatvavisese 'pi slesa eveti katham / atastribhiih
prakaraistrividhaih padarthaiveva tatpratiteh / arthaslesah
sabdaslesah ubhayaslesah iti / tadevamvidhasyasya pratipadakam
kimityahah---

padarthantarametasya kavayah pratipadakam /
vacyasamarthyamaparamivadi pratijanate // vjiv_3.45 //

padarthantaramityadi / "padarthantaram" = slistapadavyatiriktam
"aparam" tatsamarpanasamarthyasametametasya slesalankarasya
pratipadakam samarpakam kavayastadvidah "pratijanate" pratyavabuddhyanti
/ vacakavisesa "maparam ivadi" ivaprabhrti va
padarthantaradivyatiriktam vacyasamarthyamevava kevalam vakyam
saktpratipaditam / tasya svarupasamarthyavivaksitartha
samarpanasaktiyukthartham pratijanate / pratipadakamiti sambandhah /
trivapyetesu prakaresu dvayorarthayoh pradhanyena ca
varnyamanatve
tathavidhasabdavacyatvalaksanasamyasamanvayasvarupam
sobhanimittam vacyasamarthyalabhyam pratiyamanamalankaranam,
vacakasadbhave punah vacyameva / prastutaprastutayorarthayoh
pradhanagunabhava sati tathaiva tathavidhasabdavacyatvasamyasamanvaya
eva / mukhyataya varnyamanasyapyekatarasyopamanatve
samuccitopamadya (locanayanyasyopameyatvasamanvayo 'nu) sandheyah /

arthayorekamullekhi padam sabdatadarthayoh /
ekavabhasayoh samyam tantratvadatra jrmbhate // vjiv_3.46 //

tulyasabdasmrterarthah tasmadanyah pratiyate /
sabdasyodbhutanastatvat smrtih sarvatra vacika // vjiv_3.47 //

tatra prathamasyodaharanam yatha---

svabhiprayasamarpanapranaya madhuryamudrankaya vicchittya

hrdaye 'bhijatamanasamantah kimapyullikhat /
arudham rasavasanaparinatēh kastham kavinam param
kantanam ca vilokitam vijayate vaidagdyavakram vacah // vjivc_3.177
//

dvidiyasya yatha---

yena dhvastamanobhavana balijitkayah purastrikrtah
yascodvrttabhujangaharavalayo gangam ca yo 'dharayat /
yasyahuh sasimacchirohara iti stutyam ca namamarah payatsa
svayamandhakaksayakarastvam sarvado-madhavah // vjivc_3.178 //

trtiyasya yatha---

malamutpalakandalaisca vikacairayojitam bibhrati
netrenasamadrstipatasubhagenoddipayanti smaram /
kañcidamanibaddhabhangi dadhati vyalambina vasasa murtih
kamaripoh sitambaradhara payadapayajjagat // vjivc_3.179 //

asatyabhutarthaslesodaharanam yatha---

drstya kesava goparagahrtaya kiñcinna drstam maya tenaiva
skhalitasmi natha patitam kim nama nalambase /
ekastvam visamesu khinnamanasam sarvabalanam gatih gopyevam
gaditah sa lesamavatadgosthe hasantya harih // vjivc_3.180 //

evam vakyabandhavaicitryasaktabuddhiviracitam carvaniyam
slesamabhidhaya,
samyakanibandhanatvadupamarupakaslesakaranaikam
vyatirekamabhidhatte--- sati tacchabdavacyatve dharmasamyē 'nyathasthiteh
/

vyatirecanamanyasmat prastutokarsasiddhaye /
sabdah pratiyamano va vyatireko 'bhidhiyate // vjiv_3.48 //

satityadih / sa casau sabdasceti vighrya tacchabdēna saktya
slesanimittabhutah sabdah paramrsyate, tasya "vacyatve"
abhidheyatve "sati" "dharmasamyē" parasparaparispandasadsyē vidyamane,
(vikalpana) yam tathavidhasabdavacyatvasya dharmasamyasya
cobhayanisthatvadubhayoh prakrtatvat / prastutaprastutayoreva
tayoh dharmadekasya yatharuci kenapi vivaksi(tadharmanta) rena
"anyathasthiteh" anyathabhavenavasthiteh
"vyatirecanam"---prthakaranam "anyasmat" upameyasyopamanat,
upamanasya va tasmāt / sah "vyatirekah" vyatirekanama alankaro
"bhidhiyate" kathyate / kimartham---"prastutokarsasiddhaye",
"prastutasya" varnyamanavrtteh "utkarsasiddhaye"
chayatisayanispattaye / sa dvididhah sambhavati "sabdah
pratiyamano va" = "sabdah" = kavipravahaprasiddhah
tatsamarpanasamarthabhidhanenabhidhiyamanah / "pratiyamanah" =
vakyarthasamarthyamatravabodhyah / tatra
prathamataratamyadupamavyatireko yatha---

emea jano tissa dei kavolovamai sasibimbam /
paramatthaviare una cando via varao // vjivc_3.181 //

evameva janastasya dadati kapolopamayam sasibimbam /
paramarthavicare punascandrascandra iva varakah //

(chaya)

yatha va---

didrksavah paksmalatavilasamaksnam sahastrasya manoharam te
/
vapisu nilotpalini-vikasarmyasu nandanti na satpadaughah //
vjivc_3.182 //

yatha va---

praptasriresa kasmal puranapi mayi te manthakhedam vidadhyat
nidramapyasya purvamanalasanaso naiva sambhavayami /
setum badhnati bhuyah kimiti ca sakaladvipanathanuyatah
tvayyayate vikalaniti dadhata ivabhata kampah payodheh // vjivc_3.183
//

atra varnyamanasya narayanatvasamaropam vina
tadarambhasambhavana na sambhavatiti tasya tattvadyaropanat
pratiyamanataya rupakameva purvasuribhih samamnatam;
vacyavyatirekah tatkahtamasyopapadyate / satyamuktam, kintu
yuktiratrabhidhiyate, tasmaddividham pratiyamanam vastu,
pratipadanagunibhutasvarthavacakavyaparagocarah,
tathavidharthasamarthyavisayo va / tatra vacakamupamanamityalocya
vivaksitarthopapattinimittam vacyasamarthyameva samasritya
purvasuribhiratadamnatam / vacakavyaparah punaranyathaiva
vyavasthitah / tatha ca prapta(sri) prabhrtini padani
aksiptapratiyogitayopanibaddhani, prastutasya
praktanaparispannavisistatadevatatvapatipadakaparani
prakatameva rupakavyatirekam gamayanti / tadidamuktam--

yatrarthah sabdo va tamarthamupasarjanikrtasvarthau /
vyanktah kavyavisesah sadhvaniriti suribhih kathitah //
vjivc_3.184 //

tasmanna kiñcidanupapannam / slesavyatireko yatha---

slaghyasesatanum sudarsanakarah sarvangalilajita- tryailokyam
caranaravindalalitenakrantaloko harih /
bibhrana mukhamindurupamakhilam candratmacaksurdadhat sthane yam
svatanorapasyadadhikam sa rukminivo 'vatat // vjivc_3.185 //

ayaisva prakarantaramaha--

lokaprasiddhasamanyaparispannavisesatah /
vyatireko yadekasya parastadavivaksaya // vjiv_3.49 //

lokaprasiddhetyadih---"parah" anyah sa vyatirekalankarah /
kidrsah "yadekasya" vastunah "vyatirekah "prthakkaranam /
kasmah "lokaprasiddhasamanyaparisbandat = "lokaprasiddhah
"---jagatpratitah samanyabhutah sarvasadharanah
yah"parisbandah " vyaparah tasmah / kuto hetoh "visesatah"
kutascidatisayah / katham "tadavivaksaya" tadyupamadinam
paramarsah, tesam "avivaksaya" tanyaviviksitya yo vihatah /
ayamatrabhiprayah---yadayameva (vivaksitah) samanyabhutatvena te
punarasyaiva sesah prastavapurvamabhihitah / parasyodaharanam
yatha---

capam puspitabhutalam suracita maurvo dvirephavali purnendorudaye
'bhiyogasamayah puspakaro 'pyasarah /
sastranyutpalaketakisumanaso yodhatmanah kaminam trailokyeh
madanasya ko 'pi lalitollekho jigisagrahah // vjivc_3.186 //

atra sakalalokaprasiddhasastradyupakaranakalapajjigisa
vyavaharanmanmathasya sukumaropakaranatvajjigisavyavaharo
vyatiricyate / nanu bhutaladinam capadirupanadrupakavyatireka
evayam ? naitadasti / rupakavyatireke hi rupanam vidhaya tasmadeva
vyatirecanam vidhiyate ; etasmina punah sakalalokaprasiddhat
samanyatatparyadyatirecanam / bhutaladinam capadirupanam
visesanantaranimittamatramavadharyatam / evam vyatirekam vicarya
slesabhisambhinnatvaducitavasaram virodham vicarayati---

virodho yo viruddharthavacinam sangatim punah /
samarpayannullikhati pratiteryuktityuktatam // vjiv_3.50 //

virodhetyadi / yo 'lankarah parasparaviruddharthapratitya,
"viruddharthavacinam" viruddhavastuvacananam yuktityuktatamullikhati
tadabhidhayina padantarena arthasamarthyena va samarpayan yuktya
prakarenopapadyamanataya sangatim vidadhati / tasya padarthatvat
samanvayam karoti virodhabhidhanah sa bhanyate / yatha
"kupati mapi kalatravallabham, mahadosamapi sakalaladhistanam" //

vjivc_3.187 //
atra "api" sabdena virodhapratipattih / kvacidarthasamarthyena virodhah
pratiyate / yatha
"gauryadi bhavata" // vjivc_3.188 //
slesadisambhede 'pi virodhah sambhavati / yatha

"maulavartantamate vicittoyare anam aparihataena pari lañcitakamanta
visesasahoti aham /
" (?) // vjivc_3.189 //

rupakadivapyete bhedah sambhavantiti svayamutpreksaniyam /
evam virodham vicarya
samasoktyadervirodhacchayanupravesaprasangatah
tadvicaramaracayati---

samasoktih sahoktisca nalankarataya mata /

alankarantaravēna sobhasunyataya tatha // vjiv_3.51 //

samasoktirityadi / yeyam "samasoktih" alankrtira (bhihita) (sa)
"nalankarataya mata" na vibhusanabhavēna pratibhata, yasmāt
prthan nopapadyate / kena hetuna "alankarantaravēna"
vibhusanantarabhavēna / "sobhasunyataya tatha" kantirahitatvēna
ca / tadidamuktam bhavati--yadi ramaniyakatvam sambhavati
prakarantaravīhite tasmin bhusanantare 'ntarbhavati /
ramaniyatvabhavē sobhasunyatvam paryavasyati tasyah / tatha ca
laksanodaharane---

yatroktergamyate 'nyor'thastatsamanavisesanah /
sa samasoktirudita samksiptarthataya yatha // vjivc_3.190 //

skandhavan rjuravyalah sthiro 'nekamahaphalah /
jatarurayam coccaih patitasca nabhasvata // vjivc_3.191 //

atra taroh mahapurūsyā ca dvayorapi mukhyatve mahapurūsapakṣe
vīśanāni santīti vīśyābhīdhayī padantaramābhīdhatavyam /
athava vīśanānyathanupapattya pratyāmanātaya vīśyā
parikalpyate / tadevamvidhākalpanāsyā sphuritam na kiñciditi sphutamēva
sobhasunyataya / tathavidhasvabhavayoranayoh
pradhānyēnaikavyopavarohayuktirābhīdheyā, yatah
parasparābhīdhanasambandham vīna na kiñcidetadupapadyate / na ca
kamarīpormurtiruma va jagat payadityānēna nyayēna tayoh
sangātīrghatate, yasmāttatra dvayorapi paramēśvarayoh
palānasamarthyopapatteh
tathavidhasyāpyarthasyāpyucitatvēnasamsāniyatvattathavidhasabdavacy
atvāna kiñcidanupapannam / etasmin punah parasparābhīśambandham vīna
tulyakalamekavyopavarohē na kiñcīnbandhanāmiti yatkiñcīdetat / atha
tatha kascīdevamvidho vidhīna puman patītah, yathayam nabhasvata
taruh ityāsriyate, tadevam sphutamēvopāmanopāmeyābhavah /
tasmādalankaranta (rantar) bhavah (kena) varyate / yadi va
mahapurūsyā pratyāmana (tve), vacyātaya tarurupapadyate,
tadevamaprastutaprasamsāsa / tasmātpunarāpitadeva vyavasthitam /
vīśāna(na)mubhāyarthatve ślēśanupraveso durnīvarah (iti)
tenāpi tadevapatati / nidarsanāntaramāpi samasokteh
prthakkrāntānībandhanam yatha---

anurāgavati sandhyā divasastatpurah sarah /
aho daivagatīscitra tathāpi na samāgamah // vjivc_3.192 //

atra sandhyādivasayormukhyātaya prastutatvēna,
samānāvīśānāprastutakantavrttāntapratītih prastutayoh
samāśāmanvayattathābhavam samarpayanti pratyāmanopāmasvarupam
nāti vartate / kantavrttāntāsyā va mukhyātaya pratyāmanātve
sandhyādivasayorupādīśāmanātvaṁityāprastutaprasamsāsa / "śāhoktīśā
nalankarataya mata" purvoktenāiva hetudvayēna / tatha ca
laksānamudāharānam caitasyah---

tulyakalakriye yatra vastudvayasamasraye /
vakyenaikena kathyete sa sahoktirmata yatha // vjivc_3.193 //

himapataviladiso gadhalinganahetavah /
vrddhimayanti yaminyah kaminam pritibhah saha // vjivc_3.194 //

atra parasparasamyasamanvayo manoharitanibandha (na) mityupamaiva
tadabhava, "sisyena sahpadhyayah pathati", "putrena saha pita
tisthati " ityadau sobhasunyatve 'pi sa syat / tadevametayoh
yuktuyuktamalankaranatvamapasarya pramanopapannamabhidhatte / tatra
sahoktestavat---

yatraikenaiva vakyena varnaniyarthasiddhaye /
uktiryugapadarthanam sa sahoktih satam mata // vjiv_3.52 //

yatretyadi / sa sahoktiralankrtih, "mata" = pratibhata, "satam"
tadvidam sammatetyarthah / kidrsi---"yatra" = yasyam, "ekenaiva
vakyena" abhinnenaiva padasamuhena "arthanam"
vakyarthatparyabhutanam vastunam "yugapat" = tulyakalam
"uktih" = abhihitih / kimartham---"varnaniyarthasiddhaye" =
"varnaniyasya" = pradhanatvena vivaksitasyarthasya "siddhaye" =
sampattaye / tadidamuktam bhavati---yatra vakyantaravaktavyamapi vastu
prastutarthanispattaye vicchittya tenaiva vakyenabhidhiyate / yatha

he hasta daksina mrtasya sisordvijasya jivatave visrja sudramunau
krpanam /
ramasya panirasi nirbharagarbhakhinna- devivivasanapatoh karuna
kutaste // vjivc_3.195 //

atra mukhyarthasiddhaye yad(vakyamntara)bhidheyam vastu vicchittya
tadekenaiva (vakyeno) panibaddham / yadi ca nyayyatva davasyam
karaniyamapi nikrtilaksanam vastu
karunaspadatvadakaraniyakalpam (tathapi)
nairopeksaniyanusthanam; nirbharagarbhakhinnadevivasanapatoh
dasarathah panirasiyucitanurodhivat kutaste
karuna(sambhavah)tadavadhyasyapi sudramuneh
brahmanasisujivitaraksanaya mandalagram samarpayetyekam
vastu / dvitiyam, yadi nyayyamavasyakaraniyamapi
tathavidhakarunikatvadudaracetasa na karaniyameveti manyase, tathapi
ramasya nirbharagarbhakhinnadevivasanapatoh
niskarunacudamaneh karastvamiti munimaranam kiyammatram
taveti vipralambhasrngarapariposat kimapi ramasabdasya
rudhivaicitryavakratvamubhayatrapi sphurati / tatha ca---

ucyatam sa vacaniyamasesam nesvare parusata sakhi sadhvi /
anayainamanuniya katham va vipriyani janayannanuneyah // vjivc_3.196
//

kim gatena na hi yuktamupaitum kah priye subhagamanini manah /
yositamiti kathasu sametaih kamibhirbahurasa dhrtiruhe //
vjivc_3.197 //

atra vicchittya tatparyarthavacakamupanibaddham / tathahi---nayikayah
sakhyaścavabaddhayorapi pratyekam vallabhatatsandhanapravanataya
sakalameva vakyam (vacaka) miti pratiyate / yatha va---

sarvaksitibhrtam natha drsta sarvangasundari /
rama ramya vanoddese maya virahita tvaya // vjivc_3.198 //

atra pradhanabhutavipralambhasrngararasapariposa (vicchitta) ye
vakarthadvayamupanibaddham / nanu canekarthasambhave 'tra
slesanupravesah katham na bhavatiti ? abhidhiyate / tatra yasmāt
dvayorekatarasya va mukhyabhavah slesah, atra punastathavidhabhavat,
bahunam dvayorva sarvesam gunabhavah
pradhanarthaparavnavasanat / anyacca tasminnekenaiva sabdena yugapat
pradipaprakasavadarthadvayaprakasanam sabdarthadvayaprakasanam
veti sabdastatra samanyartha vijrmbhate / sahoḥktau
punastathavidhasyangabhavadekenai(va) vakyena punah
punaravartamanataya vastvantaraprakasanam vidhiyate,
tasmadvarttiratra sabda (sya) pradhanyatam pratipadyate / (yadi
"sarvaksitibhrtam natha" ityatra vakyaikadese slesanupravesah
sambhavatityucyate, tathapi na kasciddosah,
yasmadalankaranamalankaranantaram kvacidangabhavam gamayatiti
/ atra vakyaikadese slesasyangātvaṁ, mukhyabhavah punah
sahoḥktereva / (nanu) tadevamavrttya vastvantaravagatau sahoḥkteh
sahabhavabhavadarthanyeparihanih prasajyate, naitadasti / yasmāt
sahoḥkতিরুক্তam, na punah sahapratipattiriti /
tenatyantasahabhavabhidhanameva (sam) pratipannamutkarsavagateriti na
kiñcidasambaddham /

kaiscidesa samasoktīh sahoḥktīh kaisciducyate /
arthanvayatsa vidvadbhiranyairanyatvametaḥ // vjivc_3.199 //

ityantaralokah / evam gunabhutadapi
svarupotkarsamahatmyadalankarasamanyasvabhavah /
kamscidalankaranamidhayedanīm vibhūsanatvadeva tathavidhan
gunabhutanupakramate / tatra drstantam tavadabhidhatte---

vastusamyam samasritya yadanyasyopadarsanam /
ivadyasambhave tatra drstantah so 'bhidhiyate // vjiv_3.53 //

vastusamyetyadi / "yadanyasya" ("yasmāt") varnyat prastutat "anyasya"
vyatiriktvartteḥ padarthantarasya "upadarsanam" = upanibandhanam sa
drstantanamalankaro 'bhidhiyate / katham "vastusamyam
samasritya" "vastuṅ" padarthayoh drstantadarstantikayoh
"samyam" sadrsyam "samasritaya" nimittikrtya /
lingasamkhyavibhaktisvarupalaksanasamyavarjitamiti (bodhanartham)
vastugrahanam / "tatra" upante "ivadyasambhave"
sadrsyabhidhayinamivaprabhrtinam virahe / tadevamupamayah
vacakamagre vyatiricyate / yatha---

sarasijamanuviddham saivalenapi ramyam malinamapi himamsorlaksma

laksmim tanoti /

iyamadhikamanojña valkalenapi tanvi kimiva hi madhuranam
mandanam nakrtinam // vjivc_3.200 //

(atra) padatrayamevodaharanam, caturthe bhusanantarasambhavat /
drstantambhidhaya tatsambhaddhavibhusanaprastavat
samanacchayamarthantaranyasamabhidhatte /

vakarthantaravinyaso mukhyatatparyasamyatah /
jñeyah sor'thantaranyasah yah samarpakatayahitah // vjiv_3.54 //

vakarthetyadi / "jñeyah sor'thantaranyasah" = (arthantaranyasa)
namalankaro "jñeyah" = pariññatavyah /
kidrsah---"vakarthantaravinyasah"---parasparanvitapadasamudayab
hidheyam vastu vakarthah tasmadanyasmat = aprakrtatvat
prastutavyatireki vakarthantaram, tasya "vinyasah" = visistam
nyasanam = tadvidahladakaritayopanibandhah / kasmad karanat
"mukhyatatparyasamyatah", " mukhyam" = prastavadhikrtatvat
pradhanabhutam vastu, tasya "tatparyam" = yatparatvena tatsammatam,
tasya "samyatah" = sadrsyat / katham "samar(pakata) yahitah" =
samarpakatvenopanibaddhah, tadupapattiyojaneti yavat / atra samanye
samarthaniye visesah samarthako, visese va samanyam, (ta) yoh
parasparavyabhicarat / yatha---

asamsayam ksatraparigrahaksama yadaryamasyamabhilasi me manah
/

satam hi sandehapadesu vastusu pramanamantah
karanapravrttayah // vjivc_3.201 //

yatha va---

"kimiva hi madhuranaam mandanam nakrtinam // vjivc_3.202 //
evamarthantaranyasamabhidhaya (tatsamanacchayam visesavisayava)
kyasamanvayadaksepamabhidhatte---

nisedhacchayayaksepah kantim prathayitum param /
aksepa iti sa jñeyah prastutasyaiva vastunah // vjiv_3.55 //

nisedhacchayayetyadi / "aksepa iti sa jñeyah" = so
'pyamaksepalankarojññatavyah / sa kidrsah---"prastutasyaiva
vastunah aksepah" = prakrtasyaivarthasya aksepah = apakaranam
= abhipretasyarthasyapi nivartanamiti (yavat) / kaya ?
"nisedhacchayaya" = pratisedhavicchittya / kimartham ? "kantim
prathayitum param" = prakrstamupasobham pratayitum /
yatha---

suhaa vilamvasu thoam java imam virahakaaram hiaam /
samthaviuna bhanissam ahava volesu kim bhanimo // vjivc_3.203
//

subhaga vilambasva stokam yavadidam virahakataram hrdayam /
samsthapyam bhanisyamyathavapakrama kim bhanamah / (iti chaya)

atra vakyarthah--- subhageti
bahuvallabhatapratipadanaparamamantranapadam / (nayikaprativacanam)
nasutritam, (taddhi) saksadabhidhiyamanataya na tatha
cetanacamatkaritam pratipadyate, yathaitadaksepamatram
bhanitivaicitryena pratiyamanataya niyamat tadvidahladavidhayitvam
pusnati / tadevamaksepasvarupamabhidhaya
sadharanavaktavyasesametesamabhidhatte---

vaksyamanoktavisayah sambhavanti vivaksaya /
drstantadyastrayo 'pyete hetau satyathavasati // vjiv_3.56 //

vaksyamanetyadi / vaksyamanoktau visayau yesam te
vaksyamanoktavisayah, "drstantaprabhrtayasca "trayo 'pyete"
abhidhasyamanabhihitagocarah sambhavanti sambandhah / kena
hetuna "vivaksaya" = vaktumicchaya = kaveryathapratibhasamabhidhatum
vañchaya / tadidamatra tatparyam---yada samnivesavaicitryamatrametanna
punaratra laksanatirekah kascidasti / madhyamasya
visesantaramabhidhatumaha--- "hetau satyathavasati" hetaviti / "hetau"
hetuvacini hisabdadau "sati" sambhavati = pramujiyamane, "athava"
kadacit, "asati" asabhavati---aprayujyamane / evam
(hetorabhidhanenanabhidhanena) varthantaranyasah prakaradvayena
vidyate / arthantaranyasamatramabhibhusanamityarthah /
nidarsanajatamatra purvoktavyatireki na pradarsitam,
tasmatsvayamevotpreksaniyam / evam
svarupavisesapratisedhabodhitachayatisayamalankaranamabhidhaya
karanapratisedhottejita(chaya)tisayamabhidhatte---

svakaranaparityagapurvakam kantipustaye /
bhavanarthasya kenapi visesena vibhavana // vjiv_3.57 //

svakaranetyadi / "arthasya" varnaniyasya = prastutasya, "visesena
kenapi" alaukikena rupantarena "bhavana" = "vibhavana"
vibhavanetyalankrtirabhidhiyate / tadayamatrarthah---ya vina
bhavyate, ka sa ? tatsamarthakaranarupaprayojakavyaparalaksanam
kriyam (vina bhavyate sa) vibhavana / "svakaranaparityagapurvakam"
= tasya visesasya svamatmiyam karanam yannimittam tasya
parityagah prihanam purvam prathamam yatra tatkrtyarthah /
kimartham "kantipustaye" sobha(vrddhaye) / tadidamuktam
bhavati---yatha lokottaravisistatam varnaniyam niyate iti /
yatha---

asambhrtam mandanamangayaste- ranasavakhyam karanam
madasya /
kamasya puspavyatiriktamastram balyatparam satha vayah prapede //
vjivc_3.204 //

atra krtrimakaranaparityagapurvakam
lokottarasahajavisesavisistata varnaniyasya kaverabhipreta /
tadevamasambhavyakaranatvadavibhavyamanasvabhavam vibhavanam
vicarya vicaragocarasvarupataya svarupasandehasamarpitisayam

sasandehamabhidhatte---

yasminnutpreksitam rupamutpreksantarasambhavat /
sandehamete vicchittiyai sasandeham vadanti tam // vjiv_3.58 //

yasminnityadi / "yasmin" = alakare, "utpreksitam" sambhavanumanat
samyasamanvayacca svarupantarasaropadvarena pratibhollekhitam
"rupam" padarthaparispandalaksanam "sandehameti" samsayam
samarohati / kasmata karanat---"utpreksantarasambhavat" =
utpreksaprakarsaparasyaparasyapitadvisayasya sadbhavat /
kimartham---"vicchittiyai" = sobhayai / tadevamabhidhavaicitryam
sasandehabhidhanam vadanti / yatha---

rañjita nu vividhastarusailah namitam nu gaganam sthagitam nu /
purita nu visamesu dharitri samhrta nu kakubhastimirena //
vjivc_3.205 //

yatha va---

nimiladakekaralolacaksusam priyopakantham krtagatravopathuh
/
nimajjatinam svasitoddhatastanah sramo nu tasam madano nu paprathe
// vjivc_3.206 //

yatha va---

avibhaviacharabhaañjavaina janatsamayamantharam hi avaram /
bhisvai sisave gunaa muha sarvayanti ahanarai tam // vjivc_3.207 //

(chaya ?) yatha va---

kim saundaryamaharthasañcitajagatkosaikaratnam vidheh kim
srngarasarassaroruhamidam syatsaukumaryavadhi /
kim lavanyapayonidherabhinavam bimbam sudhadidhiter- vaktum
kantatamananam tava maya samyam na nisciyate // vjivc_3.208 //

sasandehasyaikavidhatvamutpreksamulakatvat / evam
svarupasandehasundaram sasandehamabhidhaya
svarupapahnnavaramaniyamapahnnutimabhidhatte---

anyadarpayitum rupam varnaniyasya vastunah /
svarupapahnnavo yasyamapahnnutirasau mata // vjiv_3.59 //

anyadityadi / purvavadutpreksamulatvamevasyah /
sambhavanumanat sadrsyasamanvayacca "varnaniyasya vastunah" =
prastutasyarthasya, "anyat" = kimapyapurvam, "rupamarpayitum" =
rupantaram samaropayitum, "svarupapahnnavah" = svabhavapalaph
sambhavati, "yasyam" "asau" = esa evamvidhabhanitireva, "apahnatih"
"mata" = pratibhata tadvidam / yatha--

bhasvanesa jagatyasesanayanam tejasvinamagranih nayam
kantatamananaptasurucirnetrotsavascandramah /
paryayena manobhuva virahinam veddhum mano nirdayam

puspesunnisitagratam vijayini netum niyakto mama // vjivc_3.209 //

svarupena dharminah tadavasthye dharmamatrapahnutiryatha---

tava kusumasaratvam sitarasmitvamindoh dvayamidamayathartham
drsyate madvidhesu /

visrjati himagarbhairagnimindurmayukhaistvamapi kusubhabanan
vajrasarikarosi // vjivc_3.210 //

atra bhanitivaicitryavasadasabdham apahnavapratipadanam vihitam,
yasmaddharmasya kusumasaratvadeh svabhavasamucitam
sukumarakaryakaritvamapasarya
tadviruddhamatikaralakaryakaritvamupanibaddham / kvacicca
sadrasyasamanvayadapahnutiryatha---

purnendoh pariposakantavapusah spharaprabhabhasuram nedam
mandalamabhuyudeti gaganabhoge jigisorjagat /
marasyocitamatapatramadhuna pandu pradosasriya
manonnaddhajanabhimanadalanodyogaikahevakinah // vjivc_3.211 //

evamalankaranam tantrataya pratyekamalankaryam prati
vicchittividhayitvamabhidhayedanim samuditanam tadevabhidhatte---

rajanti yatralankara anyonyanvitavrttayah /
yatha padartha vakyarthe samsrstih sabhidhiyate // vjiv_3.60 //

rajantityadi / "yatra" = yasyam, "alankarah" =
prastutasampadupetah santah "rajanti" sobhante, "samsrstih
sabhidhiyate" samsrstisamjñalankrtih socyate / katham
rajantityaha---"yata padartha vakyarthe" = tatparyalaksane vastuni
"yatha" = yena prikarena "padarthah" pravibhaktasvarupah
vakyaiadesabhutapadabhidheyah santova svatmana sphuranto 'pi
parasparanvayalaksanasambandhanibandhanasvabhavah pradhane hi
paratantryamanubhavantastadeva samudayatmakamekavakyarthatparyam
pratipadayanti, yatha tena prakarena yadetayoravisamvadisamavaye
sambandhitaya samsrstavanyonyanvitavrttayah
parasparasambandhavagatasamarthyat
prthagbhutavakyarthavayavaikadesavartino 'pyalankarah kamapi
sahridayasamvedyaparasparsamsargatmatamevam (va)
sakalavakyarthavisayam vicchittimupapadayantah paratantrah
parisphuranti ityabhiprayah / yatha---

aslisto navakunkumarunaravivyalokitairvistrto lambantambaraya
sametya bhuvane dhyantare sandhyaya /
candramsutkarakorakakulapataddhvantadvirepho 'dhuna
devyevarpitadodah kuravake bhati pradosagamah // vjivc_3.212 //

atra rupakadina svatmana prthakrtakrtyena
parasparasamsargasampaduparjita vakyarthavakratavicchittih kacideva
parisphurati / yatha va---

mlanim vantavisanalena nayanavyaparalabdhatmana nita

rajabhujanga pallavamrdu rambha tatheyam tvaya /
adyapisvarasekharendukiranasmerasthalilañchite kailasopavane yatha
sugahane naiti praroham punah // vjivc_3.213 //

atra purvavadeva rupakadinam parasparasamsargasampaduparjita
vakratavicchittih vibhavyate / evam samsrstimabhidhaya
tathavidhacchayavicchittividhayinam samkaralankaramabhidhatte---

alankarakalapo 'yamanyaih samkirnatam gatah /
sphurannanekadha vakye samkarah so 'bhidhiyate // vjiv_3.61 //

alankaretyadi / purvoktalaksanamakrantavrttih "alankarakalapo
'yam" rasavadadyalankaranikurambah "samkarakhyo 'bhidhiyate"
samkaranama nigadyate / kidrsah---"samkirnatam gatah" =
sammisratam praptah, sabalatvena pratibhasatvamadhirudhah /
kim kurvan---"sphuran" = atmanah sphuritam
samupadarsayan---pratibhasamanatamupasaran,"vakye"
samkirnatamupadyate / tatsamvesanavisesasyanupapatteh
bhanitantarvarto yah kascidalankaro yathopapatti
vibhusanantarena samkirnah samkara samjñavisayatam
pratipadyate / tena sakalasyapyalankarakalapasya (samkara
ityabhidhanam sampadyate) / yatha---

rohanmulatigaurairuragapatiphanaistatra patalakuksau
prodyadvalankurasrih disi disi dasanairebhirasagajanam /
asminnakasadese vikasitakusuma rasibhitarakanaam natha
tvatkirtivalli phalati phalamidam bimbamindoh sudhardram // vjivc_3.214
//

atra kirtivalliti rupakalankarah siddhabaddhatatsamyasankam
vina na yuktayuktatam pratipadyate / tena
tadasankanibandhanatathavidhaparispandakirtisandarsitasamudbhutatasam
bhavananumanamahatmyat pratiyamanavrttirutpreksatra
kaverabhipreta / yasmadetayordvayorapi parasparasambhavanam vina
svarupalabdhireva na (parya) vasyatiti, samkirnayoratha
samvadadevamvidhavisaye samkaroktih pravartate / vakyaikadese
yatha "nirmokamuktiriva gaganoragasya" iti niskampataya
vyavahartumasakyatvat, nirmokamuktirivetyutpreksaya rupakalankarasya
svarupalabhavakasa (samarpyate) / tathaiivotpreksayah,
yasmadatrapī samkaralankaravyavaharah / nanu canenanyayena
"asyah sargavidhau" iti "kim tarunyataroh" ityadeh
samkaralankaroktih pravartatam ? na pravartate, yasmadatar
(thasamarthyavagato) tpreksayah sasandeham vinanupapatteh,
parasmimsca tathaiva rupakasyeti dvayorapyetayoh tattvam tulyam /
sasandehasya punastadvibhusanatvenantarvidhane
manimayapadakabandhabandhuraharadiramaniyatvamityuktameva /
samsrsternanavidhacchayamanimalamanoharata,
samnkaralankarasya
vividhakantiratnavinyasavictrabahulatulakantikalpatvamiti sarvameva

vibhaktam / evam yathopapattyalankaran laksayitva
kesañcidalaksitatvat laksanavyaptidosam parihartumupakramate /

bhusanantarabhavena sobhasunyataya tatha /
alankarastu ye kecinnalankarataya manak // vjiv_3.62 //

bhusanetyadi / "ye" = purvoktavayatiriktah "kecidalankarah" te
"nalankarataya manak" na vibhusanatvenabhyupagatah / kena
hetuna "bhusanantarabhavena" = anyadbhusanam
"bhusanantaram", tebhyo vyatiriktam; "tadbhavena" = tatsvabhavatvena
tadananyatvena purvoktanamevanyatamatvenetyarthah / "sobhasunyataya
tatha" = sobha kanatih taya sunyam rahitam sobhasunya tasya
bhavah sobhasunyata taya hetubhutaya / na kevalam tabhyameva,
yavadalankaryataya vibhusyatvenapi
tesamalankaranatvamanupapannam / evam ca---

yathasamkhyamalankarah purvairamnat eva yah /
karanadvitayenapi nalankarah sa sammatah // vjiv_3.63 //

"yathasamkhyamalankarah purvairamnatah" tulya (kramam)
kaiscitsvasabdenabhihitah svanamna "sa
nalankarah, karanadvitayenapi" bhusanantarabhavena
sobhasunyataya ca / tatha ca tasyodaharanam---

padmendubhrngamatangapumskokilakalapinah /
vaktra kantiksanagatisvarakesaistvaya jita // vjivc_3.215 //

atratmakrtalaksye bhanitivaicitryavirahat na kacit kantirvidyate /
satyamapyetasyam samyam vyatireko va jivitamamnatam na punah
samanasamkhyatvam / (kevala) samanasamkhyatve
"yathasamkhyamanudesah samanam" iti sutrodaharananyayat
samkhyatanudesat na kiñcidatiricyate / kesañcidasih
prabhrtinamalankarataya matanam bhusanatvanupapatteh /
asisastu laksanodaharanani neha pathyante / tesu
casamsaniyasyaivarthasya mukhyataya varnaniyatvadalankaryatvamiti
preyolankaroktani dusananyapatanti /

na preyaso viruddhah syadalankarantare sati /
samsrstisamkarau syatamanyatradarsanadapi // vjivc_3.216 //

(antarasloka) /
visesokterapyuktalankarantarbhavenalankaryataya ca
bhusanatvanupapatih / tatha codaharanametasyah---

sa ekastrini jayati jaganti kusumayudhah /
haratapi tanum yasya sambhuna na hrtam balam // vjivc_3.217 //

atra sakalalokaprasiddhajayitvavyatirekikandarpasvabhavamatram
lokottaratvena vakarthah / (evam) suksmalesahetavah
(nalankarah / tatha ca) bhamahah---

hetusca suksmo leso 'tha nalankarataya matah /

samudayabhidheyasya vakroktyanabhidhanatah // vjivc_3.218 //

tatha ca suksmasyodaharanam---

samketakalamanasam vitam jñatva vidagdahaya /
hasannetrarpitakutam lilapadmam nimilitam // vjivc_3.219 //

atra varnaniyatma suksmo na punaralankaranam,
kasmat---saksadabhidhaya vaktavyarthastathavidhaya yuktya
pratipadyate / lesasyodaharanam yatha---

rajakanyanuraktam mam romodbhedena raksakah /
avagaccheyura jñatamahō sitanilam vanam // vjivc_3.220 //

atrapyetadeva vaktavyam vastu katham vibhusanatamarhati ? /
"yatparah sabdah sa sabdarthah" iti nyayat / hetorudaharanam---

ayamandolitapraudhacandanadrūmapallavah /
utpadayati sarvasya pritim malayamarutah // vjivc_3.221 //

evamupamarupakamapi nalankaranam /

samagragaganayamamanadando rathanginah /
pado jayati siddhastrimukhendunavadarpanah // vjivc_3.222 //

atra rasavadalankara (vat) vacyavacakayoh samgatireva nasti / tatha
ca upama ca rupakam ceti vigrāhe dvandvo va vivaksitah syat,
visesanasamaso va / tatra dvandvapakse kvacidvakyāikadese rupakam
kvacidupameti (dvitiya) pranibandhanam na kiñcidekasmin / tatrapī
pratyekam parisandataya svasthane samam vibhatiti
parasparapeksam vina samudayatmakasya visesyasyasambhavat
dvandvapakso 'nupapannah / visenasamase 'pi sarvasmin vakye,
ekadese va dvitayamapiti dvayorekasmin vastuni yugapat
parasparaviruddhāyoschayatāpayoriva samavesanupapattih /
ekatarapaksavālabhinyā vaca pratyekam
vacyavacakasvarupāniscitavaparasyavakasabhango 'pi na sambhavatiti
parasparapeksam vina samudayatmakavisesanasamaso
'pyakicitkarah / kathañcittatraikatarāniscāye
pramanābhavadanyatarakalpanena dosayogatsamkaravyavaharah /
prastute punarevamvidhasvarupānispattavapi samsiddhivivaksaya
yasyatmasiddhaavapi sandehadolādhirudhistatrapyasambhutadvastuto
'vyavasthitaiva kadacidastiti yatkiñcideva vakyasamarthyadavaseyah /
pratiyamanaprakarātrīyam ramānīyamalankaranakalāpamiti
vakyavakratasarvasvam samakhyeyam /
samudayatmakavakyavakratasvarupamasutrayati---

lavanyadigunojjvala pratipadanyasairvilasañcita vicchitya
racitairvibhusanabharairalpainoharini /
atyartham rasavattayardrahodaya (saknotyudarabhidha vagvakra
sukavestathaiva ca) mano hartum yatha nayika // vjiv_3.64 //

lavanyadityadi /

asamevamvidhavakyasvarupayattavagamanodaharanam pravaksyati /
tatsamudayatmakasya (vakyasya) rasavattaya (manah cetah) hartum ca
saknoti yata nayika tatha / kidrsi---"lavanyadigunojjvala"
(lavanyadibhiih) lavanyaprabhrtibhiih "gunaih"
prathamollekhalaksanaairgunaih "ujjvala" bhrajisnuh
"pratipadanyasaih" "pratipadanyasah" pratisuptinantopanibandhanani,
taih "vilasañcita" sobhatisayenabhyañcita "vicchittya"
vaidagdhyabhangya kayacit "racitaih" upanibaddhaih "alpaih"
parimitaih (vibhusanabharaih) alankaranairupamadibhiih,
"manoharini" hryaparañjika vak
vicchittivihitaparimitalankaranavinmayasa sobhatisayanidhanatam
pratipadyate / kidrsi vak---"udarabhidha" audaryagunayuktabhiihita
/ "atyartham rasavattaya" ragadimattvena "ardrahrdaya"
sarasabhipraya kantapi tathavidhavidhavasāñcita bhavati /
nayikapakse lavanyadayah saundaryaprabhrtayah, padanyasah
padaviksepah, vilasah cestavisesah (vakpakse) vicchittih
vaidagdhyam, vak vakyam, bhusanani alankarah, kavyabhidha
vacanam / prabandhasamarthyamiti / iti srirajanakakuntakaviricite
vakroktijivite kavyalankare trtiya unmesah /

=====
vakroktijivitam caturthonmesah evam
sakalasahtyasarvasvakalpavakyavakrataprakasanantaramavasaraapratam
prakaranavakratamavatarayati---

yatra niryāntrānōtsahaparispāndopasobhīni /
vrttirvyavahartrnam svasayollekhasalini // vjiv_4.1 //

apyamuladanasankyasamutthane manorathe /
kapyunmilati nihsima sa prabandhamsavakrata // vjiv_4.2 //

yatretyadi / ---"prabandhamsavakrata" (prakarana) vakrabhavo
bhavatiti sambandhah / kidrsi---"nihsima"---niravadhih,
"yatra"---yasyam
"vyavahartrnam"---tattadvyaparaparigrahavyagranam pravrttih
"kapi"---alaukiki "unmilati"---udbhidyate /
kimvisista---"niryāntrānōtsahaparispāndopasobhīni"---nirargalavyav
asayasphuritaspharavicchittih, ata eva "svasayollekhasalini"
nirupamani (ja) hrdayollasitalankrtih, kasmin
sati---"apyamuladanasankyasamutthane manorathe"---kandat
prabhrtiyasambhavyasamudbhede samihite / tadayamamatrarthah---yatra
mananmatramapyanunmilitanorathe kathamadhye
nirupadhimanadhananamadhyavasayapaddhatih nirantaravyavasayatiphara
cetanacamatkarini tadvihitavakratavicchittih
pikaranasyalankaranayate, prabandhasya ca / yatha
abhijñānājanakinamni nataketrtiye 'nke setubandhe
'nakalitavidyabalanamaviditavaidehidayitadivyastra prabhavasampadam
vanarapraviranam prathamameva makarakaramalokayatam

bandhadhyavasayah / tathahi---tatra nilasya senapatervacanam---

sailah santi sahastrasah pratidisam valmikakalpa ime
dordandasca kathoravikramarasakridhasamutkathitah /
karnasvaditakumbhasambhavakathah kim nama kallolini- kante
gospadapurane 'pi kapayah kautuhalam nasti vah // vjivc_4.1 //

vanaranamuttaravakyam nepathye kalakalanantaram---

andolyante kati na girayah kandukanandamudram vyatanvanah
kapiparisare kautukotkarsatsat /
lopamudraparivrdhakathabhijñatapyasti kim tu vridavesah
pavanatanayocchistasamsparsanena // vjivc_4.2 //

atraiva pavanatanayocchiste adhivacini paryayavakrataprikarah
smartavyah / arya, duskaro 'yamebhirmakarakarabandhadhyavasaya iti
ramena paryanuyuktasya jambavato 'pi vakyam---

anankuritanissimamanorathapathesvapi /
krtinah krtyasamrambhamarabhante jayanti ca // vjivc_4.3 //

evamvidhamaparamapi tata eva
vibhavaniamabhinavadbhutabhogabhangisubhagam subhasitasarvasvam /
yatha va raghuvamse pañcame sarge caturu (da)
dhikañcikalapalankaranakasyapiparivrdhasya
visvajidakhya mahadiksadinikrtasamastasampadah
sahajaudaryarahasyodaharanasya
raghorarghasampaditamrnamayapatrasamalokanasamunmulitamanorathadamb
are varatantorantevasini nisiddhagamane munau
"kim vastu vidvan gurave pradeyam tvaya kiyadveti" // vjivc_4.4 //
prasnasamanantaram
samaveditacaturdasakotiparimanacamikaramacaryapradadaksina
(makalayya)
dvitranyahanyarhasi sodhumarhan yavadyate sadhayitum tvadartham //

vjivc_4.5 //
iti nirargalagambhirato daragarimagopayitantargataya
giragnyagaramalankurvati kuberam prati samantasambhavanaya
jayadhyavasayah kamapi sahrdayahrdayahladakaritam pratipadyate /
suktisudhavicayo 'pyatra tata (eva) svadaniyah /
etatprakaranapranaparispandasundaram ca kiñcidudahriyate / yatha---

tam bhupatirbhasurahemasim labdham kuberadabhiyasyamanat /
didesa kautsaya samastameva padam sumeroriva vajrabhinam // vjivc_4.6 //

atra dambholidalitakañcanacalapadasadrsyapratiyamanaparimitasya
tapaniyakutasya sarvasyapi (visra)nanat, anya eva
tadsadravinavyasanavartino dilipanandanasya,
kalpanakalankakadarthitharhavitaramanuccataran kalpatarupanapi
tiraskurvanah sa kosyaudaryasimavisesah samujjrmabhate, yena
garbhokrtagarvagaramagranthisithiladvitivyayasassandohadhadasya
datrantarasahisnoh "gurvartham" ityadeh

prathamoditavakyaprakandasya
pranaparispandapariposanamevadhiyate / anyacca---

janasya saketanivasinastau dvavapyabhutamabhinandyasattvau /
gurupredayadhikanisprhor'tho nrpo 'rthikamadadhikapradasca // vjivc_4.7
//

ityadi / atrapi gurupradeyadaksinatiriktam
kartasvaramapratigrhnatah kautsasya, raghorapi prathitat
satagunam sahastragunam va prayacchatah (parasparam
kalahayamanayo) miravadhi(ni) sprhatvaudaryasampat saketanivasinam
asrutapurvam kamapi mahotsavamudramatatana / evamesa
mahakaviprabandhesu prakaranavakratavicchittih rasanisyandini
sahridayaih svayamutpreksaniya / imameva prakarantarena
prakasayati---

itivrtpaprayukte 'pi kathavaicitryavartmani /
utpadyalavalavanyadanya lasati vakrata // vjiv_4.3 //

tatha yatha, prabandhasya sakalasyapi jivitam /
bhati prakaranam kashthahirudharasanirbharam // vjiv_4.4 //

itivrtpeti / ---"tatha utpadyalavalavanyadanya bhavati vakrata" =
tena prakarena krtrisamvidhanakamaniyakadalaukiki
vakrabhavabhangi samujjrbhate sahrdayanavarjayatiti yavat /
(kasmin--) "kathavaicitryavartmani"---kavyasya kathavicitrabhavamarge /
kimvisiste "itivrtpaprayukte 'pi"---itihaparigrahe 'pi / tatheti
tathaprayogamapeksata ata aha---"yatha prabandhasya sakalasyapi jivitam
/ bhati prakaranam" yena prakarena sargabandhadeh samagrasyapi
pranapradam bhasate 'ngam /
kidrgbhutam---"kashthahirudharasanirbhara (m) =
prathamadharodbhasitasrngaradiparipurnam / tadayamatra
paramarthah =
vikhyatavicitrarucirakathakarandakayama(ne)mahabharatadau
rasasamudramudritayamapi kathayam
kasyaciduttaradharavicchittikaranavikalpakabhavat,
savi(sesa)rasabhavajanakascaryajanakaryajatani
atibandhuranijapratibhasamunmilitasamucitanirupamananimittani
nibandhaniyaniti / tadatisayavakrataparakarena prakaranena vyavaharan
kaviih sakalakavirasikaparisatparitosanamavahati / prabandhe 'pi
pravaranasamskarakaranaramaniyakantipariposah
rekharajamanapuratanatrutitacitradasaspadasaubhagyanubhavati /
abhijñanasakuntale natake
itaratarunitiraskakaranavirodhakatveneksanaksanakalitalalita
lavanyalaksmilalamanirupamaruparekha sukhapratyabhijñā
samujjrbhate /
vistrambhasā¹fbhÄ•vanÄ•sanÄ•thakathÄ•rahasyaramyaparaspärÄ•nurÄ«papremaprakarā
apravartitacirataravicitraviharavavyaparasupraptapratyabhijñam
tamsakuntalam prati dusyantasya

vismaranakaranamitivrtagaditamapi
alpamatraparadhpravartamanakrurakrudhah
karunaparanmukhasyamunerduvasasah sapamutpaditavan kavih / tatra
hi prakaranaprakande sakuntala kila
prathamapriyapravā•savā•saravitā«rá†‡avirahaduá,¥sahaduá,¥khā•veā»avivaā•ā•ntaá
karanavrttirutaja(samnihita) paryakulena pranganaprante
sthite (na) maharsina manyusangat---

vicintayanti yamananyamanasa taponidhim vetsi na mamupasthitam /
smarisyati tvam sa na bodhito 'pi san katham pramattah prathamam
krtamiva // vjivc_4.8 //

ittham sapta / tacchravanaparyakulabhyam sakhibhyam
(anunitah) pravasyamano 'pi munipravarah
priyatamanyasanguliyakavilokanam (sapa) vasana (vadhi) makarsot
/ priyam prati yantyasca
muniduhituralankrtangulikisalasyangaliyakasya kutracit
kutilatararanginipayovataradantarjalamalaksitam
paribhrastasya
sasaá¹fbhramamadabhramarā«cimaá¹†‡á,•alamā•á¹†‡ikyasamullasitasarasā•miá¹£aviā»aá
kakulasakalikavalitasya kalantare tadantakarina kaivartanena
punarapi (samarpanam) / evamvidhasya samvidhanakasya
rasanidhanakalasyamanasya mahatmyadikhilasyapi natakasya kapi
(vicchittih) samaye cañcarikopalambhagarbhagityavagamanat
munisapapasaritapreyasismrterapi tadadhi vasavasani ca
parisphuranti pauravasya paravasyam niscayamasa / tatha ca

ramyani viksyā madhurasca nisamyā sabdan paryutsukibhavati
yatsukhito 'pi jantuh /
tacetasa smarati nunamabodhapurvam bhavasthirani
jananantarasauhrdani // vjivc_4.9 //

atra sammugdhasubhagamenakanandinismaranalekhalavanyamanyadeva
camatkarakaranam sahrdayanam samudyotate / aparam ca
paravartitayamapi vyalikamabhijñakam ca,
maharsisisyasamakhyatakaragrahanagarbhadhanayam
mahamanyusamunmesah /
managullanghitasahajalajjavataratapasasighrapanitavagunthanena
(paranganaracita)tathavidhasakalalalanalavanyavalepasampadi
saá¹fpā•ditavipaā±ciá¹-aá¹...kā•ravalguvā•gvilā•savyā•há¹»tavanaviharaá¹†‡arahasyā
bhi jñayam bharatamatari tatharupam pratyakhyanaparusyamapi
rajñah sapasya sampatsyamananutapam parasparam
prakasibhavadanargalanuragapragbharasangadativa
sahrdayahladakari / sapavasanasamutpattaye
prasiddhasyaranasamullasidusahavirahajvarapatavegavikalatvam ca
samanantaramevanguliyasangamadativa sahrdayanahladayati /
narapatestatra kañcukino vacanam---

pratyadistavisesamandanavidhirvamaprakostharpitam

bibhratkañcanamekameva valayam svasoparaktadharah /
cintajagaranapratantanayanastejogunadatmanah samskarollikhito
mahamaniriva ksino 'pi nalaksyate // vjivc_4.10 //

ramyam dvesti yatha pura prakrtibhirna pratyaham sevyate
sayyaprantavivartanairvigamayatyunnidra eva ksapah /
daksinyena dadati vacamucitamantah purebhyo yada gotresu
skhalitastada bhavati ca vridavilaksasciram // vjivc_4.11 //

atra rajño visesanavakrata, gotresviti vacanavakratvam ca kimapi
cittacamatkarakari / rajño 'pi svayamlikhitalekhyalokamanavilocanasya
smaranatmaka dayitatmamudramudritam sahrdayavacanam /

aklistabalatarupallavalobhaniyam pitam maya sadayameva
ratotsavesu /
bimbadharam spryasi cet bhramara priyayah tvam karayami
kamalodarabandhanastham // vjivc_4.12 //

ityudita evasvadaniyah / avidyamane punaretasmin
tatpadyalavalavanyallamni prakarane
niskaranavismaranavairasyamitihamsyeva rupakasyapi
virupakatapattinimittatamavagahate / utpadyalavalavanyaditi dvidha
vyakhyeyam = yatha kvacidasadevotpadyam, kvacidaucityatyaktam
sadapyanyathasampadyam sahrdayahrdayahladanaya /
yathadattaraghave maricavadhah / tacca prageva vyakhyatam /
evamanyadapyasya vakratavicchitterudaharanam mahakaviprabandhesu
svayamutpreksaniyam /

nirantararasodgaragarbhasandarbhanirbharah /
girah kavinaṃ jivanti na kathamatramasritah // vjivc_4.13 //

(ityantaraslokaḥ) / aparamapi prakaranavakrataprakaramavirbhavayati---

prabandhasyaikadesanam phalabandhanubandhavan /
upakaryopakartvaparispandah parisphuran // vjiv_4.5 //

asamanyasamullekhapratibhapatibhasinah /
sute nutanavakratvarahasyam kasyacitkaveh // vjiv_4.6 //

"sute"---samunmilayati / (kim)

"nutanavakratvarahasyam"---abhinavavakrabhavopanisadam /

"kasyacit"---(na) sarvasya / "kaveh"---kavayituh, prastutau (citya)

caruracanavicaksanasyeti yavat / kah

"upakaryopakartvaparispandah"---anugrahyanugrahakatvamahima / kim

kurvan "parisphuran"---samunmilayan /

kimvisistah---"phalabandhanubandhavan" =

pradhanakaryanusandhanavan karyanusandhananipuna(iti bhavah) /

kathamevamvidhasya

hatyaha---"asamanyasamullekhapratibhapatibhasinah"---nirupamonmilitas

akti vibhavabhrajisnoh / kesam "prabandhasyaikadesanam" =

prakarananam / tadidamuktam

bhavati---pratisvikasamnivesasobhinamapi prabandhavayavanam
pradhanaphalasambandhanibandhanugrahyanutrahanugrahakabhavah
svabhavasubhagapratibhaprakasyamanah kasyacidvicaksanasya
vakratocamatkarinah kaveralaukikam (kathapranapraudhiprarudha)
vakratollekhalavanyam samullasayati / yatha puspadusitake dvitiye
'nke--- prasthanat pratinivrttya nibidanuragat
(andhakaravrtayam) vibhavaryamamandamadanonmadamudrena
samudradattena nijabharyaniketanam tulyadivasam nandayantisamgamaya
malimluceneva pravisata prakampavegavikalalalakayanipatananihatanidrasya
dvaradesasayinah kalahayamanasya kuvalayasyotkocakaranam
svakaradanguliyakadanam yat krtam, taccaturthe 'nke
mathurapratinivrttena tenaiva svasurasya
samaveditasamudradattavrttantena kulakalankatankakadarthyamanasya
sarthavahasagaradattasya svatanayasparsa (samahita) mana (sasya)
snusasilasuddhimunmilayattadupakaraya kalpate / tatha ca
sagaradattasya vacanam

tadanguliyam sutanamacihnam caritrasuddhim visadikaroti /
mamapi samanyasamudyato 'nu- tapastu papasya bhavetsa suddhih //
vjivc_4.14 //

atra bhrtya, kimiti tvaya prathamamasmakam (noktamiti prstasya)
kuvalayasyottaram---

tadopanikamante rama pani yata ta him evva pavisamti /
dgdhacchaditam ca mae sa am evva pekhkhiam chanvahanasampadam
putana vedaissadi // vjivc_4.15 //

tata evavadharyam / yathottararamacarite---
prthugarbhabharkheditadehaya videharajaduhiturvinodaya dasarathina
cirantanarajacaritacitrarucim darsayata
nirvyajavijayavijrmbhamanajrmbhakastranyuddisya "sarvathedanim
tvatprasutimupasthasyanti" iti yadabhihitam tatpañcamanke
praviracaryacaturena candraketuna ksanam samarakelimakanksata
tadantarayakalikalakaladambaranam varuthininam
sahajajayotkanthabhrajisnorjanakinandanasya
jrmhakastravyaparena kamapyupakaramutpadayati / tatha ca tatra
lavah--- "bhavatu, kalaharanapratisedhaya jrmhakastrana tavat
sainyani samstambhayami" sumantrah---tatkimakasmadullolah
sainyayodhah prasamyanti / lavah---pasyamyenamadhuna pragalbham /
sumantrah---(sasambhramam) vatsa, sumarenanena
jrmhakastramabhimantritam / candraketuh---arya, kah sandehah---

vyatikara iva bhimo vaidyutastamasasca pranihitamapi
caksurgrastamuktam hinasti /
abilikhitamivaitat sainyamaspandamaste niyatamajitaviryam jrmhbhate
jrmhakastram // vjivc_4.16 //

arscaryam (ascaryam)---

patalodarakuñjapuñjitatamah syamairnabho jrbhakai-
ruttaptasphuradarakutakapilajyotirjvaladdiptibhih /
kalpaksepakathorabhairavamaruddhvastairavastiryate
nilambhodataditkadarakuhairvindhyaadrikutairiva // vjivc_4.17 //

ityadi / eka evayamekadesanamiti bahuvacanam / atra dvayorapi
bahunamupakaryopakarakatvam svayamutpreksaniyam /

ekaprakaranaprapraprakarantarasobhitah /
prabandho bhasate nutnaparispana ivoditah // vjivc_4.18 //

(ityantaralokah) / asya eva prakarantaram prakasayati---

pratiprakaranam praudhapratibhabhogayojitah /
eka evabhidheyatma badhyamanah punah punah // vjiv_4.7 //

anyunanutanollekharasalankaranojjvalah /
badhnati vakratodbhedabhangimutpaditadbhutam // vjiv_4.8 //

"badhnati"---niyantrayati nibandhayatiti yavat /
kam---"vakratodbhedabhangim"---gambhiravakrabhavavirbhavitam
sobham / kimvisistam---"udbhavitadbhutam" = kandalitakutuhalam
/ kah "eka evabhidheyatma"---tadeva vastusvarupam / kim
kriyamanah---"badhyamanah"---prastutaucityacaruracanamatraspandaman
ah / katham "punah punah"---varam varam /
kva---"pratiprakaranam" = prakarane prakarane, sthane sthane iti
yavat / nanvevam punaruktatapatratam
samasadayatityaha---"anyunanutanollekharasalankaranojjvalah"---avi
kalabhinavollasarngararupakadiparispanadbhrajisnuh /
kidrsah---"praudhapratibhabhogayojitah"
pragalbhataraprajñaprakaraprakasitah / ayamasya
paramarthah---tadevam sakalacandrodaya (di) prakaranaprakaresu vastu
prastutakathasamvidhanakanurodhat muhurmuhurupanibadhyamanam yadi
paripurnapurvaviruparasalankararamaniyakamirbharam bhavati tada
kamapi ramaniyakamaryadam vakratamavatarayati / yatha
harsacarite--abhinavabhangiparigrahagrathitasaubhagyopasampat (dhara)
dhara-vibhavariviram(di) ramaniyakakartro naikasthanesu camatkurute /
tata eva ca tadasvadaniam / bahutvadatra varnayitumasakyam /
raja---(sakarunam puro 'valokya) ha devi padapairapyapagatasi

kuravakatarurgadhaslesam, mukhasavalalanam bakulavitapi,
raktasokastatha caranahatim /
tava sukrtinah sambhavyaite prasadamahotsavan anugatadasah sarve,
sarvassatho na yatha vayam // vjivc_4.19 //

yatha anyatra hi--- pradiptantah purena krsanuna kavalitan
vilasasakhinah pasyannabhinavasokavesavivasantah karana;
"saksaddevimanusarantaste" iti
samutpannamatinirvikalpamavayavaikaikaprasadapatrebhyo 'pi avidvadbhyo 'pi
samanusthitasamucitasahasebhyah
samucitatÄ•dá¹>Ä>aprasÄ•dasÄ•dhanamabhyastatadÄ•svÄ•dÄ•nubhavasarvasvamapyÄ•tmÄ

nam tatsamaya eva priyanugamanamanacarantamadhamam manyamano
nirupamavidanivesanirbharam nirbhartsayati vatsarajah /
"dharavesma' ityadi, "karna' ityadi ca slokadvayam
pragudahrtamatra yojyam / trtiye 'nke raja---(sastram nisvasya)

sarvatra jvalitesu vesmasu bhayadalijane vidrute trasotkampavihastaya
pratipadam devya patantya tada /
ha natheti muhuh pralapaparaya dagdham varakya tatha santenapi
vayam tu tena dahanenadyapi dahyamahe // vjivc_4.20 //

atra santenapi nirvanenapi
tenamlanamalatimukulakomaladehavidahanumiyamananaairghrnyena
dahanenapyekavyapara(napagata)karana vayamadyapi dahyamahe iti
nutanollekhavirodhalankarena karuna purvam nivistapi
vakratam niyate / api ca tatha vidhatum komalatvadeva devya tadaiva
dagdham, vayam punarvajrasaratikatorimano 'dyapi dahyamahe na
bhasmibhavama iti visesanam prastutamevollasayati / caturthe 'nke
raja---(sakarunamatmagatam) ha devi

caksuryasya tavananadapagatam nabhutkvacinnarvrtam yena
satatam tvadekasayanam vaksahsthali kalpita /
yenoktasi vina tvaya bata jagacchunyam ksanajjayate so 'yam
dambhadhrtavratah priyatame kartum kimapyudyatah // vjivc_4.21 //

iti sakhedamaste / atra hi kvaciditi keliklamapanodananimitam
niketaprsthasamcaraniyasu lilasu aprayatnasulabhadarsane
tanumatronmilitasampatabimbalavanyalesasankamanatvadanantevas
itve candramasi darsitanijavakyoparudhapadarthatvat paryalocanaya
(karunameva) pratyayayati /
yenei paryankardhasayanamapi pravasapadamiva pariharatiti tadeva
vyanakti /
ksnaditi etavantamapi kalam tvaya virahitasya jivatah
kiyadaugyam mama /
(evam) punah sakalo 'pyalika evayam premabandho 'vadharyatamiti
tathaiva pratipadayati /
so 'yamityadi prageva vyakhyatam //

evametata, antaravakyakadambakabhi vyaktayabhinavabhangya
purvasmatsvadadasvadantarasampadam kamapi karunasya kurute /
pañcame 'nke--- raja--(savisesotkantham nisvasya)

bhrubhangam rucire lalataphalake taram samaropayet
baspambuplutapitapatraracanam kuryatkapolasthalim /
vyavrttairvinibaddhacatumahimamalokya lajjanata tisthet kim
krtakopacarakarunairasvasayainam priyam // vjivc_4.22 //

atradhigamapratyayasambhavitapadmavatipanipidasyanankuritaman
orathalesasyapi tatkalakandalitautsukyaparavasikrtantah
karanavrterunmadyata iva praptameva pradyotarajaputrim
(manvanasya) rajñah prasadasamayasaucitaprakara (cintanam

kastham) karunasyavatarayati /

tatraivanke

kim prana na maya tavanugamanam kartum samutsahita baddha kim
na jata na va praruditam bhrantam vane nirjane /
tvatsampraptivilobhanena punarapyunena papena kim kinkrtva kupita
yadadya na vacastvam me dadasi priye // vjivc_4.23 //

"iti roditi" ityantena managunmadamudrapyunmilita tameva proddipayati /
sasthe 'nke raja---ha devi !

tvatsampraptivilobhanena sacivaih prana maya dharitah
tanmatvatyajatah sarirakamidam me nasti nihsnehata /
asanno 'vasarastadanugamane jata dhrtih kim tvayam khedo
yacchatadha gatam na hridayam tadvatksane darune // vjivc_4.24 //

atra nairasyena

rĀ•Ā>Ā«bhĀ«tabhĀ«ritaraĀ»okĀ•vegavedanĀ•dahyamĀ•namĀ•nasapratĀ«kĀ•rakĀ•raá¹‡áá¹

kalindinamanimnagasamgamanam / tasya priyanugamamapi vastu
vacyavistaram prakaranabharanayate / "procyate kiyat" ityuktya
vividhairva vilasaih, kutah kathopakarakaditi kathayah
samasankitavicchedayah prarohayatiti (?) / kimuktam bhavati---svalpo
'pi vacyavisesah savisesavispharitah
samuddhatitarasakavatadvarasarasoktivaravikasinya
prakaranavicchittya vitanyamanah kamapi vakrimanamasadayati / yatha
raghuvamse mrgayaprakarane--- atra hi
taranginitiralekhasvakhetavatodyatena pramadyata dasarathena
rajña sthavirandhatapasvibalavadho vyadhiyateti
ekavakyasakyapratipadano 'pyayamarthah punah
paramarthasarasasarasvatisarvasvayamanapratibhavidhanakusale kavina
tadsya prakaranavicchittya
vispharitascetanamakarakaranatamadhitisthati /
tathahi---yadyatranekanaktandinanubandhivividhamrgayavyaparaparavasik
rtantah karanakavalitasakalataditara (vyapara)
vyavrtyyavasara prasara dabhyasarasasodarata makamrgayanuragagarimatah
pranyetadrgrupo na pratihanyeta, tada sadacarasampadanacane
tribhuvanabhayadiksadhikarini kiranamalinah kule
tilakayamanasyakhilavidyaparavaraparadrsvanah kirtidhanasya
dhanya(dasaratha) namno dharitripateh pavitritatridivadhhipardhasanasya
tathavidhakaraniyakaranam
maharsinapyudahriyamanamanupannaprayameva pratibhasetapatatah
/ idam ca tatraiva sakalamunmilitam managudahriyate /

vyaghranabhirabhimukhotpatitan guhabhyah phullasanagravitapaniva
vayurugnan /

siksavisesalaghu hastataya sa dhanvi tunicakara
sarapuritavaktrandhran // vjivc_4.25 //

api turagasamipadutpatantam mayuram na sa rucirakalapam
banalaksicakara /

sapadi gatamanaskaschinnamalyanukirne rativigalitabandhe kesahaste
priyayah // vjivc_4.26 //

laksyikrtasya harinasya hariprabhavah preksya sthitam
sahacarim vyavadhaya dehat /
akarnakrstamapi kamitaya sa dhanvi banam krpamrdumanah
pratisamjahara // vjivc_4.27 //

ityadi / etairhi
vicitravacyavacakaucityacarubhirvakyavisesairvividhavyaparaparavasya
mati taram pratiyate / yatha---

sa lalitakusumapravalasayyam jvalitamahausadhidipikasanatham /
vanarati rativahayambabhuvu kvacidasametaparicchadastriyamam //
vjivc_4.28 //

atra vanaratiriti visesanavakrata vane sthitya
vilasagrhakeliparyanke preyasi sametya
madhugosthiprabhrtyupabhogapratitipratyakhyatapatitim
pratipadayantya prastutarasavesa eva vitanyate / triyameti
vacanavakratollekhena ciratarasamayamandha (karah) samunmilyate /
rudhivakratamahimna ca
nirbharandhakaranivaritaruciravyaparaprakarantarasantarayakaritvat
tatpratikulata pratipadyate / ata evativahayambabhuveti
kriyavakratvavaicitryena darunadehavedanam sayanagatah
apagamayamasa, paramapariramavidhane nidra rasadayinityabhinananda /
yatha ca

iti vismrtanyakaraniyatmanah sacivavalambitadhuram dharapatim /
parivrdharagamanubandhasevaya mrgaya jahara catureva kamini //
vjivc_4.29 //

atra jahareti kriyavakratvavicchitya, mrgayaya
karaniyetarabhavanasuvikalantah karanatvamankuritam
mahibhartuh / tatha

atha jatu rurorgrhitavartma vipine parsvacarairalaksyamanah /
sramaphenamuca tapasvigadham tamasam prapa nadim turangamena
// vjivc_4.30 //

atra tapasvigadhamiti visesanavakrataya
vividhadharmacaraparyanatapasasamkulam tamasam pasyannapi
sabdasravanamatrat saram vyakrsya saramoksamavikalantah
karanah kathamakurvate prakasyate / "apathe padamarpayanti hi
srutavanto 'pi rajonimilitah" ityanena nyayena
paradharadhirudhadurdharavyasanaragandakarakavalitavivekadrstayas
tathavidha asuddhadhvani sañcaranta ityupapattirapyupapadita /
uttarakathopakaro 'pyekadesasyastyeva / tatha hi---
distantamapsyati bhavanapi putrasoka- dante vayasyahamiveti
tamuktavantam // vjivc_4.31 //

iti visirnatapasavitirnasapasya tapasam prati prativacanam

kausalyapateh---tatha hi

sapo 'pyadrstatanayanapanadmasobhe sanugraho bhagavata mayi patito
'yam /

krsyam dahannapi khalu ksitimindhanehdhah bijapraroajananim
dahanah karoti // vjivc_4.32 //

atra sapa iti evamvidhacarapragbharaprabhavo bhavatu nama /
sanugraha iti anugraha punarayamanupapanna evasyamavasthayam /
bhagavatetyanarthadarsanena sahadayaluna / yadi va bhagavata sapo 'pi
iti sapanugrahayordahanavarinorivaikalamekavisayavartitvamasatorapi
bhagavat(svarupa)sampatsamarthyadeva sambhavyate,
adrstatanayanapanadmasobhe mayi
etasmadevanugrahadavasyambhavinah sucirakalabhikanksitasya
sutavalambanatanorjovitaphalasya vilokanokanthaparavasyat
(sarthakyam) ityalamatiprasangena / asya eva prabhedantaramunmilayati---

kathavaicitryapatram tadvakrimanam prapadyate /
yadangam sargabandhadeh saundaryaya nibadhyate // vjiv_4.9 //

"tadvakrimanam(prapadyate)"
kimvisistam---"kathavaicitryapatram" =
prastutasamvidhanakabhangibhajanam / kim tat ?
"yadankamsargabandhadeh saundaryaya nibadhyate" =
"yat"---jalakridadiprakaranam ("sargabandhadeh")
mahakavyaprabhrteh ("saundaryaya")---upasobhanisapattyai
("nibadhyate") nivesyate / ayamasya paramarthah---prabandhesu
jalakelikusumapacayaprabhrti prakaranam
prakrantasamvidhanakanubandhi nibadhyamanam nidhanamiva
kamaniyasampadah sampadyate / yatha raghuvamse---

athormilolonmadarajahamse rodholatapuspavahe sarayvah /
vihartumiccha vanitasakhasya tasyambhasi grismasukhe babhuva //
vjivc_4.33 //

ityadi / jalakridasparsanantaralaksitatvat
akhilamadavikala(lalana)vilasamuladhyasyamanotsavakulasya(kumudakanya)k
andukakridalaksanamutsavantaramuttarakathopakaryupapadyate,
tadvidamahladamavaiti ca / tatha hi rajñah
kara(sphalanabhyuksana)divarivihararasaparavasantah karanasya
(kararavinda) dalankaranamalaksitapatnamutpannakutuhala kumudvati
nama nagakanya jagrhe / tatastasminnadarodrekadanviste
'pyanasadite pathontarvartinam naganayakamaniya niveditam
kumudamuddisya dasananantakanandanah samadhata dhanusi dhanvi
garutmatamastram / atha paritranaaryakulah kumudah kumudvatim
svasaramabharanena samam karakamalalankarina
videhanandininandanasyar (payamasa) / atra suktani kanacidudahriyante /
avaimi karyantaramanusasya visnoh sutakhyamaparam tanum tvam
/

so 'ham katham natha tavacareya- maradhaniyasya dhrtervighatam //
vjivc_4.34 //

karabhighatottthitakandukeya- malokya balatikutuhalena /
hradatpatajjyotirivantariksa- dadatta jaitrabharanam tvadiyam //
vjivc_4.35 //

tadetadajanuvilambina te jyaghatarekhakinalañchanena /
bhujena raksaparighena bhume- rupaitu yogam punaramsalena //
vjivc_4.36 //

imam svasaram ca yaviyasim me kumudvatim narhasi nanumantum /
atmaparadham nudatim ciraya susrusaya parthiva padayoste //
vjivc_4.37 //

etesu bhujangarajavakyesu adye "visno'riti rudhivakrataya
vaktrprabhavat paryankibhuya bhuvanadharena anantena
nisevyamanasya sakalajñāpalanasampadane sajjo bhujangantaro
bhavisyatiti pratipadyate / "sa' iti samvrtivakratvena yah satatameva
tava vastavyavisayah sa evetyabhivyajyate / katham iti padavakrataya
(tvayi) bhaktiriti vidheyataniyantritasya mama na kenapi prakarena
duscaritapanam silamasankyamiti / dvitiye 'pi
"autpatikajyotirivantariksāt" ityupamaya na katham
kisalayitadigantaralataralitamarcimandalataya yavadasmakam
akaranakamahabhayasamsayasampadanamapityavagamyate / trtiye 'pi
tadetaditi samvrtivakrataya yasya tvatpitururasthalamiva kaustubhasya
bhadrajayavibhusyatavisayah iti "raksaparighena bhume" iti
rupakena nivaritanikhilavasundharaduhkhasya tvadvahoralankaranam,
"susrusaya padayo' riti caranasusrusapavitrena paninam
sampaditaparinayotsavam "yaviyasi' miti
drutatatarunyavataritadvadanuragapragbharam / ata eva narhasi
nanumantumapi / tarhyarhasyaiva gatyantarabhadvadi pratiyate /
"atithim nama kakutsthat putramapa kumudvati" // vjivc_4.38 //
ityanantaraprakarane kathopakaro 'pi pratatameva variviharasya
darsitah / nasmadeva ca tadavasaranidanataya nidaghavarnanamapi
atra---

athasya ratnagrathitottariya- mekantapandustanalambiharam /
nisvasaharyamsukamajagama gharmah priyavesamivopadestum //
vjivc_4.39 //

ityadina nibadhyamanam na kathavaicitryamatramatikramati / (asmin
samasta) prabandhe prakaranam prakrantasamvidhanamapi
(nanapriyakaryatantumilitarupakaranam prasaktam / asya
nidarsananyapi svayamanyanyudaharananiyani /

jalakridadikakhyanamapi samdarbhasundaram /
prabandhasya kathapranaparispandaparam sukham // vjivc_4.40 //

(ityantaralokah) punarapyasyah prabhedantaramudbhavayati---

yatrangirasanyandanikasah ko 'pi laksyate /
purvottarairasampadyah sankadeh kapi vakrata // vjiv_4.10 //

"sankadeh kapi vakrata" "ankadeh" = ankasargadeh
prakaranasya "sa kapi" = alaukiki "vakrata" = vakrabhavo bhavatiti
sambandhah / "yatrangirasanyandanikasah ko 'pi" laksyate"
"yatra"---yasyam angi yah "rasah" pranarupah, tasya
nisyandah pravahah tasya, kañcanasyeva nikasah
pariksopalavadvisayavisesah "ko 'pi" abhuta---nirmananirupamo
laksyate (nikasa) yojane (kañcanasya rekho) dayairiva visesah /
kim visistah

"purvottarairasampadyah"---prakparavrttibhirankadyaih
sampadayitumasakyah / idamatra tatparyam /
pradhanarasarvasvakridaniketanam tatkimapi prakaranam (yatra)
prakatataram ca vakratavicchittirvidyotate / yadiyalavanyatisayam
mananmatramapi purvanyaparani va prakaranantarani
nanukartum sakruvanti / yatha vikramorvasyamunmattankah--- tatra hi
prastutarasasadharana(vibhavanubhava) madhuryasampattya
vipralambhasrngarasyanginah sa ko 'pi (sahridayahrdaya) deh
rasanisyanaparispandah paristiryate, yah na kevalam prakaranantare
prabandhantare 'pyasakyakamaniyakakanikanukarah / tatha ca
tadupakrama eva--- raja (sasambhramam)---a duratman, tistha
tistha ! kva nu khalu priyatamamadaya gacchisi ?(vilokya) katham
sailasikharat gaganamutplutya banairmamabhivarsati ? (vibhavya
sabaspam) katham vipralabdho 'smi---

navajaladharah samnaddho 'yam na drptanisacarah suradhanuridam
durakrstam na nama sarasanam /
ayamapi paturdharasaro na banaparampara kanakanikasasnigdha vidyut
priya na mamorvasi // vjivc_4.41 //

anenonmiltonmadadasavaisasasya rajñah, kavacitah
siñcitakodandadando darpadapatan naktañcaro 'pi sakyapratikaro
na tvasau navambhoda iti, naracanicayo 'pi na tatha marmani krtati
yathayamasaradharanikara iti / kim ca nabhasi va bhuyah
saudaminyah anviksanadrstanastayah ksanantare
darsanamasadyate, tathavidhasthairyasambhavitabhumerapi priyayah
tatkimidamiti cabhiprayo vakyena pratipadyate /
"tisthetkopavasadi"tyadi, "padbhya'-miti, "tarange' tyadikam (ca)
pragudahrtamasmabhiranusandheyam / yatha va kiratarjuniye
bahuyuddhaprakaranam---tatrap
kavacadikayaraksanadyupakaranamantarenapi
sahajabahubalavalepaprakasanaprastavapraptipramodamanamanasasya
nirupamaniyuddhanirmananirmadyadanivedyamanasahasahayasya
pandusunoh sa ko 'pi virarasasyotkarsah prakasate /
(tisthatu tavat sarvamtaram sacetasamityabhiprayah) /
paramesvarasyapi kevalamanusasya bahubaladevam duramutksipya
vivyatyandolyamanasya kavikalpitacamatkarantarakaranam (spastam) /

evamanyadapyudaharyam / punarimamevanyatha prathayati---

pradhanavastunispattyai vastvantaravicitrata /
yatrollasati sollekha saparapyasya vakrata // vjiv_4.11 //

"aparapyasya" prakaranasya "vakrata" vakrabhavo bhavatiti sambandhah
/ "yatrollasati" = unmilati / (kidrsi)

"sollekha"---abhinavodbhedabhangi / (subhaga casau sundarapraturupa)

"vastvantaravicitrata" = vastvantaramitaradvastu, tasya vicitrata
vaicitryam nutanacamatkara iti yavat / kimartham

"pradhanavastunispattyai" / pradhanamadhikrtam prakaranam kamapi
vakrimanamakramati / yatha mudraraksase sasthe 'nke "tatah

pravisati rajjuhastah purusah" ityadi prakaranam / tatra hi sa puman
nirupamananayakelikusalakautilyaprayojyamano nipunamatirjornodyane
mudrodgalanasamuccalitavipaksataruksam

raksasamakrstakrpanapanimapatantamapasyanniva

svayamudagravivalambina rajjuvalayena vyapadayitum (atmanam)

arebhe / raksasenapi kautukakarunakrantamanasa bhadramukha kimidamiti
prstam / ah kim mama mahaduhkhaprasamakarane marane

'ntarayamacarasityacacakse / tannirbandhacca vadhyabhumimanitasya

mahasattva(mukuta)manermanikarasresthinasandanadasasya

priyasuhrdo duhkhavegamasahisnurvisnudaso 'pi matprijamitram

puro 'sya pavakam pravistumudyatah / tato 'hamapi tadvadeva

sokavegamasahamanah prathamamevatmanam vyapadayamityavedayamasa

/ kim bahuna, vicitrasambhavanagahane nitivartmani

vicaksanammanyasya raksasasyapi tatha sambhramah

santapamujjanayambabhuvu, yatha va sah svadehadanena

candanadasadehamocanayopacakrame / atrapi kiñcidudahriyate yatha---

chaggunasamjoadidha uvaaparivadidhadiapasamuhi /

canakkanitirajju ripusamjamaajja jaadi // vjivc_4.42 //

sanganasamyogadrda upayaparipatighacitapasamukhi /

canakyanitirajju ripusamyamanodyata jayati //

iti chaya //

visesanavkratavisistena rupakena purusasyayamabhiprayah

prakasyate / yatha--- ta eva gunasta evabhyupayastadeva ca

nititantram, tathapi kasyacidevavikalakausalaprasarita

ripukulasamyamanaya samghatana aviditavividhabandhayukta

nitiprayukta tadvidamapi vimohamavahati, ata eva jayatiti / tatha ca---

"raksasah---bhadramukha asyagnipraveso suhrdaste ko hetuh ?

kimausadhpathatigairupahato mahavyadhibhih ? purusah---ajja nahi

nahi (arya na hi na hi) raksasah---kimagnivisakalpaya

narapaternirastah krudha ? purusah---santam pavam santam

pavam, candauttassa janavade na nisamsa padivatti / (santam

papam, santam papam / candraguptasya janapadesvanrsamsa

pratipattih) raksasah---alabhyamanuraktavan kathaya kim nu

narijanam ? purusah---(karnau pidhaya) santam pavam, abhumi kkhu

eso avinaassa / (santam papam / abhumih khalvesa avinayasyah
raksasah---

kimasya bhavato yatha suhrda eva naso visam // vjivc_4.43 //
purusah---ajja aha im ? (arya atha kim)" atra mahavyadhibhiriti
bahuvacanavakratvam, agnivisakalpayeti ca (visesanavakratvam)
tathavidharajapathyavidhayi vadhyasthanasthapito 'pi candanadasah
tatkalatramadyapi yacito na samarpayatiti vyapadyata ityasya
vaksyamanasya pradhanabhidheyasya nimittamadatte / asyeti
sahajasauhardanibarhananihanyamanasya / "bhavato yatha"
vitatavyatikarotsekakarinah savatmahatyeccha / anenaiva
vividhavikalpanena yo 'yamarthah samuddipyamano navatabhajanam
vibhusyamanah san prikasate / evamanyadapi tata eva vibhavya
vyakhyeyam / pradhanaphalasiddhascatra "...vyapattim jñatamasya
svatanumahamimam niskrayam kalpayami" ityunmilita
tatastanantaraprakarane "tasyeyam mama mrtyulokapadavi
vadhyastragabadyatam" ityadina nispadita / tameva bhangyantarena
vyacaste /

samajikajanahladanirmananipunairnataih /
tadbhumikam samasthaya nirvartitanacantaram // vjiv_4.12 //

kvacitprakaranasyantah smrtam prakaranantaram /
sarvaprabandhasarvasvakalpam pusnati vakratam // vjiv_4.13 //

"sarvaprabandhasarvasvakalpam pusnati vakratam" =
sakalarupakapranarupam samullasayati vakrیمانam /
"kvacitprakaranasyantah smrtam prakaranantaram" kasmimmascit
kavikausalonmesasalini natake, na sarvatra / ekasya
madhyavartyankantaragarbhokrtam garbho va nameti yavat /
kimvisistam "nirvartitanatantaram" = vibhavitanyanartakam /
nataih kidrgbhih
"samajikajanahladanirmananipunaih"---sahridayaparisatparitosapo
sananisnataih / (kim krtva) "tadbhumikam samasthaya"
samajikibhuya / idamatra tatparyam--kutracideva nirankusakausalah
kusilavah sviyabhumikaparigrahena rangamalankurvana
nartakantaraprayujyamane prakrtarthajivita iva garbhavartinyankantare
tarangitavakratamahimni samajikibhavanto
vividhabhirbhavanabhangibhih saksatsamajikanam kimapi
cittacamatkaravaicitryamasutrayanti / yatha balaramayane caturthe
'nkelankesvaranukari prahastanukarina nato
natenanuvartamanah---

karpura iva dagdho 'pi saktiman yo jane jane /
namah srngarabijaya tasmai kusumadhanvane // vjivc_4.44 //

ityadina natantarabhiniyamana (vividhabhavanah
bhangitarangitavakratagarimani garbhanke samajikibhuya (sita)
sakhibirvibhavanavikriyabhirabhiniyamano
manorathatiriktamanandamutpadayati sahrdayanam / tatsuktisarvasvam ca

svayamevotpreksya vyakhyeyam / prabandhantah prakaranavakratapyasya
prakaranasya tatraiva---

sravanaih peyamanekairdrsya dirghaisca locanairbahubhih /
bhavadarthamiva nibaddham natyam sitasvayamvaranam // vjivc_4.45
//

ityanena prakasyate / yatha va uttaramacarite saptame 'nke
ramabhadra (nukari) laksmanasahakarina nartako
nartakenopasyamanah

"(nepathye) ajjautta, ha kumara ukkhana, eainim asaranam
aranne asannapasavaveanam hadasam savada mam ahilasanti /
saham danim mandabhaini bharrarie attanam nikkhivissami"
// vjivc_4.46 //

(ha aryaputra, ha kumaralaksman, ekakinim
mandabhaginimasaranamaranye asannaprasavavedanam
hatasamsvapada mamabhilasanti / sahamidanim mandabhagini
bhagirathyamatmanam niksipami) / ityadina natantaretyadi
purvavat / aparamapi prakaranavakratayah prakaramaviskaroti---

mukhabhisandhisamhladi samvidhanakabandhuram /
purvottaradisamgatyadadganam vinivesanam // vjiv_4.14 //

na tvamargagrahagrastavarnakangaih kadarthitam /
vakratollekhalavanyamullasayati nutanam // vjiv_4.15 //

"vakratollekhalavanyamullasayati nutanam" =
vakratonmesakamanyakamunmilayatyabhinavam / "adganam
vinivesanam"---prakarananam visesena nyasah /
kasmata---"purvottaradisamgatyat"---purvasya purvasyottarottarena
yatsamgatyamatisayitasambandhatvamupajivyopajivakabhavalaksanam
tasmat / kimbhutam "mukhabhisandhisamhladi" = mukhani ca tani
abhisandhini, taih samhladi sundaram hrdayahari / (punah
kidrsam)"samvidhanakabandhuram" = prastutasamvidhanaramaniyam /
idamuktam bhavati---prabandhesu purvam purvam prakaranam parasya
parasya prakaranantarasya
sarasampaditasandhisambandhasamvidhanakasamarpyamana(kamanyaka)
tapranapraudhiprarudhavakratollekhamahladayati / yatha
puspadusitake prathamam
prakaranam--atidarunabhinavaviprivasavedananiranandasya
nandayantimasammanya samagatasya samudratire
samudradattasyotkanthaprakaraprakasanam / dvitiamapi--prasthanat
pratiniivrttya nisithinyamutkocalankaradanamukikrtakuvalayasya
kusumavatikayamanakalitananasya sahacarisamgamanam /
trtiamapi---sambhavitadurvinyavijayadattanandininirvasanavyasanani
bandhanam /
caturthamapi--mathurapratiniivrttakulayapradarsyamananguliyakasamave
ditavimalasilasampadah kathorataragarbhabharakhinnayah snusaya

niskarananiskasanadanasaditatatpravrtermahapatakinamatmanam
manyamanasya sarthavahasagaradattasya tirthayatrpravartanam /
pañcamamapi---vanantare vanapalalitaya nandayantyah kuvalayena
samudradattakusalodantakathanam / sasthanamapi---vicitrasaranya
samagamabhyupayasampadanamiti / evametesamanantopayanam
katharasanisyandatparanam paripatih kamapi
kamaniyakasampadamudbhavayati / yatha va kumarasambhave---
parvatyah prathamatarunyavataravarnanam, sankarasusrusa,
dustatarakaparabhavaparavarottarakaranamaravindasuterupadesah,
kusumakarasuhrdah kandarpasya purandaroddesat gauryah
saundryabaladvipraharato haravilocanavicitrabhanuna bhasmikaranam,
dukhkhesavivasaya ratya vilapanam, viksatavikalamanaso
menatmajayastapascaranam, adrtavrddha (caraya saha)
manasijavisudanasamvadanirupanam, citrasikhandibhiih
sikharinathabhyarthanam, nirargalanuragapragbharaparimrstacetasa
(paramesvarena) panipidanam, iti prakaranani
paurvaparyaparyavasitasundarasamavesasambandhabandhurani
ramaniyakadharamadhirohanti / evamanyesvapi mahakaviprabandhesu
prakaranavaicitryamevameva vivecaniyam /
asyaiva pradhanyamabhidhatum vyatirekamaha--- "na
tvamargagrahagrastavarnakangaih kadarthitam"---na tvanganam
vinivesanam vakratollasabhagbhavati /
kim bhutam---amargagrahagrastavarnakantarakadarthitam /
uttarottaraparasparyavayalaksanasambandhanibandhanam
etadvakyarthatparyamiti vakyavicaralaksanasypayogah, pramanena
pratyaksadinaitat, upannamiti pramanalaksanasypayogah /
yuktivyuktatvam nama grathanavesakalitam
bharatadilaksanayojanavilambitam,
samdhyangprabhrtipratipadanaya kathanupayuktairvarnakairakirnam
//

yatha venisamhare pratimukhasandhyangabhagini dvitiye 'nke
bhanumatyah
svapnavrttantasravanasamutpannadurvinayabuddherduryodhanasya
vividhvipaksavailaksye tadrasi samarasammarde samudvrte,
sarasayyasayini mandakininandane, nihanyamanesu ca
kumarasodarasambandhisuhrtsu, tathavidhviravrterabhimano
'spandamavasthitirapyanucita kim punarvilasavyaprtih, tatrapi
vesyayamiva vilasah maharajasya mahisyam, (vi) caramantarena
taducitacittaparicitim vina ca durvinayadhyasah
sakalamidamasamañjasatabhajanamupeksyameva / yatha sisupalavadhe---
upendrasyendraprastham prati pratisthamanasya dvaravativyavarnanam
/

aucityacaruvacanairanyaih prakaranaih kaveh /
ratnairalankara iva prabandhah pusyati sriyam // vjivc_4.47 //

vicitrabhangisamcarakathamurtyekajivitam /

rasayanam rasasyeva svanuprakaranam viduh // vjivc_4.48 //

(ityantaralokau) evamanekaprakaram prakaranavakratam pratipadya
samudayatmakasya prabandhasya tamabhidhadhati---

itivrtnanyathavrttarasasampadupeksaya /

rasantarena ramyena yatra nirvahanam bhavet // vjiv_4.16 //

tasya eva kathamurteramulovanamilitasriyah /

vineyanandanispattyai sa prabandhasya vakrata // vjiv_4.17 //

"sa" "prabandhasya"---natakasargabandhadeh "vakrata"---vakrabhavo
bhavatiti sambandhah / "yatra nirvahanam bhavet" =
yasyamupasamharanam syat / "rasantarena ramyena" itarena rasena
ramaniyaka (tva) vidhayina / kaya

"itivrtnanyathavrttarasasampadupeksaya"---"itivrte" itihase
'nyatha---aparenaprakarena "vrtta" nirvyudha ya "rasasampat"
srngaradibhangi "tadupeksaya"---tadanadarena tam
parityajyeti yavat / kasyah "tasya eva kathamurteh" tasyaiva
kavyasarirasya /

kimbhutayah---"amulonmilitasriyah"---"amulam" prarambhat

unmilita srih = vacyavacakaracanaivaicitryasampat yasyah sa

tathokta tasyah / kimartham "vineyanandanispattyai" =

pratibodhyaparshivadipramodasampadanaya / anenedamabhihitam

bhavati--itivrtnantarvrttayah kasyascidekasyah kathayah

kavistannibandhanirvahanagatarasapaddhatim

parityajyabhijatanamahladakarina kamaniyakena kenapyanyena

rasenopasamharanamupapadayan prabandhe kamapi vakrimanamadadhati /

yatha venisamhare-- sa hi

kamantarakavalitasakalabhavabhavanavaritanihsarasamsaravasanamahi

mani mahabharate santarasavinasina nibandhani r(vahana)paddhatau

pandavakathayastathavidhadbhutabhogasobhina virena

ranaprangananihatakhilaraticakradharadhithitarajadharmadharma

rajabhyudayasampaditam samaptamupapadayan

prabandhapraprudhapraudhavakratavicchittyacchinnamabhijatanamahladam

avahati / te hi tathavidhavyasanaksetribhutairapi punah

svapaksopabrmhitaparakramaparajitaparipanthibhirbhujyata esa

rajyasaririti akhidyamana vipatsvapi vipulotsahabhajo bhavanti / yatha

vottararamacaritam--ramayane 'pyangina karunena

darunavirahavedanabhajanajanakarajaputripatalapravesat, prabahodara

(patitasya) sodarasahitasya raghupaternibandhanirvahanaviparyastakathayah

sakaladivyastrakusalalavabaladarsanotsavantaropabrmhitatvena

videhanandinisambhogasrngarah upasamharanamatre

vicchittivisesaposana (padavim) bhajan abhijatanamabhinandaniyo

bhavati / evamanyadapi svayamuhyam /

vidhvastavyasananam yo nayakabhyudayavahah /

prabandhah pratipadyanam pritibandhaya jayate // vjivc_4.49 //

(ityantaralokah) ramayanamahabharatayosca

karunasantangitvam purvasuribhireva nirupitam / asyah
prakarantaramapyavatarayatih---

trailokyabhinavollekhanayakotkarsaposina /
itihasaikadesena prabandhasya samapanam // vjiv_4.18 //

taduttarakathavartivirasatvajhasaya /
kurvota yatra sukavah sa vicitrasya vakrata // vjiv_4.19 //

"sa vicitra"---vividhabhangibhrajisnuh / "asya"---prabandhasya /
"vakrata"---vakrabhavo bhavatiti sambandhah / "kurvota yatra sukavah"
"kurvota"---vidadhita / "yatra"---yasyam /
"sukavah"---aucityapaddhati-prabhavacaturah / "prabandhasya samapanam"
("prabandhasya")sargabandhadah, "samapanam"--upasamharanam
samarthanamiti yavat / "itihasaikadesena" itivrttasyavayavena /
kimbhutena "trailokyabhinavollekhanayakotkarsaposina"

jagadasadharanasphuritanetrprakarsaprakasakena /
kimartham---taduttarakathavartivirasatvajhirsaya--tasmaduttara ya
katha tadvrtti tadantargatam yadvirasatvam vairasyamanarjavam, tasya
"jihasya" parijihirsaya / idamuktam bhavatih---itihasadahrtam
kañcana mahakavah sakalam katham prarabhyapi, tadavayavena
trailokyacamatkarakarananirupamananayakayasah samutkarsodayadayina
tadagrimagranthaprasangatah sambhavitavirasabhavabhayah
upasamharamanah tasya prabandhasya kamaniyakaniketanyamanam
vakrimanamadadhiti / yatha kiratarjuniye---

sa hi sargabandhah dvisam vighataya vidhatumicchato
rahasyanujñamadhigamya bhubhrta // vjivc_4.50 //...
ripitimiramudasyodiyamanam dinadau dinakrtamiva laksmistvam
samabhyetu bhuyah // vjivc_4.51 //ete durapam samavapya
viryamunmulitarah kapiketanena // vjivc_4.52 //

ityadina duryodhananidhanantam dharmarajabhyudayadayinim
sakalamapi kathamupakramya kavina nibadhyamanatvat tejasvivrndarakasya
durodaradvara durikrtavibhuteh

prabhutadrupadatmajanikaraniratisayoddipitamanyoh
krsnadvaipayanopadistavidyayogasampadah
pasupatadivyastrapraptaye tapasyato gandivasuhrdah
pandunandanasyantara kiratarajasampraharanat
samunmilitanupamavikramollekham kamapyabhiprayam prakasayati /
tathahi---

yatprathamam---prā•ptapā•Ā>upataprabhá>tiparamĀ•strasaá¹fbhĀ•reá¹‡Ā•pyekĀ•kinĀ
(parthena) pinakina (saha) mahahavah, yasmin

bhujayoradayandolyamano viyati visamalocano 'pi vismayavesavikalatam
vilaksatam calabdhapurvam lambhitah / tasya

pratyaksikrtatryaksasya tatprasadasaditadivyastrasampado
vyapadapataraksanavicaksanacakradharasarathestathavidharathottamam
asth itasya

sthiratarasamarasamrambhabhimasenadyupetanikiniparamparaparivaritasy
a puruskrtasikhandinah paranmukhe varsoyasyapi pitamahe,

mahadayaloh"arjunasya ime banah neme banah syapi pitamahe,
mahadayaloh "arjunasya hame banah neme banah
sikhandinah" ityadinarsena vacasa sucitam svapacadapi
(nrsamsavrttaccaranam) /
auctiyapradhĀ•napaddhatipravardhamĀ•navĀ«rarasaparivá'á,•haprabandhanibadhyamĀ
namayasasyamevanyatha vyaprtasya prthivipateh bhurisravaso
'pyadhiravartmana bhujadandocchedanam /
tadvanmedininimagnasyandanabhyuddharanavyaprtasya
vyahrtavirodhitahavapaddhaterapyangabharturuttamangakartanam /
evamanyadapyuhyam /

satirekarasotsekakarmanirmanakarmanah /
pratyuhadurikaranat kantim pusnati nayakah // vjivc_4.53 //

ityantaralokah / bhuyo 'pi bhedantaramasyam sambhavayati---

pradhanavastusambandhatirodhanavidhayina /
karyantarantarayena vicchinnavirasa katha // vjiv_4.20 //

tatraiva tasya nispaternirnibandharasojjvalam /
prabandhasyanubadhnati navam kamapi vakratam // vjiv_4.21 //

"prabandhasya"---sargabandhadeh, "anubadhnati"---dradhayati /
"navam"---apurvollekham, "kamapi" sahrdayanubhuyamanam na
punarabhidhagocaracamatkaram, "vakratam"---vakrimanam / kasau
"karyantarantarayena vicchinnavirasa katha"

"karyantarantarayena"---anyakaryakrtena adhikarikakathapratyuhena
"vicchinnavirasa" vicchinna casau virasa ca sa, vicchidyamana (rasa)
tvat anavarjanasamjñetyarthah / kimabhutena

"pradhanavastusambandha(tirodhana)
vidhayina"---adhikarikaphalasiddhayupayanirodhina / kutah "tatraiva
tasya nispatteh" "natraiva" karyantarasthane "tasya"
dhikarikasya "nispatteh"---samsiddheh / tata eva
"nirnibandharasojjvalam"---nirantarayatarangitangirasapragbhharabhraji
snum / ayamasya paramarthah---ya

kiladhikarikakathanisedhikaryantaravyavadhanat jhagiti
vighatamanalabdhavakasapi vikasyamana sa
prastutetaravyaparadeva prastutavastunispennendivarasitarasanirbhara
prabandhasya ramaniyakavakrimanamadadhata / yatha sisupalavadhe /
sa hi sargabandhah / trailokyarakadhikaravyaprtabahuna vasudevena
devarsimukhat

"tadindrasandistamupendra yadvacah ksanam maya
visvajaninamucyate" // vjivc_4.54 //

ityadina purandarasamdesam

"omityuktavato 'thasarnginah // vjivc_4.55 //

ityadina tatkalakandalitakrodhanubhavabhangya
nisamyangikrtamadhikarikam mahismatinathamadrtya,
imndraprastham prati pratisthasyamanena
nimagnanikhilavirasthitirvisayatamaniyata / tatastasminneva

samsritasakalarajake dharmarajasya rajasuyamandape madhuripora
(grapujasam)

manamasahamanenatiduhahavakyaparusyavarodhaparamparaviracanacatur
ena cedirajena "krtarthokrta" ityantena ca / prabandhavakratameva
prikarantarena vyacaste---

yatraikaphalasampattisamudyukto 'pi nayakah /
phalantaresvanantesu tattulyapratipattisu // vjiv_4.22 //

dhatte nimittatam spharayasah sambharabhajanam /
svamahatmyacamatarat sa parapyasya vakrata // vjiv_4.23 //

"sa parapi"--anyapi na kevalam pragukta, "asya" rupakadeh,
"vakrata"---vakrabhavo bhavatiti sambandhah /
"yatraikaphalasampattisamudyukto 'pi nayakah", "yatra"---yasyam,
"ekaphalasampattisamudyukto 'pi"--parabhimatavastusadhanavyavasito 'pi
nayakah, "phalantaresvanantesu" "phalantaresu"---sadhyaupesu
vastusu, "anantesu"---gananatitesu / "tattulyapratipattisu dhatte
nimittatam" "tattulyapratipattisu"---adhikarikaphalasanopapattisu,
prastutarthasiddherevadhigatasiddhisvati (yavat) / kimbhutih
"spharayasahsambharabhajanam" "spharasya"
brahmandodarabharitvadatiriktasya, "yasaah"---kirteh yah
"sambharah"---samudayah, tasya "bhajanam" patram bhumiriti yavat
/ kuto hetoh "svamahatmyacamatarat" "svamahatmyam" svasya
prabhavah, tasya "camatarah" ascaryakaritvam, tasmah / etaduktam
bhavati--nihsimamanorathamalanakarishnunaikenamsakena phalena
samyuto 'pyaparimitani tadsasvarupani
phalanyagamanyadhyavasayadanicchannapi svaprabhavasampada
sampadayannayakah kamapi kamaniyakanidhanakalasang prabandhasya
vakrimanamavahati / yatha naganande tatra durnivaravairadapi
vainateyantakade (kakinam) sakalakarunikacucamanih
sankhacudam jimutavahano nijadehadanadabhiraksanna (kevalam
tam) raksitavan apitu sakalam tatkulameva---

astam vastusu vaidagdhi kavye kamapi vakratam /
pradhanasamvidhanankanamnapi kurute kavih // vjiv_4.24 //

"astam vastusu vaidagdhi" "astam"---durata eva vartatam,
"vastusu"---abhidheyesu prakaranapratipadyesu,
"vaidagdhi"--vicchittih, "kavyam kamapi vakratam kurute kavih"
thakavye'---natake sargabandhadau ca, kamapi vakratam
"kurute"---vidadhiti / "kavih"---adbhutapratibhavasarakasakah /
kena---"pradhanasamvidhanankanamnapi"
"pradhanam"--prabandhapranaprayam,
"yatsamvidhanam"---kathayojanam, "nadankah" cihnamupalaksanam
yasya yatra va tattathoktam, tacca tannama ca, tenapi / apisabdoh
vismayamuddyotayati / idamasya rahasyam---vicaritavicitravastuvicchitteh
prabandhasya vakratavirbhavati (iti) kimadbhutam / adbhutam punaridam
yatsaratarasamvidhanakanibandhalaksana (yojitasara) saksarena

namnapi sa nivesyate /
yathā---abhijā±ā•naā>ā•kuntala--mudrā•rā•kā¹śasa--pratimā•niruddha---mā•yā•puā
paka---krtyaravana--chalitarama---puspadusitakadini namani /
evamvidhani kavyabandhanam namadheyanyapi nirupamollekhani
(vilaksanavakratasarasa) ksarani
niveditantargatavisistasambandhataya nibadhnantyeva vakrیمانam, na
punarhayagrivavadha--sisupalavadha--pandavabhyudaya--ramananda--ra
macaritaprayani saralasvarupani /

apyekakaksaya baddhah kavyabandhah kavisvaraih /
pusnantyanarghamanyonyavailaksanyena vakratam // vjiv_4.25 //

"pusnanti"--ullasayanti, "anargham"---aparicchedyam,
"vakratam"---vakrabhavam /
kena--"anyonyavailaksanyena"---parasparavaisadrśyena / ke te
"kavyabandhah"---rupakapurahsarāh /
kimvisistah---"apyekakaksaya baddhah"---ekenapitivr̥ttena
yojitah / kaih---"kavisvaraih"---anyatra vistirnam vastu
samksipadbhīh samksiptam va vistarayadbhīh,
vicitravacyavacakalankaranasamkalanaya navatam
nayadbhiritarthah / idamatra tatparyam---ekameva kamapi
kandalitakamaniyakam katham nirvahadbhirbahubhirapi
kavikuñjarairnibadhyamana bahavah prabandha
managapyanyonyasamvadamanasadayantah sahrdayahrdayahladakam
kamapi vakrیمانamamadhati / yatha ekasyameva dasarathikathayam
rā•mā•bhyudaya---udā•ttarā•ghavavā<racarita--bā•larā•mā•yaā¹‡a---kā¹>tyā•rā•vaā
a--mayapuspakaprabhrtayah / te hi prabandhapravarastenaiva
kathamargena nirargalarasasaragarbhasandarbhasampada pratipadam
prativakyam pratiprakaranam ca prakasamanabhinavabhangiprayah
bhrajisnavo navonabonmilitanayakadbhutaḡunotkarsakarsah
harsatirekamanekaso 'pyasvadyamanah samutpadayanti sahrdayanam /
evamanyadapi nidarsanantaramudbhavanīyam /

kathonmese samane 'pi vapusiva nijairgunaih /
prabandhah pranina iva prabhasante prthak prthak // vjivc_4.56 //

ityantaralokah / bhuyo 'pyasya bhedamupapadayati---

mahakaviprabandhanam sarvesamasti vakrata /
nutanopayanispannanayavartmopadesinam // vjiv_4.26 //

"mahakaviprabandhanam"---navanirmananipunanirupamakaviprakanda
(viracitanam) "sarvesam" /
(kimbhutanam)--"nutanopayanisapannanayavartmo
padesinam"---"nutanah"---pratyagrah,
"upayah"---samadiprayogaprakarah tadvidam gocara ye
"tairnispannam' siddham yat "nayavartma" niti (margah) tadupadisanti
siksayanti ye (te) tathoktastesam / kimuktam bhavati---sakalesvapi
satkaviprabandhasu abhinavabhanginivesapesalinya nityah
phalamupapadyamanam pratipadyopadesadvarena kimapi

camatkaranamupalabhyata eva / yatha mudraraksase--- tatra hi
pravaraprajñaprabhavaprapañcitavicitranitivyaparah pragalbhanta eva /
yatha ca tapasavatsarajoddesa eva vyakhyatah /
evamanyadapyutpreksaniyam /

vakratollekhavaikalya (masatkavye vi) lokyate /
prabandhesu kavindranam kirtikandesu kim punah // vjivc_4.57 //

ityantaraslokaḥ / samaptaprayo 'yam granthah /

— Kuntaka: Vakroktijivita with Kuntaka's own commentary (Academic edition — see source file header)